DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	F 2023(278)		FM 339
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	WACO	HILL	1
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CHECK	1662	02	013	

DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH

YEAR	ADT
2022	1,200
2042	1,700

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT: F 2023(278)

HILL COUNTY

FM 339

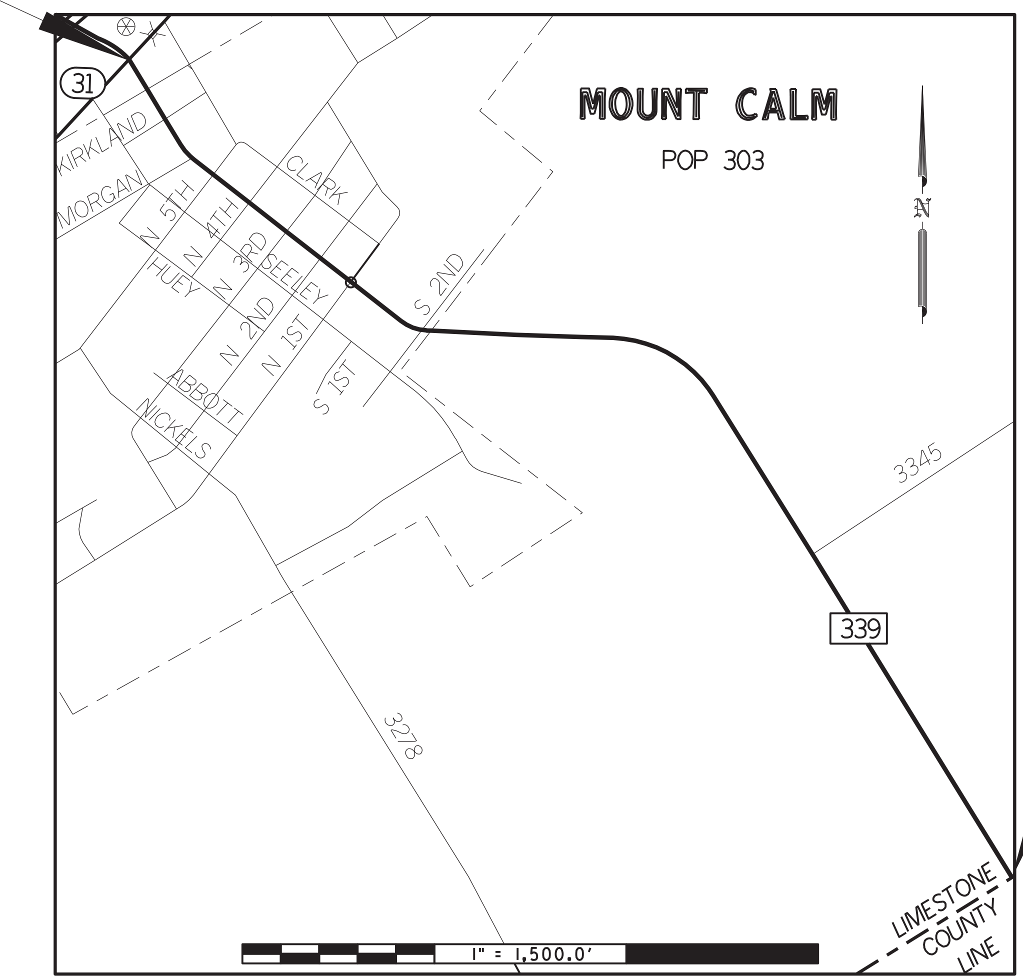
CSJ 1662-02-013

ROADWAY:	FT= 9,425.32	MI.= 1.785
BRIDGE:	FT= 0.00	MI.= 0.000
TOTAL:	FT= 99,425.32	MI.= 1.785

LIMITS: FROM: SH 31 TO LIMESTONE COUNTY LINE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF RESTORATION CONSISTING OF REHABILITATE ROADWAY

CSJ: 1662-02-013
PROJECT BEGINS
STA. 10+24.68
REF MKR =586+2.057



CSJ: 1662-02-013
PROJECT END STA. 104+50.00
REF MKR = 590+0.000

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RR CROSSINGS: NONE
SCALE: 1" = 1,500.00'

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, WILL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS(FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

Texas Department of Transportation

Recommended for Letting 9/19/2022
DocuSigned by: Josh Voiles
AC8604F84EC2483...
Area Engineer

Recommended for Letting 09/21/2022
Victor Goebel, P.E.
Director of Transportation Planning & Development

Approved for Letting 9/23/2022
DocuSigned by: Stanley Swiatek
B69BD796D0564C9...
District Engineer

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020134 - Design\Plan Sets\2022\General\001*TITLE*SHEET 7:13:50 PM

NODE

■ THE STANDARD SHEET SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

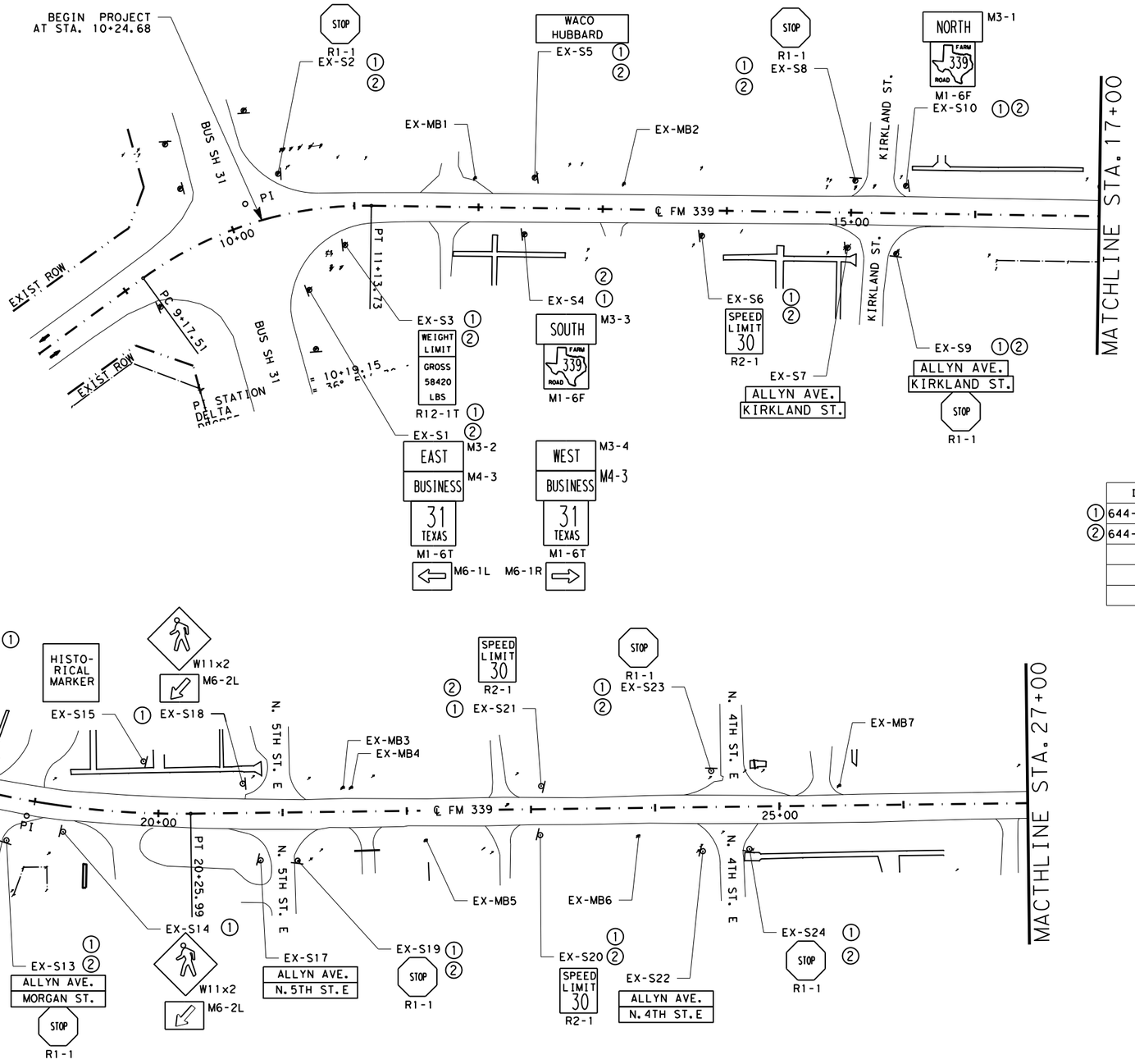
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		2



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE IMPACTED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-21 & BC(5)-21. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 0644-6076.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS AND CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS. MOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS TO SKIDS. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

	Item	Description	Unit	Qty
1	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	18
2	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	18

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

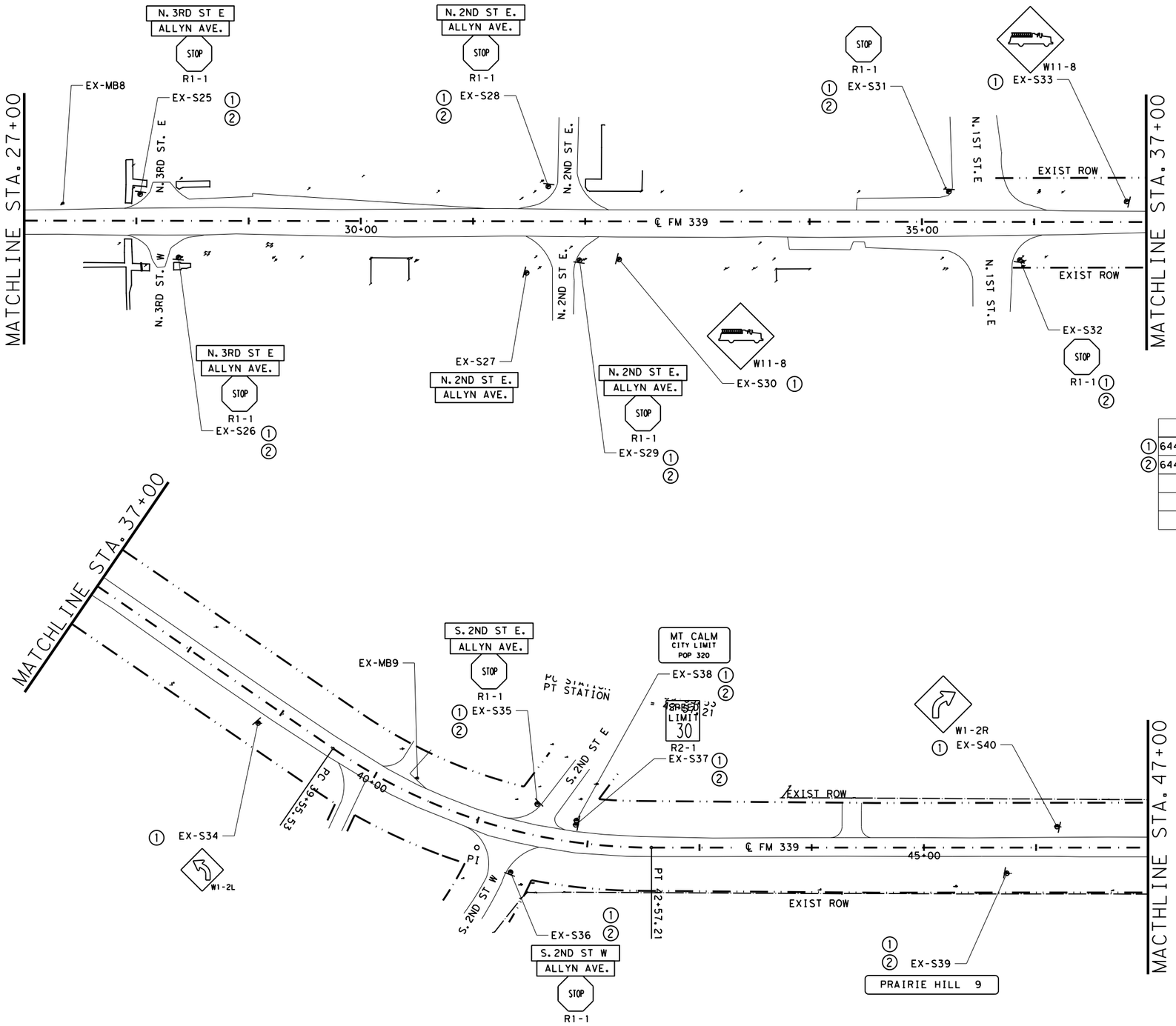
© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		3



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE IMPACTED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-21 & BC(5)-21. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 0644-6076.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS AND CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS. MOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS TO SKIDS. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

	Item	Description	Unit	Qty
①	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	15
②	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	15

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

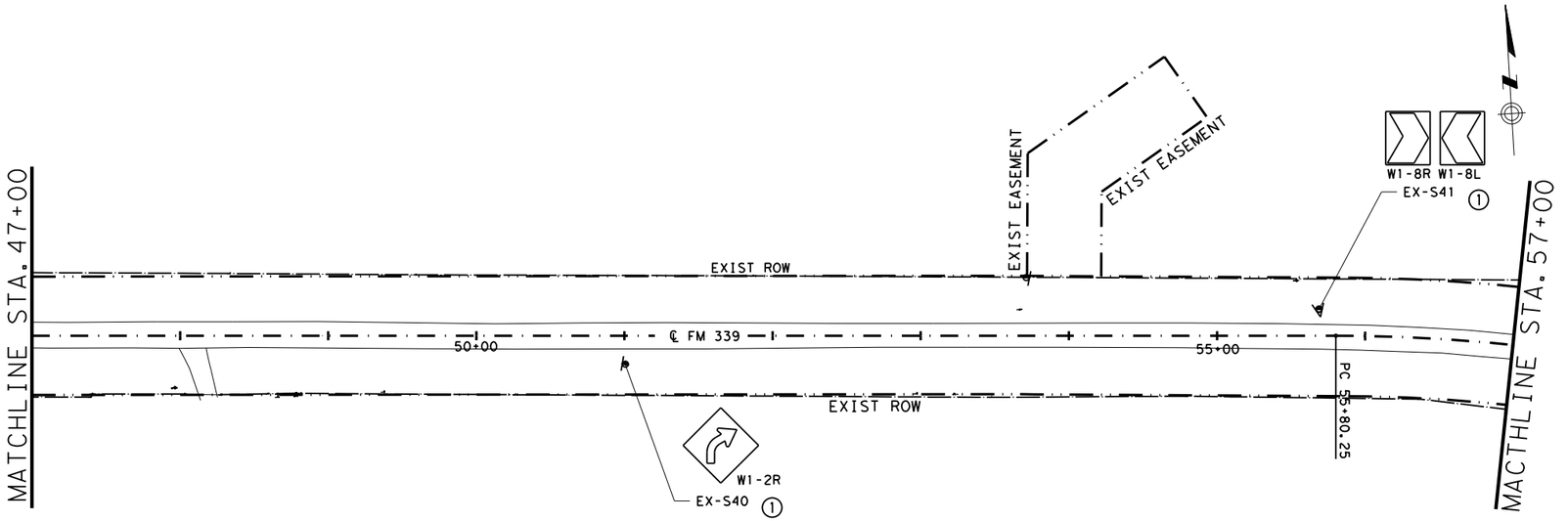
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

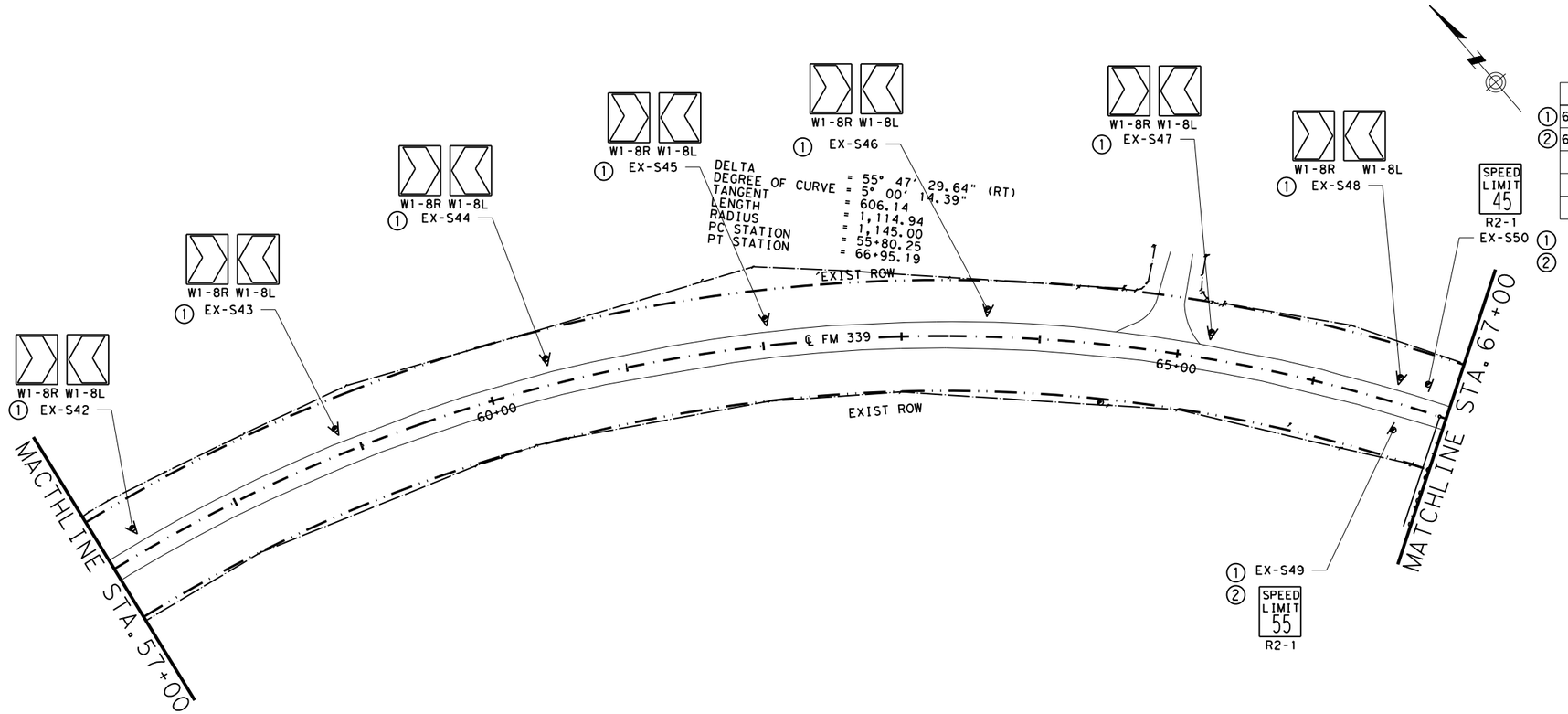
PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		4





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE IMPACTED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-21 & BC(5)-21. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 0644-6076.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS AND CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS. MOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS TO SKIDS. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

	Item	Description	Unit	Qty
①	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	10
②	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	10

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

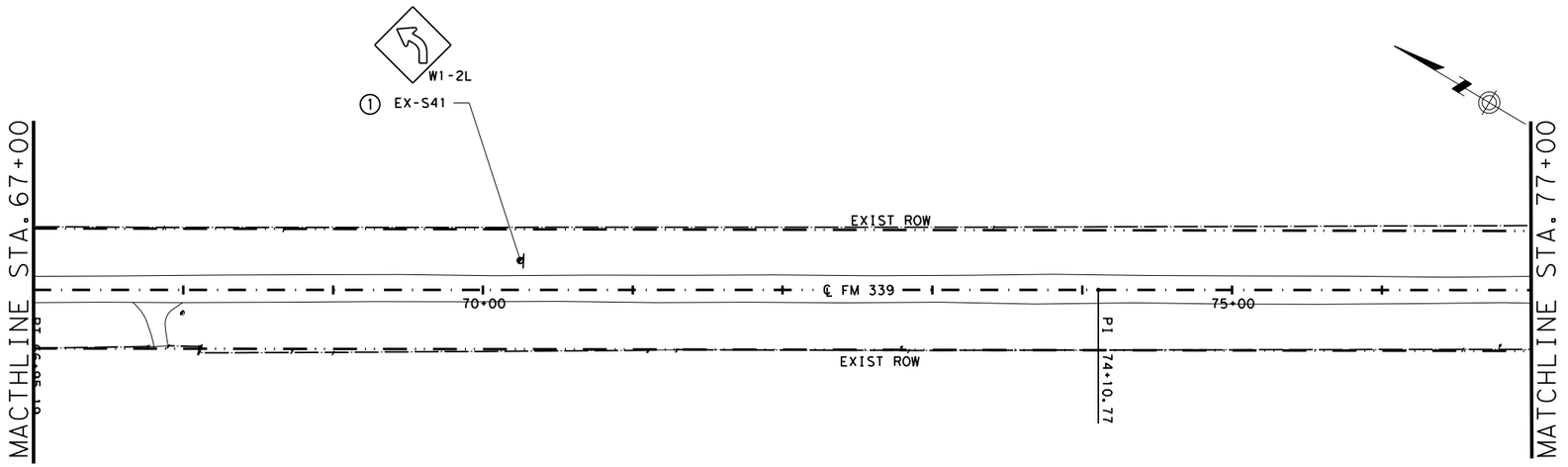
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 3 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		5



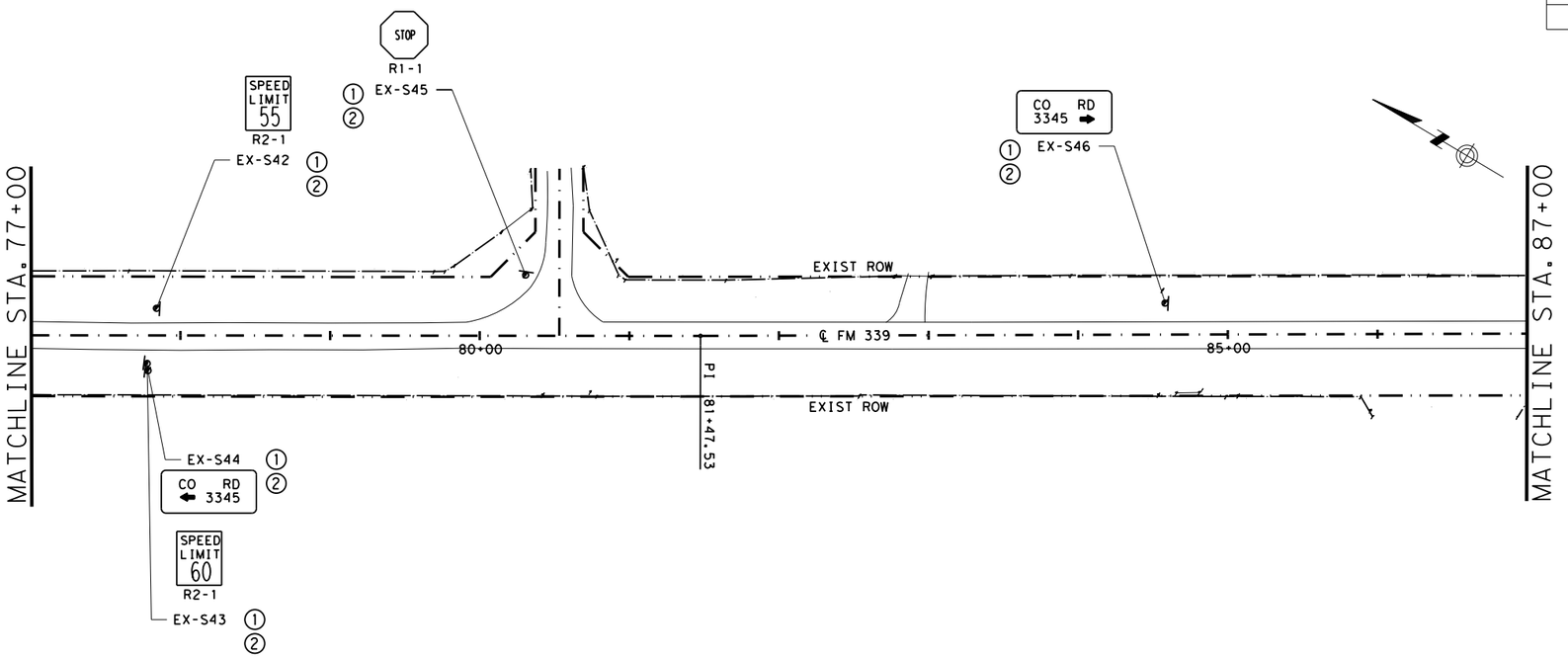
NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE IMPACTED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-21 & BC(5)-21. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 0644-6076.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS AND CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS. MOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS TO SKIDS. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

	Item	Description	Unit	Qty
1	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6
2	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	6



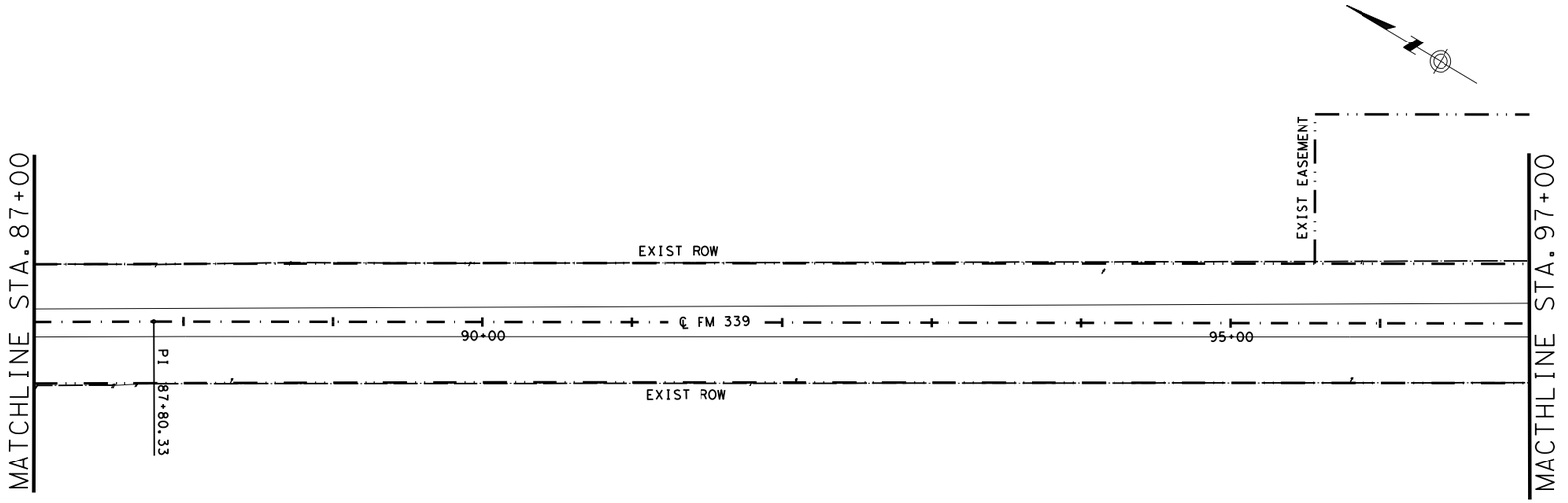
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		6



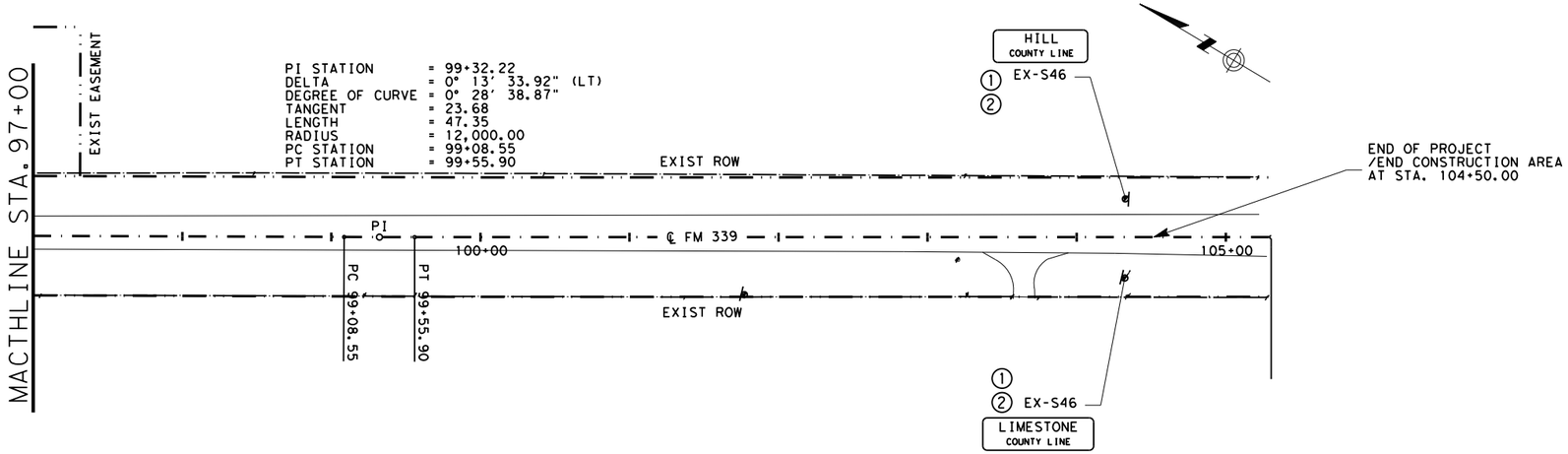
NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE IMPACTED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-21 & BC(5)-21. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 0644-6076.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS AND CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS. MOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS TO SKIDS. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

	Item	Description	Unit	Qty
①	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2
②	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	2



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PROJECT LAYOUT

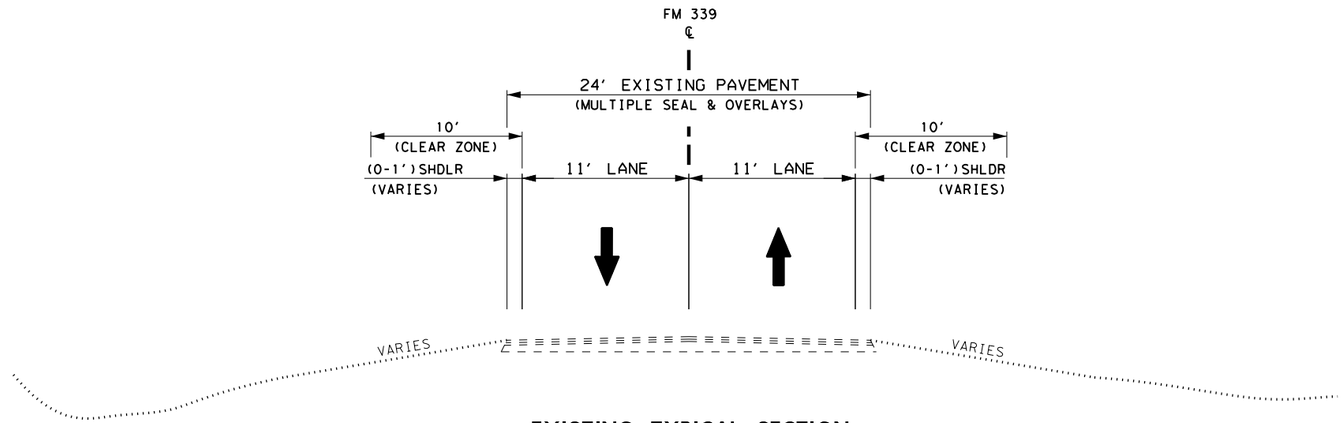
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		7

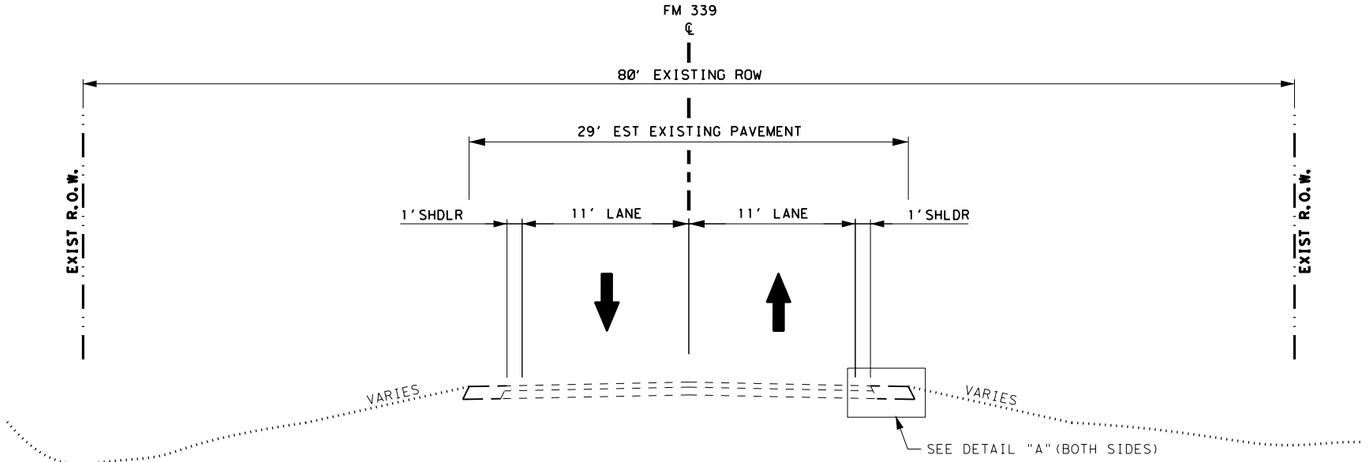
NOTES:

ESTIMATED FLEXBASE MATERIAL VARIES THROUGH THE PROJECT. WIDTH AND DEPTH OF MATERIAL IS UNKNOWN. THIS MATERIAL WILL BE USED AS EMBANKMENT. DO NOT USE THIS MATERIAL IN ANY LAYER OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT SECTION UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.



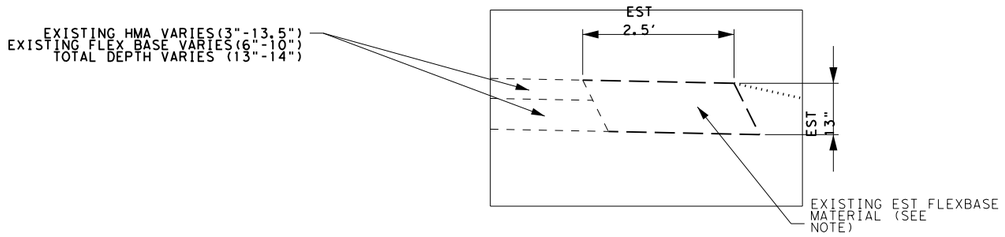
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 10+24.68 TO STA. 35+73.02



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 36+03.51 TO 104+50.00



DETAIL "A"

N. T. S.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

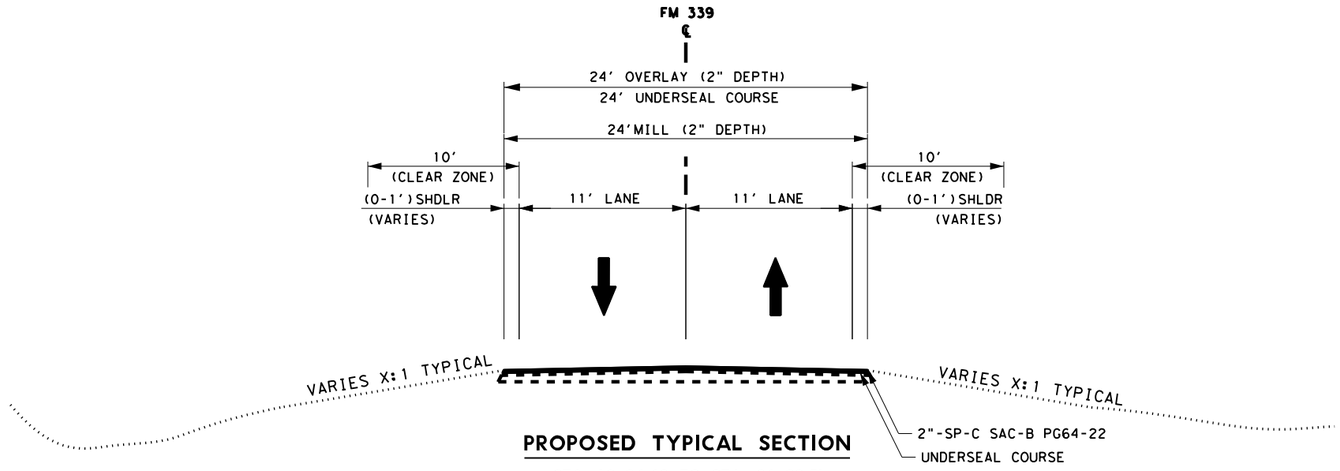
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

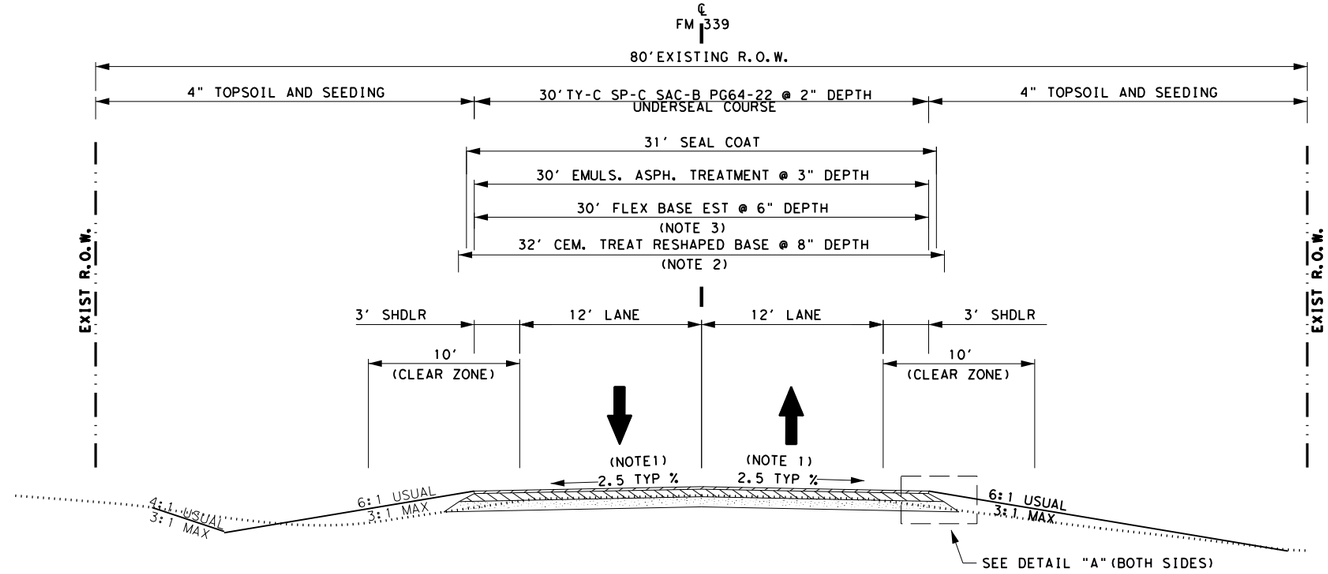
CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		8

NODE



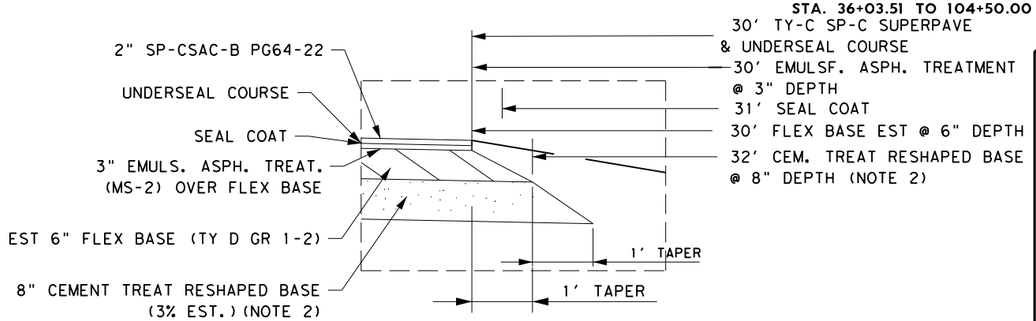
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 10+24.68 TO STA. 36+03.51



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 36+03.51 TO 104+50.00



DETAIL "A"

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR SUPERELEVATION INFORMATION.
2. ADD FL BS(RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 3) TO REACH THE CEMENT TREATED LAYER DEPTH. DO NOT CEMENT TREAT SUBGRADE.
3. ADD FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS) TO REACH THE PROPOSED SUPERELEVATED ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		9

NODE

BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLES

Table 1: Basis of Estimate for Erosion Control Items

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
*166	FERTILIZER			
	FERTILIZER (20-10-10) (PERMANENT)	300 LBS / AC	8.3 AC	1.3 TON
	FERTILIZER (20-10-10) (TEMPORARY)	300 LBS / AC	8.3 AC	1.3 TON
168	VEGETATIVE WATERING			
	(3 APPLICATIONS - PERM)	13,100 GAL/AC/APP	8.3 AC	327.5 MG
	(3 APPLICATIONS - TEMP)	13,100 GAL/AC/APP	8.3 AC	327.5 MG

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Base Work

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
216	PROOF ROLLING			
	PROOF ROLLING	4HR /ROADBED-MILE	1.30 ROADBED-MILE	14 HR
247	FLEXIBLE BASE			
	(TY D GR 1-2 FNAL POS)	138 LB/CF	104,652 CF	3,876 CY *7,221 TON
247	(RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	138 LB/CF	13,377 CF	*495 CY 923 TON
275	CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED)			
	CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED) (6")	3.0 LB / SY / IN (EST'D @ 3%)	23,985 SY	290 TON
314**	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT (3")			
	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	0.20 GAL / SY / IN	22,488 SY	13,493 GAL

* FOR Contractor'S INFORMATION ONLY
**Rate provided is desired final emulsified product rate not inclusive of mix water

Table 3: Basis of Estimate for Seal Coats (Construction Projects)

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
316	SEAL COAT			
	ASPH (CRS-2)	0.45 GAL / SY	23,240 SY	10,458 GAL
	AGGR (TY-D GR-4 OR TY –L GR-4)	1 CY /135 SY	23,240 SY	175 CY

Table 4: Basis of Estimate for Asphalt Pavements

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3076 *	DENSE-GRADED HOT MIX ASPHALT			
	TY-B PG 64-22	110 LB / SY / IN (4 IN)	2,658 SY	585TON
3077	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES			
	TY-C PG 64-22	110 LB / SY / IN	29,372 SY	3,234 TON

* FOR Contractor'S INFORMATION ONLY

Table 5: Basis of Estimate for Interlayer Material

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3085	**UNDERSEAL COURSE**	**0.25 GAL / SY**	**29,372 SY**	**7,343 GAL**
	FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION			
	SPRAY APPLIED MEMBRANE	0.20 GAL / SY	29,372 SY	5,875 GAL
	TRAIL	0.20 GAL / SY	29,372 SY	5,875 GAL
	ASPH (AC-15P, AC-20XP, AC10-2TR, AC-12-5TR)	0.25 GAL / SY	29,372 SY	7,343 GAL
	AGGR (TY-PD GR-5 OR TY-PL GR-5) (SAC-B)	1 CY / 150 SY	29,372 SY	196 CY

Table 6: Basis of Estimate for Roadside Maintenance

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
730	ROADSIDE MOWING	8.3 AC / CYCLE	2 CYC / YR	2 CYC

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 8.3 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The Contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the Engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the Contractor designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item 7.6 “Project-Specific Locations”, provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.

Contractor questions on this project are to be emailed to the Waco District at the following address:

Bill Compton - Wacoprebid@txdot.gov, 254-867-2770, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX
Carmen Chau - Wacoprebid@txdot.gov, 254-867-2794, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX

Or Via phone or in person to the following individual(s):
Area Engineer’s: Josh Voiles, P.E., 254-582-5432
Assistant Area Engineer’s: Anel Rivera Rosado, P.E., 254-582-5432

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT’s Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20 Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Paper copies of cross-sections may be produced by using the provided .pdf file located on the above FTP Website at the bidders’ expense and at copying companies. This data is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the enclosed data with appropriate plans, specifications and estimate for the project(s).

GENERAL NOTES

ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK

Provide the Engineer with a weekly work schedule of planned activities including anticipated quantities of materials to be placed daily (CY of each concrete placement, tons of HMAC to be placed daily, etc.). Schedules will be provided for the following week as part of each week’s project meetings or by 5PM on Thursday as approved by the Engineer. Failure to provide notifications are required here may be deemed as insufficient notice per item 5.10.

Provide the Engineer Daily by 3PM the planned activities for the following day including location, quantities of materials to be placed, etc. in a format acceptable to the Engineer.

Submit all fabrication and shop drawings per TxDOT’s online shop drawing submittal system and copy the Area Engineer on the email submittal, unless otherwise directed.

Where a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is shown in the plans, Contractor may submit a precast concrete alternate in accordance with “Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission” found online at:

https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-Contractors/publications/bridge.html#design.

Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Department. Contractor is responsible for impacts to the project schedule and cost resulting from the use of alternates.

Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (254)867-2808 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (254)867-2726 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor’s negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor’s expense.

ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only and the Contractor will be permitted to furnish like materials of other manufacturers provided they are of equal quality and comply with specifications for this project.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If utilizing private property for waste disposal sites, field office sites, equipment storage sites or for any other purpose involved with this project, provide to the Engineer written proof of the property owner's approval of the use of this property. This proof may be in the form of a letter or agreement signed by the property owner or other documents acceptable to the Engineer. Provide such proof prior to occupying the site.

Personal vehicles of the Contractor's employees will not be parked within the right of way at any time including any section closed to public traffic, unless the vehicle is being utilized for construction procedures. However, the Contractor's employees may park on the right of way at the sites where the Contractor has his office, equipment and materials storage yard.

The Contractor is alerted to the possible presence of swallows under the existing bridges or culverts. Because the migratory bird treaty act prohibits harm to swallows, their eggs or their nestlings, the Contractor will not begin potentially disturbing activities on or near the bridge until the birds have abandoned any occupied nests (approximately September 1). Active nests may not be removed regardless of the date.

Prior to the swallows returning to the nests (approximately March 1), abandoned nests will be removed from the bridge. The Contractor will prevent the establishment of new nests on any portion of the structure. Methods for preventing the establishment of new nests must be approved by the Engineer. Examples of acceptable nest prevention methods are bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels to be applied to the structure. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items. No relief or compensation will be considered for project delays due the Contractors in attention / in action to preventing nesting or for nesting already underway at the commencement of work.

The Contractor will submit detailed site-specific plans for work in each "water of the United States" designated on the EPIC sheet. These plans must be approved by the Engineer prior to starting any work in these areas. The plans must also describe facilities and work activities adjacent the Ordinary High-Water Marks. The plan must show actual dimensions and materials for:

- Proposed construction roads and work areas leading to or in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Temporary material or equipment storage areas in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Locations of proposed sediment and erosion control devices
- Identification of construction equipment and construction techniques to accomplish the work

Once this drawing and supporting information is reviewed and approved by TxDOT, all construction workers should be made aware of the limits designated on the drawings by the Contractor's supervision. Work in all waters of the US will be limited to the minimum necessary required to construct the bridge, culvert or roadway fills. Work will also include all activities needed for bridge and culvert demolitions. Working or disturbing soil in the stream channel outside the limits of the work plan will not be allowed. Orange fencing will be provided and maintained to establish the TxDOT approved boundaries in which work may be conducted between the Ordinary High-Water Marks. Orange fencing will not be paid for but will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Meet bi-weekly or at intervals as agreed upon with the Engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming 3-week period.

For this project, provide a Bar Chart progress schedule.

ITEM 100: PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

The limits of preparing right of way will be measured as shown on the plan and profile sheets.

Remove the existing roadway delineators and object markers as shown on the plans, or as directed, during construction within the right of way. Delineator and object marker removals are subsidiary to this Item.

Remove all trees within the right of way within station limits designated for Preparing Right of Way unless designated for preservation or as directed by the Engineer.

Trees to be removed near gas lines shall be cut and ground 1' below grade.

Preserve trees within temporary construction easements in accordance with Article 100.2., unless otherwise directed.

Prune trees designated for preservation as directed. All work required in preserving and pruning trees will be included in the price bid for Item 100, "Preparing Right Of Way".

The removal of any existing fence will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the bid Item 100, "Preparing Right Of Way".

All trees and brush removed each day will be disposed of within the same day of removal unless otherwise approved. If removed vegetation is burned, ashes from burned vegetation will not be placed or allowed to be transported by storm water into any stream. Burn locations, if approved, will be no closer than 300 feet from a stream. Earth berms must be used around burn areas to keep ash in place.

The Contractor is prohibited from removing grass vegetation throughout the entire project limits and then ceasing construction for long periods, typically over three weeks. The Contractor schedule will be developed based on staged vegetation removal, limiting disturbed soil to no more than 25 percent at one time, unless otherwise approved. Should the Contractor not be able to adequately control sediment and erosion for areas disturbed, TxDOT will substantially reduce the size of areas that the Contractor may disturb soil. Should the project be evaluated to have sediment control problems as a result of the Contractor disturbing excessive amounts of soil, the Contractor will be required to immediately re-vegetate (seed and water) those disturbed areas at no cost to TxDOT.

The following five (5) notes apply to All Oak Tree Species:

1. To avoid the spread of Oak Wilt or other disease, all species of oak trees that are damaged or cut (branches, roots and/or stumps) for any reason during this contract, must be treated with a commercial wound dressing within 20 minutes of causing the damage or cut.

2. To prevent the spread of infection from tree to tree when pruning oak trees (all species), the Contractor must disinfect all pruning tools with a solution of 70% isopropyl alcohol after all cutting is complete on each oak tree.

3. Potentially dangerous trees or limbs will be removed as soon as possible.

4. The Engineer can stop all Work operations if the dressing, cut and removal requirements are not followed.

5. Pruning shall be in accordance with ANSI A300 pruning standard.

The Contractor will be responsible for leaving the project site clean and neat in appearance upon completion and before final acceptance by the Engineer.

Wood chips may be left on the right of way no deeper than two (2) inches outside of city limits. Do not trespass on private property while performing work on this contract. Do not cut or damage timber outside the right-of-way lines.

Remove all fallen parts of trees, damaged limbs, and dead limbs. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

ITEM 110: EXCAVATION

In a cut section, when soils are encountered at subgrade depths that are unstable and are deemed unsuitable by the Engineer, undercut this material for a minimum depth of one (1.0) foot below the maximum depth as determined and replace with a material having a plasticity index less than 25 and a liquid limit of less than 50.

ITEMS 110 & 132: EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENT

Excavation and embankment for driveways, sleeper slabs, alleys and intersections will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to these items.

The Contractor may modify side slopes from those shown in the cross section as needed to allow grades to match / tie into fixed features. In no case should slope be modified beyond the maximum grades shown on the typical section and approved by the Engineer. Additionally slope adjustments will not be allowed simply to reduce work quantities.

The surveyed existing ground cross sections do not account for the existing flexible base material along the outside of the existing roadway.

The estimated flexible base material along the outside of the existing roadway will be used as embankment only and will not be reworked into the cement treated layer of the roadway unless otherwise directed. Excavation quantities were calculated using dimensions of the estimated flexible base material as shown in the typical sections. Additionally, excavation quantities were calculated to the bottom of the cement treated layer, however the existing roadway between the flexible base material will be reworked and utilized in the cement treated layer of the roadway.

ITEM 132: EMBANKMENT

Perform Tex-106-E (Plasticity Index) by an approved laboratory on excavated soils from sources outside right of way when used in roadway embankment. Provide the test results at no expense to the Department. The Engineer will sample, and test soils produced by the construction project for specification requirements or material sources specified in the plans.

ITEM 160: TOPSOIL

Salvage the existing topsoil from the cut/fill areas. Topsoil not stored in small windrows will be stockpiled in locations with heights no greater than four (4) feet and dumped loose from Contractor equipment. The Contractor will minimize topsoil compaction and limit equipment being driven over stockpiled topsoil.

Avoid topsoil areas that have invasive plant species. Contain / separate topsoil from areas with identified invasive species into separate windrows / piles. Mark topsoil from invasive species areas accordingly and track and return materials to only their original areas or dispose of such materials accordingly. Invasive species will include Giant Cane,

Additional Topsoil will come from approved sources outside of the ROW. Topsoil must come from a location within six (6) inches of the natural ground surface to ensure it contains nutrients and is not sterile soil. Off ROW topsoil will contain a minimum organic content of three & one-half (3.5%) percent, based on soil test results.

ITEM 164: SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Temporary seeding mixtures (cool and warm) will also include three (3) lbs of Bermuda grass seed per acre, with all seeds being planted concurrently.

Contractor will mow or disc wheat and or oats in spring prior to vegetation going to seed.

Permanent seed mixes for both urban and rural projects including sand or clay soils in the Waco District will be bid and installed to include a minimum of one & one-half (1.5) pounds per acre Green Sprangletop seed and four (4) pounds per acre Bermudagrass seed, with other seed types also being included and quantities remaining unchanged.

ITEM 247: FLEXIBLE BASE

Construct uniform layer thickness of 6 inches, or less with the required density and moisture content. Construction no layers less than 3 inches in thickness.

Minimum PI is equal to three (3) for all grades, or a minimum Bar Linear Shrinkage of 2%.

RAP may be incorporated into flexbase material

ITEMS 251, 305, and 354: REWORKING BASE COURSES, SALVAGING, HAULING AND STOCKPILING RECLAIMABLE ASPHALT PAVEMENT, AND PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly but is subsidiary to this item.

To remove dirt and debris, and assure reclaimable material is not contaminated per the specification, blade or otherwise make a neat cut along the existing pavement edge to a depth approx. 1" below the milling limits. This work will be required prior to milling operation and is subsidiary to these items.

Take possession of recycled asphalt pavement from the project and recycle the material.

Properly dispose of unsalvageable material at Contractor's expense.

Remove the loose material from the roadway before opening to traffic.

ITEM 275: CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED)

This material must meet a minimum seven (7) day unconfined compressive strength of 150 psi, determined by test method Tex-120-E.

Cure the cement treated material with an application of MS-2 or an approved emulsion at a rate of 0.20 gal/sy. Water curing will not be allowed.

ITEM 302: AGGREGATES FOR SURFACE TREATMENTS

The pre-coated aggregate target value of residual bitumen will be in the range of 0.5 % to 1.5 % by weight from a pre-coating material.

Material produced by test method TEX-217-F Part II, passing No. 40 sieve, is restricted to no more than 1% by weight.

The coarse aggregates to be used in surface courses will have a minimum surface aggregate classification requirement of class "B" for all travel lanes and shoulders.

ITEM 314: EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

Apply MS-2 or SS-1 as a prime, dilute the asphalt with base finish water, distribute in successive applications, and work into the top "3" of flex base.

Prior to application, emulsion may be diluted with water up to a maximum dilution of one (1) part emulsion to six (6) parts water (14% diluted emulsion mixture) as directed.

ITEM 316: SEAL COAT

Rates of application and quantities shown on the plans of surface treatment are for estimating purposes only. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to verify all quantities prior to ordering and delivering materials. The asphalt rates will be adjusted as necessary to fit existing field conditions as agreed, upon by the Contractor's designated project superintendent and the Department's designated project manager.

For this project, intersections will be resurfaced prior to resurfacing the roadway unless otherwise authorized. It is TxDOT's intent to seal from edge of pavement to edge of pavement including all transitions and widenings, regardless of plan width, unless otherwise directed.

Protect all existing bridges, curbs, and other exposed concrete surfaces within the limits of these projects from asphalt materials by any method that is approved. Remove any excessive asphalt materials deposited on these surfaces at the Contractor's expense in a manner approved.

For this contract, wind velocities in excess of 20 mph will be construed as inclement weather and work will be suspended. Wind velocities will be determined at the nearest airport to the area.

Stockpile sites for material will be approved and will be located as far as possible from the travel way and in no instance closer than 30 FT measured from pavement edge unless otherwise authorized. They will be kept clear of improved abutting property and, in general, locations at intersections will be avoided in order that sight distance will not be impaired. The Contractor will notify the Engineer at least 5 days prior to stockpiling of materials closer than 30 FT from the pavement edge provided that adequate barricades and warning signs and devices are provided by the Contractor and approved.

Stockpile sites for material will be leveled and cleared of all vegetation prior to materials being stockpiled. Stockpile sites will be kept clear of debris and vegetative growth in a manner approved.

Stockpile locations will be cleared. Sites will be re-vegetated prior to partial acceptance of individual projects. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

A water truck will be made available at all times for wetting uncoated aggregate stockpiles as directed. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the other contract items.

Repairs to flushing pavement will be made by the Contractor on a new seal coat "Before" going to the next road on the contract. The patching will be completed "Before" leaving each reference.

During application of the surface treatment, if existing conditions warrant, the lane widths, transitions, and intersection areas may be varied as directed.

Use medium pneumatic rollers meeting the requirements of Item 210, "Rolling".

Utilize an asphalt distributor capable of providing a transversely varied asphalt rate. The Engineer will select the pavements where the transversely varied asphalt rate is required.

When a transversely varied rate is required, the asphalt rate outside of the wheel paths will be between 22 and 32% higher than the asphalt rate applied in the wheel paths. Provide calibration documents to the Engineer that include a description of the spray bar(s) and nozzles that will be used and the percentage difference in asphalt rate achieved by each tested spray bar and nozzle arrangement. The nozzles proposed for use will be clearly stamped or marked from the factory identifying the manufacturer.

Unless otherwise approved, seal coat will not be exposed to traffic for more than seven (7) calendar day before application of HMAC.

ITEM 320: EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It will have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It will be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and will completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver will have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed with the exception of windrows to be placed on seal coat surface placed as part of this contract or instances when trackless tacks are used as optional bonding or sealing courses.

ITEM 351: FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

For this project, a laydown machine will be required during the construction & placement of this item.

Locations and Quantities will vary as directed. The minimum area to be repaired will be 9 SY.

ITEM 354: PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly but is subsidiary to this item.

To remove dirt and debris, and assure reclaimable material is not contaminated per the specification, blade or otherwise make a neat cut along the existing pavement edge to a depth approx. 1" below the milling limits. This work will be required prior to milling operation and is subsidiary to this item.

Take possession of recycled asphalt pavement from the project and recycle the material.

Patch pavement cut to excessive depth by equipment failure with an approved epoxy material. Re-plane patched area to an acceptable approved ride quality. Payment for these corrections is subsidiary to this item

ITEM 400: EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL OF STRUCTURES

Aggregate for cement stabilized backfill will be coarse aggregates, GRADE 3, 4 or 5 and fine aggregate, as shown in Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete". The ratio of course aggregate to sand should not contain more than sixty percent (60%) sand unless otherwise approved.

CLASS B bedding is required for all storm drain installations. In areas requiring Cement Stabilized Backfill, CSB will be used in lieu of Class B materials for bedding.

ITEM 421: HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

Furnish mix designs to the Engineer in a format compatible to the latest version of the Department's Construction Management System (Site Manager). Mix Design templates will be provided by the Engineer.

Provide sulfate resistant concrete for box culverts and all drilled shafts.

Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current ACI certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Supply hard copies of calibration reports for testing equipment when required by the Engineer.

ITEM 427: SURFACE FINISHES FOR CONCRETE

Apply a rub finish to all Surface Area I within 30 days after form removal.

ITEM 440: REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE

All ties, chairs and other appurtenances used with epoxy coated reinforcing will be epoxy coated or non-metallic.

ITEM 462: CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS AND DRAINS

Joints between pre-cast concrete box culverts will be pre-formed flexible joint sealants as described in Section 464.3.3, "Jointing".

For this contract provide pre-cast concrete box culverts.

Provide and install pneumatically placed concrete on the ditch bottom and side slopes between temporary terminations between old and new culverts. Pneumatically placed concrete will be placed to the height of the largest culvert on the ditch side slopes; and to a limit 10 feet outside the location of BMPs along the ditch bottom. Cement stabilized sand may be substituted for pneumatically placed concrete, with Engineer approval.

ITEM 464: REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

The concrete collars and the connections of pipes to existing or proposed concrete boxes or pipe will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 466: HEADWALLS AND WINGWALLS

Reshape embankment side slopes, provide embankment as required, and add topsoil to achieve a smooth uniform finish around the installation of the headwalls and wingwalls and culvert extensions as directed. Finishing and reshaping work will be subsidiary to this item. If such work extends beyond localized efforts within 10' of the headwall / wingwall, additional work will be paid by as agreed with the Engineer.

ITEM 467: SAFETY END TREATMENTS

Reshape embankment side slopes, provide embankment as required, and add topsoil to achieve a smooth uniform finish around the installation of the safety end treatments and culvert extensions as directed. Finishing and reshaping work will be subsidiary to this item. If such work extends beyond localized efforts within 10' of the safety end treatment, additional work will be paid by as agreed with the Engineer.

ITEM 500: MOBILIZATION

Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install traffic marking signs prior to sealcoat application and remove within three days after placement of traffic markings.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

A meeting between the Contractor and Engineer to discuss upcoming changes in construction phasing and traffic switches is required at least fourteen (14) days prior to the phase change. Items to be discussed at this meeting include temporary signing, traffic control, pavement markings, the processes necessary for the phase change and subcontractor scheduling.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the workday, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place Barricade / long term traffic control signs with driven post / sleeve mount options for all projects with more than 9 months of project barricades. Place in ground mount for project limits signs / long term signs. Upon sign removal, pull sleeve or drive to below ground line.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

The Contractor Responsible Person(s) (CRP) for Work Zone Traffic Controls will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Any misaligned or damaged traffic control devices will be repaired as soon as practical after deficiency is discovered.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within One (1) Hour.

ITEM 504: FIELD OFFICE

Furnish one Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory (Type D) for this project.

ITEM 506: TEMPROARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

If temporary construction stream crossings are allowed under a Nationwide Permit, submit in writing for approval the type and location of each temporary stream crossing. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for temporary stream crossings. A temporary culvert crossing will consist of storm sewer pipes and 4- to 8-inch nominal size rock. Temporary stream crossings must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality. Remove the temporary stream crossings in their entirety and return the affected areas to their pre-existing elevation. All work and materials use for temporary construction stream crossings will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

No soil disturbing activities will begin on any section of TxDOT ROW without adequate sedimentation controls first being installed and functioning at adjacent drainage outfalls. Begin and continuously prosecute the repairs, additions and maintenance of erosion and sedimentation control devices within seven days after the Contractor receives each Form 2118, Field Inspection and Maintenance Report, from the Engineer. Failure of the Contractor to fulfill either of the above requirements places TxDOT in potential non-compliance with permit requirements and may result in withholding estimates or stopping work or both until all environmental permit requirements are fulfilled.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow overflow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed, and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls."

Cleaning and sweeping of open roadways due to material spillage or loss from Contractor equipment or tires will be the responsibility of the Contractor at no cost to TxDOT. This work will not be charged as Item 738, "Cleaning and Sweeping Highways". Cleaning and sweeping of roadways will be completed as directed, including multiple times per day, if necessary, to maintain acceptable roadways for the traveling public and to meet environmental regulations. Construction activities will cease when material deposited on the roadway is not properly removed or when equipment is not available as needed. Adequate construction exits will be planned, constructed, and maintained by the Contractor per Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls".

ITEM 530: INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

Mailbox turnouts between Sta 10+24.67 and Sta 35+73.02 will consist of RAP. The locations of mailbox turnouts are shown on the plan and profile sheets. Use the dimensions shown on the mailbox turnout detail for each location.

ITEM 560: MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Mailboxes will be kept in a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travel way except when performance of grading operations necessitates the moving of mailboxes. When grading operations necessitate the moving of mailboxes, the Contractor will place them at a nearby location which will be accessible to the carrier's vehicle. Mailboxes will be returned to a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travel way when grading operations are not in progress. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 560, "Mailbox Assemblies".

ITEM 585: RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type A on all intersections and driveways.

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 2 on the travel lanes.

The Contractor will ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture) to eliminate corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layers.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer.

ITEM 636: SIGNS

Verify all dimensions at the actual proposed sign location in order to maintain dimensions as shown on the Sign Mounting Details.

Stake the location of the new signs a minimum of 7 days in advance of anticipated installation. The Engineer will review and approve the final installation locations.

ITEM 644: SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Bolt Clamp type will be used on Texas Triangular Slip Base System.

As practical with new construction, leave the existing sign assemblies in place until the proposed foundation, post and sign are in installed, and then remove the old sign assemblies.

Do not leave any sign foundation holes open overnight. Ensure all holes drilled are at least the minimum required depth with no loose material remaining in the hole.

Stake proposed sign locations and receive approval before installation of sign foundations.

Existing Mile Markers Signs are to be relocated to their original location(s) as they were prior to the beginning of the project.

Expanded foam foundations are not permitted.

Cut the bottom of all posts square.

For sign types which design details are not shown on these plans, fabricate according to the "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS".

Removed material that is deemed salvageable (signs and posts) will be the property of TxDOT. Deliver salvageable material to the TxDOT Maintenance Office. Remove unsalvageable material.

The Contractor will relocate the existing double sided street name signs and furnish the post mounted brackets for the street name signs to be paid for as part of the proposed Stop Signs (R1-1). Existing street name signs will be mounted above Stop signs. If damaged while being relocated, the Contractor will furnish new double sided street name sign at their own expense.

ITEM 658: DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

All flexible and GF2 delineators will have a tubular body.

ITEM 662: WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable pavement markings.

ITEM 666: RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

The Contractor will layout the proposed striping in accordance with TxDOT Traffic Control Plan Standards and latest version Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) and project striping layout sheets. The Engineer will verify proposed striping layout prior to the beginning of striping operations.

The Contractor will locate the beginning and ending points of No Pass Zones.

ITEM 672: RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Existing raised pavement markers to be replaced will be removed at the same time that the new markers are placed (i.e., remove and replace in one operation). Existing raised pavement markers replaced by new markers will be removed in accordance with Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers". Immediately fill the damaged area in the pavement due to the removal of existing markers with an approved bituminous material. This removal and backfill work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers".

ITEM 730: ROADSIDE MOWING

Throughout the course of the project, when in the opinion of the Engineer, tall grass and weeds affect the safety of the public by restricting visibility, interfere with normal traffic flow or appear unsightly, the Contractor will be required to mow same. Final cleanup will include mowing of grass and weeds. This work will be paid by the acre.

Mowing cycles will coincide with adjoining construction projects and adjoining segments maintained by contracted maintenance.

At the discretion of the Engineer, mow non-paved areas within the project prior to placement of permanent vegetation. The Contractor will plan and schedule to perform the full width mowing cycle work under this Item as follows:

RURAL AREAS
- At least two (2) times per year
- June 1 to July 15 and late October to late November

URBAN AREAS
- At least four (4) times per year
- Prior to March 1, June 1 to July 15, September and late October to late November

The Engineer will approve the actual beginning time of work for each cycle of work performed. The Contractor will provide the Engineer two weeks advance notice before beginning actual work for each cycle.

ITEM 3076: DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT

Maximum stripping of 0% is required.

RAP from Contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated.

ITEM 3077: SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

RAP from Contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated.

Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class B.

Superpave gradations will be required to be below the reference zones shown in **Table 9** on surface mixes.

Maximum stripping of 0% is required.

The number of design gyrations (N_{des}) for this project is 50.

ITEM 3096: ASPHLATS, OILS, AND EMULSIONS

Latex additives or modifiers will not be allowed on this project.

ITEM 6001: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

This project will require "full matrix" type portable changeable message signs.

Ensure that the Contractor's Responsible Person for traffic control can revise messages within thirty (30) minutes of notification.

Furnish 2 portable changeable message signs. The portable changeable message sign(s) will be used for all lane closures and freeway closures as shown on the traffic control plan standard sheets.

Supply portable changeable message sign(s) in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan standard sheets and Article 6f.55 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways Part VI.

ITEM 6185: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 1 Series	Scenario	Required TMA
(1-1)-18 / (1-2)-18		1

TCP 2 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(2-1)-18	All		1	
(2-3)-18	A	B	1	2

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA
(3-1)-13	All			2
(3-3)-14	A	B	D	2
	C			3

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Mobile operations will be paid for by the hour, per specifications. For mobile operations, payment will be made only while the TMA is in use.

For mobile operations requiring multiple TMA's, judgement may be applied in lower speed, urban / in town traffic environments to reduce the numbers of TMA in use where the added TMA may pose a hazard for traffic entering and exiting driveways, side streets, etc.

The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the Contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1662-02-013 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** Hill
HIGHWAY FM 339

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1662-02-013**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00004576**			
		COUNTY		**Hill**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 339**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	70.000		70.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	5,847.000		5,847.000	
	132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	5,891.000		5,891.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	40,261.000		40,261.000	
	164-6035	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	40,261.000		40,261.000	
	164-6051	DRILL SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	SY	40,261.000		40,261.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	655.000		655.000	
	169-6004	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY D)	SY	10,066.000		10,066.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	14.000		14.000	
	247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	3,876.000		3,876.000	
	247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	923.000		923.000	
	251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	21,694.000		21,694.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	290.000		290.000	
	275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	23,985.000		23,985.000	
	305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	1,319.000		1,319.000	
	314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	13,493.000		13,493.000	
	316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	10,458.000		10,458.000	
	316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	175.000		175.000	
	351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	1,500.000		1,500.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	6,878.000		6,878.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	46.000		46.000	
	400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	66.000		66.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	37.000		37.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	37.000		37.000	
	462-6003	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT)	LF	36.000		36.000	
	462-6020	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 5 FT)	LF	96.000		96.000	
	465-6002	MANH (COMPL)(PRM)(48IN)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6101	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	466-6183	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=8 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6184	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=9 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6142	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(6:1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6358	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	15.000		15.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6454	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1662-02-013 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** Hill
HIGHWAY FM 339

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1662-02-013**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00004576**			
		COUNTY		**Hill**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 339**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	263.000		263.000	
	496-6008	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	LF	58.000		58.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	11.000		11.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	1,075.000		1,075.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	1,075.000		1,075.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	2,000.000		2,000.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	2,000.000		2,000.000	
	530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	880.000		880.000	
	530-6021	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 2)	SY	439.000		439.000	
	530-6024	TURNOUTS (RAP)	SY	534.000		534.000	
	530-6027	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)	SY	2,658.000		2,658.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	7,500.000		7,500.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	3,750.000		3,750.000	
	560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	10.000		10.000	
	560-6008	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	28.000		28.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6035	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-2EXT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	51.000		51.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	4.000		4.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	22,873.000		22,873.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	624.000		624.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	22,886.000		22,886.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	887.000		887.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	331.000		331.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	17,715.000		17,715.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	1,401.000		1,401.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	12,124.000		12,124.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	224.000		224.000	
	730-6107	FULL - WIDTH MOWING	CYC	2.000		2.000	
	3077-6013	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-B PG64-22	TON	3,234.000		3,234.000	
	3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	7,343.000		7,343.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	100.000		100.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1662-02-013 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** Hill
HIGHWAY FM 339

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1662-02-013**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00004576**			
		COUNTY		**Hill**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 339**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	250.000		250.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
1A	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	432.000		432.000	
2A	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	40.000		40.000	
3	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	18.000		18.000	
	4122-6015	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(36")(PP) (TYPE III)	LF	64.000		64.000	
3A	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	82.000		82.000	
2	4122-6010	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(24 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	40.000		40.000	
1	4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	432.000		432.000	

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	305 6011	462 6003	465 6002	467 6142	467 6358	467 6363	467 6395	467 6454	496 6006	496 6007	530 6019	530 6021	BASE BID 4122 6010	BASE BID 4122 6014	BASE BID 4122 6015	ALTERNATE BID 464 6003	ALTERNATE BID 464 6005	ALTERNATE BID 464 6008
	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT)	MANH (COMPL) (PRM) (48 IN)	SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 3 FT) (6:1) (P)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 1)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 2)	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (24 IN) (PP) (TYPE III)	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (18 IN) (PP) (TYPE III)	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (36") (PP) (TYPE III)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (36 IN)
	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
DRIVEWAY #16; STA 39+49.95 LT	51					2				15	51			32		32		
DRIVEWAY #17; STA 39+88.34 RT	65					2				27	65			56		56		
DRIVEWAY #18; STA 40+24.49 LT	56					2				27	56			32		32		
S 2ND ST W; STA 41+34.21 RT	129		1		1	2				30		129		120		120		
S 2ND ST E; STA 41+48.36 LT	113					2				30		113		48		48		
DRIVEWAY #19; STA 41+75.05 RT	60					1				24	60							
DRIVEWAY #20; STA 48+18.64 RT	67						2				67		40				40	
DRIVEWAY #21; STA 60+10.29 RT	74	36		2						23	74							
DRIVEWAY #22; STA 64+90.54 LT	120							2	2		120				48			48
DRIVEWAY #23; STA 67+85.13 RT	38							2		18	38				16			16
CR 3345; STA 80+54.90 LT	197											197						
DRIVEWAY #24; 82+92.95 LT	66					2				25	66			48		48		
DRIVEWAY #25; STA 86+45.28 RT	71										71			32		32		
DRIVEWAY #26; STA 88+05.58 RT	145					2					145			64		64		
DRIVEWAY #27; STA 103+64.69	67										67							
PROJECT TOTALS	**1319**	**36**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**15**	**2**	**4**	**2**	**219**	**880**	**439**	**40**	**432**	**64**	**432**	**40**	**64**

NOTE: DRIVEWAY QUNATITIES WITHIN THE MILL AND OVERLAY SECTION ARE INCLUDED IN THE SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS.

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002	110 6001	132 6004	216 6001	247 6053	247 6135	251 6073	275 6001	275 6011	314 6006	316 6022	316 6397	351 6004	354 6045	496 6007	530 6024	530 6027	560 6007	560 6008	3077 6013	3085 6001
	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS	PROOF ROLLING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYD GR1-2) (FNAL POS)	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C) (10") (ORD COMP)	CEMENT	CEMENT TREAT (EXIST MATL) (8")	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGRT) (MS -2)	ASPH (CRS-2)	AGGR (TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOV STR (PIPE)	TURNOUTS (RAP)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 3)	MAILBOX INSTALL -S (WC-POST) TY 3	MAILBOX INSTALL -D (WC-POST) TY 3	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	UNDERSEAL COURSE
	STA	CY	CY	HR	CY	TON	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	SY	SY	LF	SY	SY	EA	EA	TON	GAL
SHEET 1 OF 10													500	1801		54	300	2	1	199	451
SHEET 2 OF 10													500	2667		143	1029	4		294	667
SHEET 3 OF 10	1	192	9	1	56		311	4.2	344	193	150	3	500	2410		337	1329	1		301	683
SHEET 4 OF 10	10	844	563	2	577	139	3223	44	3572	2010	1558	26			24			1		369	838
SHEET 5 OF 10	11	827	1,219	2	606	147	3399	45.1	3751	2110	1635	27								387	879
SHEET 6 OF 10	11	753	1,155	2	618	149	3465	45.9	3823	2151	1667	28								395	896
SHEET 7 OF 10	11	867	720	2	606	146	3384	46.2	3750	2110	1635	27			18			1		387	879
SHEET 8 OF 10	11	792	628	2	603	146	3384	44.8	3734	2100	1628	27								385	875
SHEET 9 OF 10	11	847	808	2	603	146	3384	44.8	3734	2100	1628	27								385	875
SHEET 10 OF 10	4	725	789	1	207	50	1144	15.4	1277	719	557	10						1		132	300
PROJECT TOTALS	**70**	**5,847**	**5,891**	**14**	**3,876**	**923**	**21,694**	**290**	**23,985**	**13,493**	**10,458**	**175**	**1,500**	**6,878**	**42**	**534**	**2,658**	**10**	**1**	**3,234**	**7,343**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	662 6004	662 6016	662 6034	662 6111	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6003		
	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	DAY	HR		
Seal Coat	17715	331	17728						
Mill & Pavement Restore	5158	293	5158						
Overlay				887					
					4	100	250		
PROJECT TOTALS	**22,873**	**624**	**22,886**	**887**	**4**	**100**	**250**		

SUMMARY OF PROJECT LAYOUT ITEMS

LOCATION	644 6080			
	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AMTY TEMP			
	EA			
SHEET 1 OF 5	18			
SHEET 2 OF 5	15			
SHEET 3 OF 5	10			
SHEET 4 OF 5	6			
SHEET 5 OF 5	2			
PROJECT TOTALS	**51**			

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		12

NODE

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

LOCATION	400 6005	400 6006	402 6001	432 6033	462 6020	464 6008	466 6101	466 6183	466 6184	480 6001	496 6005	496 6006	496 6007	496 6008
	CEM STABIL BKFL	CUT & RESTORING PAV	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 5 FT)	RC PIPE (CL III) (36 IN)	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=8 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=9 FT)	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)
	CY	SY	LF	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
CSJ 1662-02-013														
CULV 54+00; SHT 1 OF 2	46	66	29	26	96			1	1		2			58
CULV 96+00; SHT 2 OF 2			8	11		18	2			1		2	2	
PROJECT TOTALS	**46**	**66**	**37**	**37**	**96**	**18**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**58**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	644 6001	644 6004	644 6030	644 6035	658 6047			
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-2EXT)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND			
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA			
SHEET 1 OF 5	9	8	1	1	2			
SHEET 2 OF 5	7	9						
SHEET 3 OF 5	10				2			
SHEET 4 OF 5	2	1						
SHEET 5 OF 5		2						
PROJECT TOTALS	**28**	**20**	**1**	**1**	**4**			

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	533 6003	533 6004	666 6048	666 6303	666 6312	666 6315	672 6009			
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A			
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA			
SHEET 1 OF 5			187	2906		2952	37			
SHEET 2 OF 5			123	3416	219	2584	44			
SHEET 3 OF 5				4000	268	2936	51			
SHEET 4 OF 5	4000	2000	21	3893	476	1902	48			
SHEET 5 OF 5	3500	1750		3500	438	1750	44			
PROJECT TOTALS	**7,500**	**3,750**	**331**	**17,715**	**1,401**	**12,124**	**224**			

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		13

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	160 6003	164 6035	164 6051	168 6001	169 6004	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEED (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY D)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	MG	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1 OF 5									
SHEET 2 OF 5	6092	6092	6092	99	1523	200	200		
SHEET 3 OF 5	11112	11112	11112	181	2778	500	500	250	250
SHEET 4 OF 5	13334	13334	13334	217	3334	175	175	250	250
SHEET 5 OF 5	9723	9723	9723	158	2431	200	200	1500	1500
PROJECT TOTALS	**40261**	**40261**	**40261**	**655**	**10066**	**1075**	**1075**	**2000**	**2000**

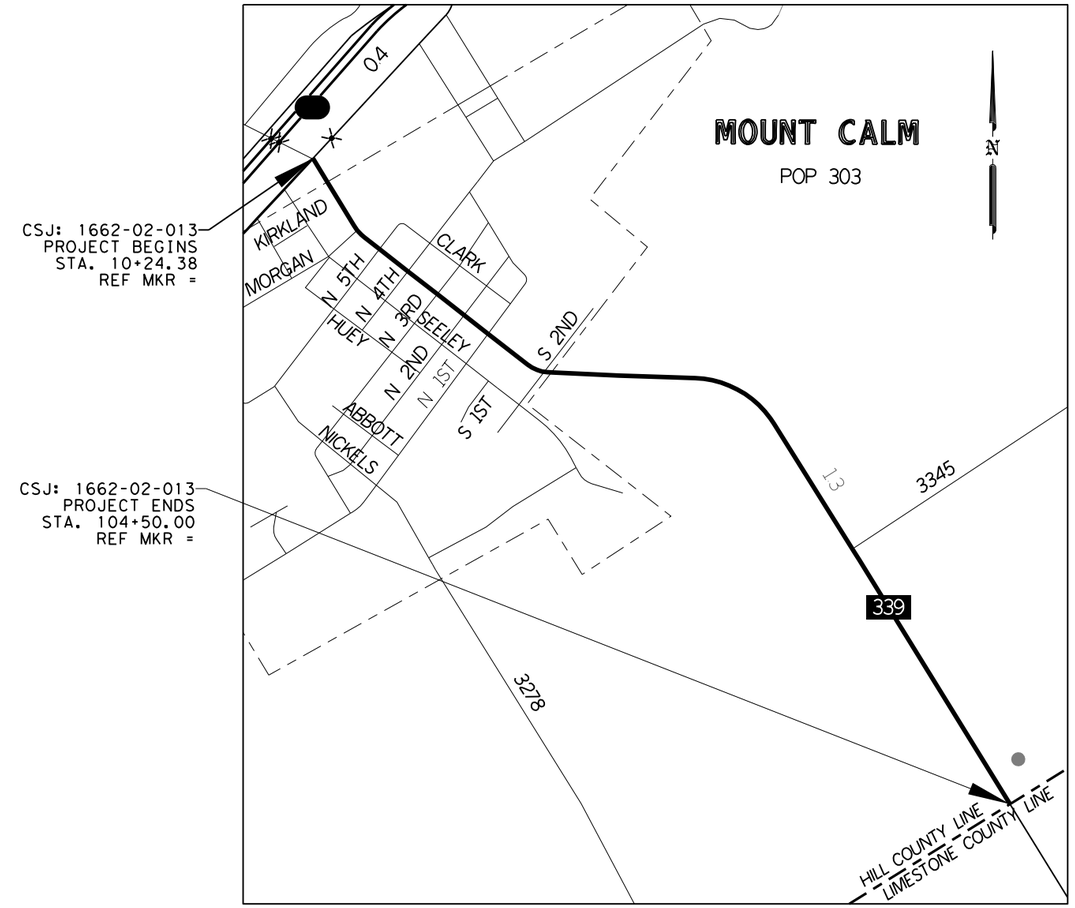
SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE ITEMS

LOCATION	730 6107
	FULL - WIDTH MOWING
	CYC
	2
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 3 OF 3

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		14



VICINITY MAP

1. SIGNS R20-3T, G20-10T, G20-9TP, R20-5T, R20-5aTP, G20-5T, G20-6T, G20-2 AND G20-2bT WILL BE REQUIRED AT PROJECT LIMITS.
2. CW20-1D AND G20-2 WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL CROSSROADS.
3. G20-1aT WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS.

SIGNAGE LEGEND

G20-5T	48X24	BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
G20-6T	48X30	NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, CONTRACTOR
G20-9TP	24X24	BEGIN WORK ZONE
G20-2bT	36X18	END WORK ZONE
R20-3T	48X42	OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW
G20-1aT	72X36	ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
CW20-1D	36X36	ROAD WORK AHEAD
R20-5T	24X30	TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
R20-5aTP	36X18	WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
R2-1	30X36	SPEED LIMIT XX
G20-10T	60X48	STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER
G20-2	48X24	END ROAD WORK

1. NOTES:

ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL CONFORMWITH THE TEXAS "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS" (TMUTCD), AND WILL BE MAINTAINED AS DIRECTED. ADDITIONAL GUIDELINES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE FOUND IN THE TMUTCD.

2. FOR CHANNELING DEVICE PLACEMENT AND SPACING FOR ALL PHASES, REFER TO THE TCP STANDARDS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ACCESS AND SIGNING FOR SIDE STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS.

GENERAL

A. INSTALL ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD BC SHEETS AND AS DIRECTED.

B. ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE PAID UNDER ITEM 644.

C. WORK SITES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY MONITORED TO ENSURE THAT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ARE OPERATING EFFECTIVELY AND THAT ALL DEVICES USED ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, CLEAN AND IN GOOD REPAIR.

D. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE SAFE ACCESS TO AND FROM ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS.

E. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION BELOW.

F. COMPLETE ALL WORK ON PROJECT AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS PLAN SHEETS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GENERAL NOTES OF THIS CONTRACT.

G. ANY REQUEST TO ALTER THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.

H. VERTICAL LONGITUDINAL TAPERS BETWEEN THE WORK AREA AND NON-WORK AREA WILL BE PROVIDED AT ALLTIMES FOR VEHICULAR SAFETY TAPERS WILL HAVE A RATE OF 1 " VERTICAL: 50 HORIZONTAL. ALL WORK AND MATERIAL IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

I. MOVE SIGNS TO TEMPORARY MOUNTS ONLY FOR AREAS THAT ARE BEING CONSTRUCTED EXISTING SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE AS LONG AS CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT BEGUN IN THAT AREA.

J. DAY CLOSURE OF ONE LANE SHALL BE REQU IRED FOR CULVERT REPLACEMENTS USING TXDOT STANDARD TCP (1-2)-18 AND CULVERT PHASING STAGE CONSTRUCTION WITH FLAGGERS WHEN PARTIAL REPLACEMENT OF CULVERT CAN BE ACHIEVED IN A DAY IN THE EVENT PARTIAL REPLACEMENT OF CULVERT IS NOT EXPECTED TO BE COMPLETED IN A DAY, TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS (SSCB)AND CRASH CUSHIONS SHALL BE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CULVERT PHASING STAGE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ALL RELATED WORK AND MATERIALS WILL BE PAID FOR BY VARIOUS PAY ITEMS.

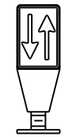
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

A. SCHEDULE PROPOSED WORK IN ONLY ONE WORK AREA AT A TIME THERE WILL BE NO WORK PERFORMED IN MORE THAN ONE WORK AREA AT A TIME.

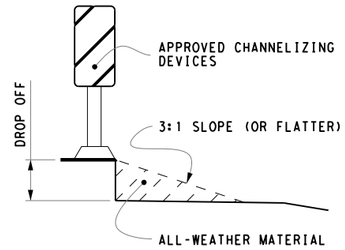
B. FINISH PROPOSED WORK IN EACH WORK AREA BEFORE PROCEEDING TO PERFORM WORK IN ANOTHER WORK AREA AT A MINIMUM, ALL SAFETY END TREATMENTS FOR SIDE ROAD AND CROSS DRAINAGE CULVERTS WILL BE COMPLETE AND IN PLACE OBTAIN APPROVAL BEFORE PROCEEDING TO BEGIN WORK IN ANOTHER WORK AREA.

C. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE AREA ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE:

1. INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT SIGNING AND BARRICADES PRIOR TO ANY OTHER WORK COVER ANY EXISTING SIGN(S) NOT APPLICABLE TO THE TRAFFIC PATTERN DURING WORK ZONE SETUP.
2. INSTALL REQUIRED TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
3. INSTALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. FOR ALL CULVERT REPLACEMENTS REMOVE EXISTING CULVERT, INSTALL PROPOSED CULVERT, BACKFILL AND OPEN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC IN ONE DAY. OVERNIGHT LANE CLOSURES ARE NOT ALLOWED. DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES WILL FOLLOW THE TCP(1-2)-18 STANDARD.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECONSTRUCT ONLY WHAT CAN BE DONE IN A DAY TO ALLOW FULL ROADWAY TRAFFIC AT NIGHT. CONSTRUCT SUBGRADE WIDENING, REWORK ROADWAY, ADD FLEX BASE AS NECESSARY TO REACH 6 IN DEPTH, AND CEMENT TREAT MATERIAL TO PROPOSED LIMITS USING DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES REOPEN THE FULL ROADWAY WIDTH TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF THE DAY PLACE DROPPER CONES AND BI-DIRECTIONAL PANELS ON RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LIMIT CONSTRUCTION TO A MAXIMUM OF 1 MILE SECTION AT A TIME.
5. PLACE UNTREATED FLEX BASE LAYER ON CEMENT TREATED LAYER. APPLY EMULSION AND SEAL COAT ON ENTIRE ROADWAY USING DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES PLACE NON-REMOVABLE WORK ZONE MARKINGS ON TOP OF SEAL COAT PRIOR TO REOPENING FULL ROADWAY WIDTH TO TRAFFIC AT END OF THE DAY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT UP TO THE SEAL COAT PRIOR TO MOVING ON THE NEXT SECTION.
6. REPEAT STEPS C.1 THRU C.6 FOR ROADWAY REHABILITATION &WIDENING.
7. PLANE THE ROADWAY TO THE LIMITS SHOWN IN THE PLAN USING DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES. PLACE NON-REMOVABLE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS OVER MILLED SECTION PRIOR TO REOPENING THE ROADWAY TO NORMAL TRAFFIC. PLACE FINAL OVERLAY ONE LANE AT A TIME FOR LENGTH OF THE PROJECT USING DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES.
8. PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND PERMANENT SIGNS.
9. COMPLETE ALL OTHER WORK AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
10. CLEAN UP PROJECT, REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND PROJECT BARRICADES.



2 WAY VERTICAL PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIMULATE CENTERLINE.



PAV EDGE DROP-OFF DETAIL

1. LESS THAN 2 INCHES: CW 8-11 SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
2. GREATER THAN 2 INCHES BUT LESS THAN 24 INCHES: VERTICAL PANELS AND EITHER CW 8-9a OR CW 8-11 SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
3. GREATER THAN 24 INCHES: POSITIVE BARRIER REQUIRED.
4. THE SAFETY SLOPE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH AN ALL-WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS RAP, WHICH IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS AND LARGE ROCKS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

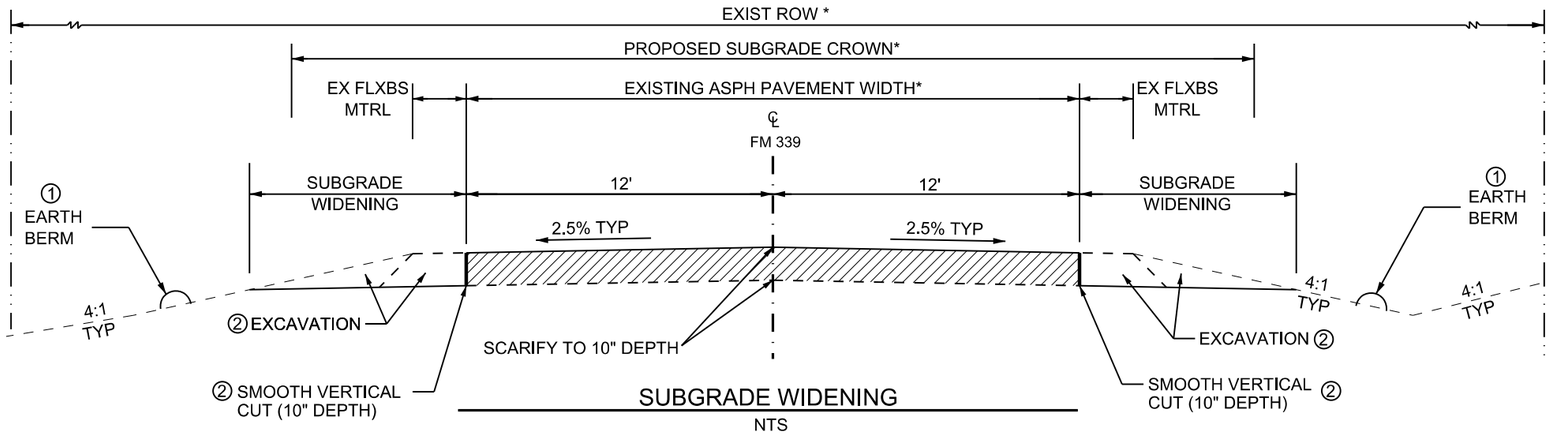
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

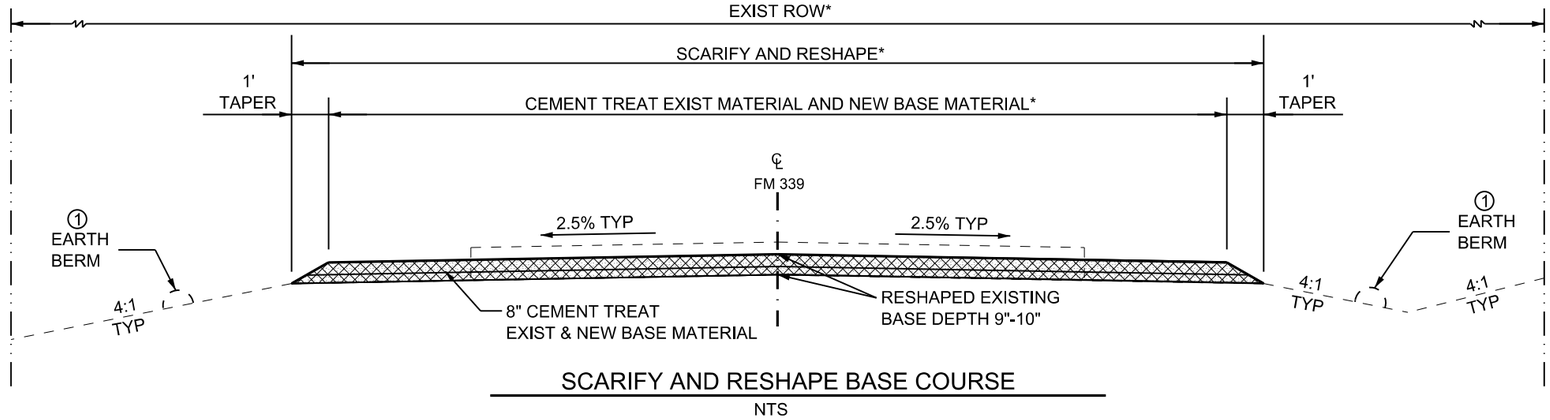
SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		15



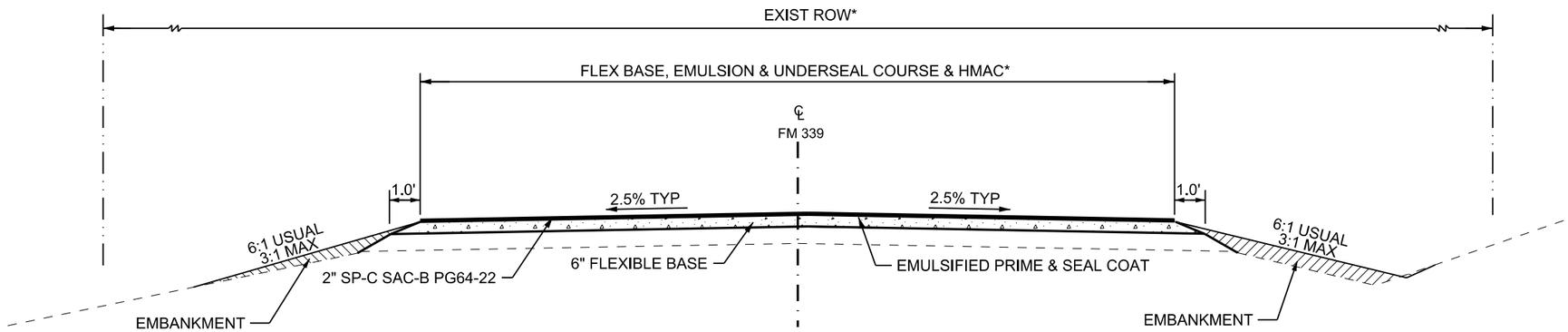
SUBGRADE WIDENING

NTS



SCARIFY AND RESHAPE BASE COURSE

NTS



FLEX BASE, EMULSIFIED PRIME & SEAL COAT, 2" SP-C HMA OVERLAY, EMBANKMENT/EXCAVATION

NTS

NOTES:

* SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DIMENSIONS

① FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4"). EXISTING TOPSOIL SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DEPTH OF 4" AND WINDROWED OUTSIDE OF THE WORK AREA CREATING A BERM, AND THEN RETURNED TO SLOPES UPON COMPLETION OF ROADWAY WIDENING.

② EXCAVATION INCLUDED UNDER ITEM 110-6001. EXCAVATE THE EXISTING FLEXBASE MATERIAL ALONG THE EDGE OF ROADWAY. DO NOT USE THE EXISTING FLEXBASE MATERIAL IN ANY LAYER OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT SECTION UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION TYPICALS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		16

NODE

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:29 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

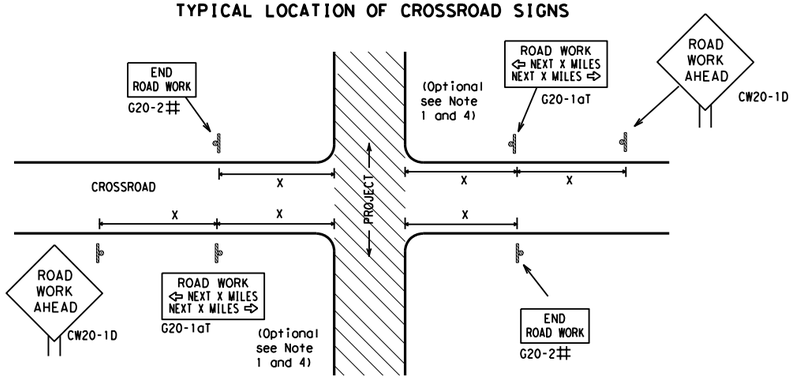
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	WAC	HILL		17

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:30 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

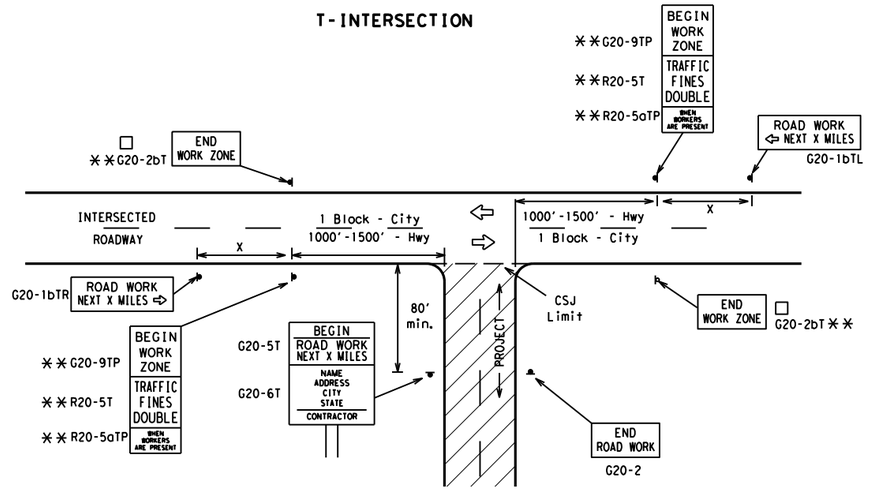
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

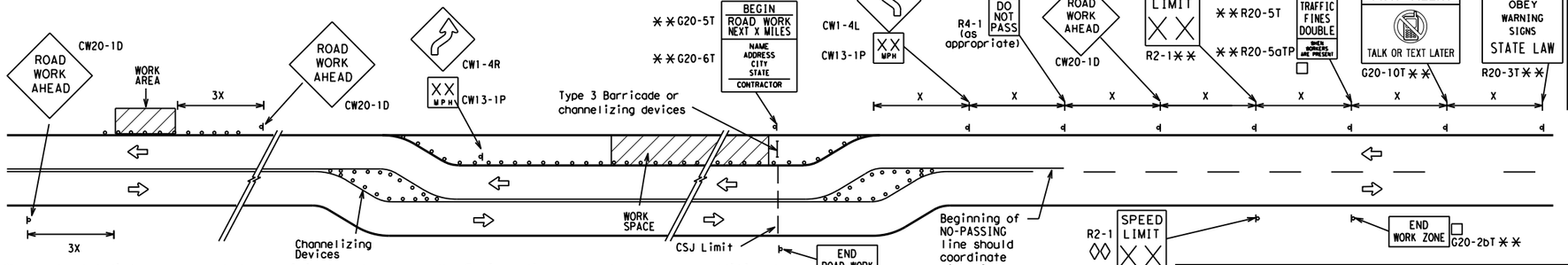
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

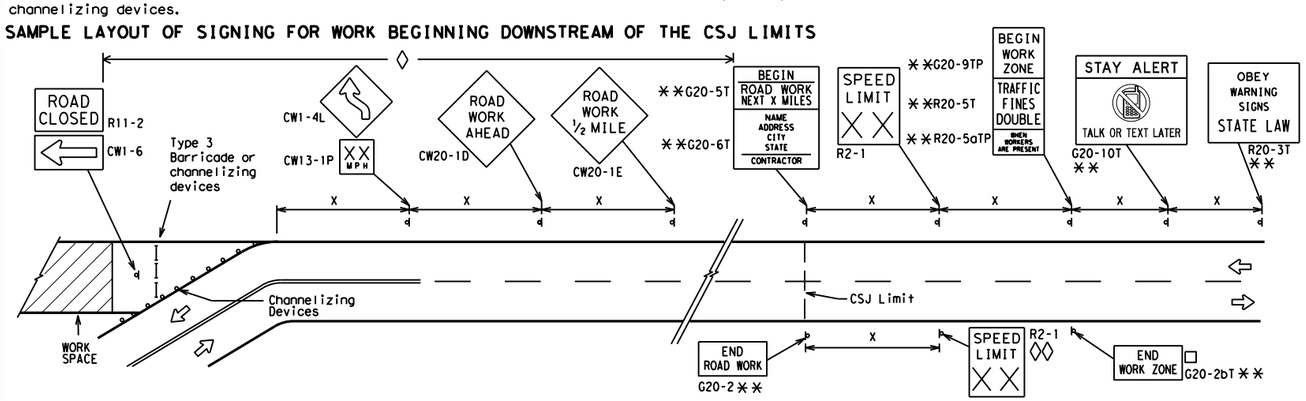
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		18

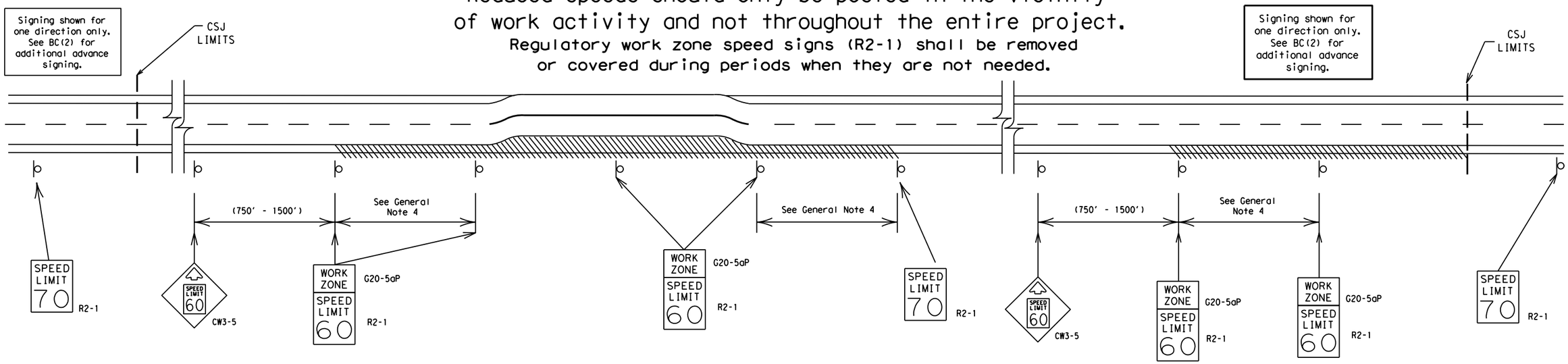
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:31 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\9 - Design\PS&E\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

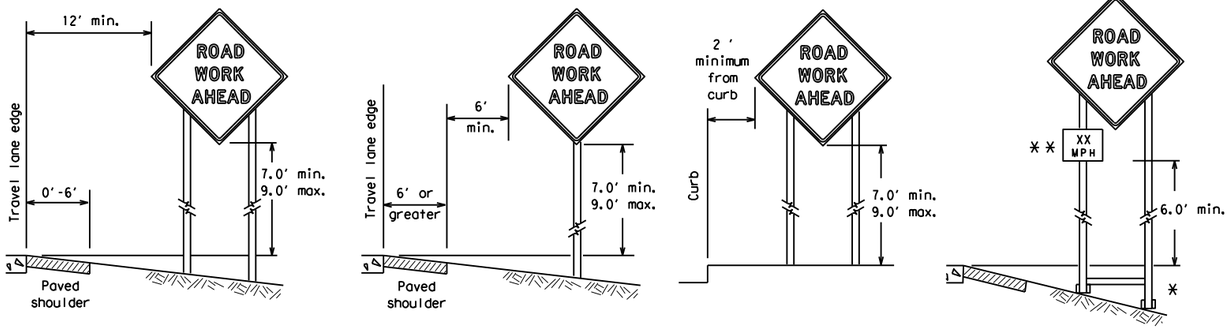
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		19

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:32 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020134 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

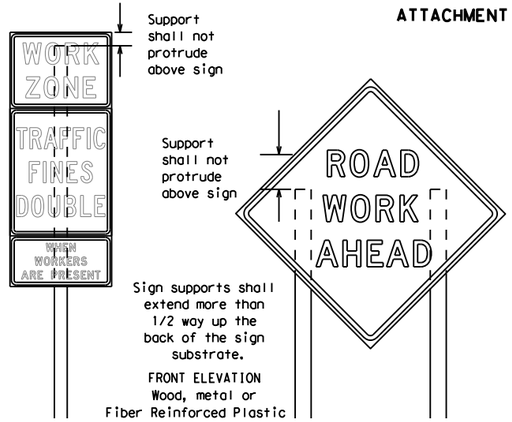
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

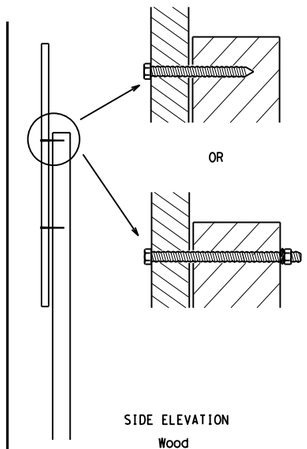


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





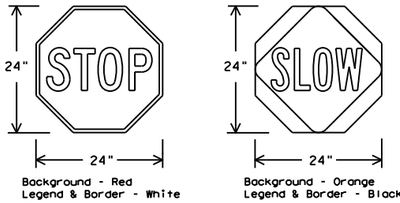
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

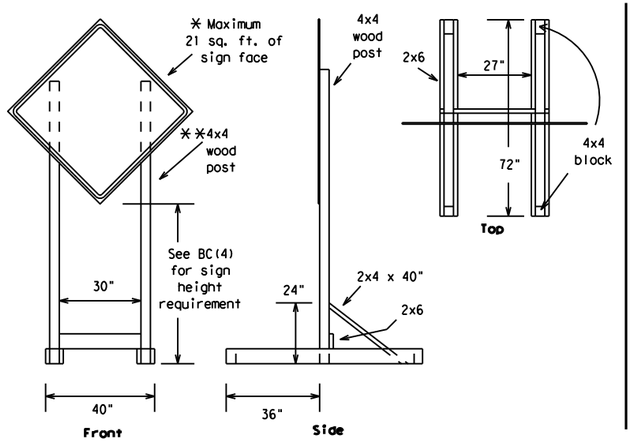
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

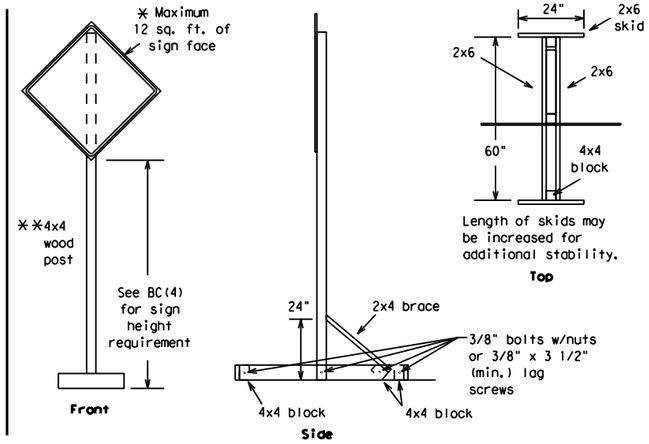
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		20

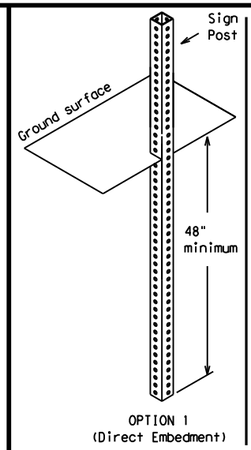
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:34 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

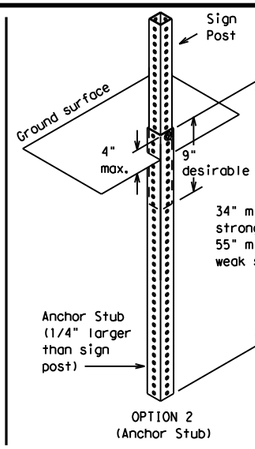


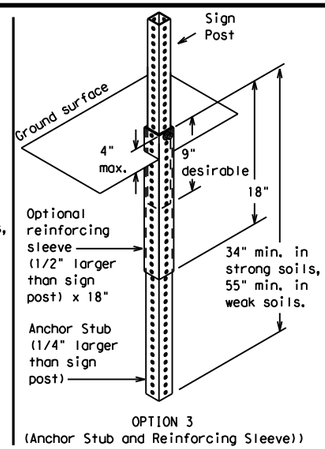


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

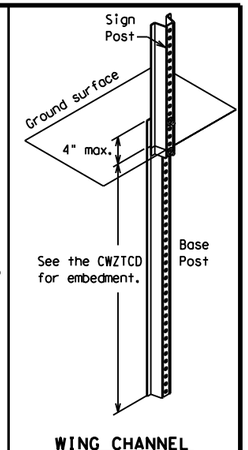
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







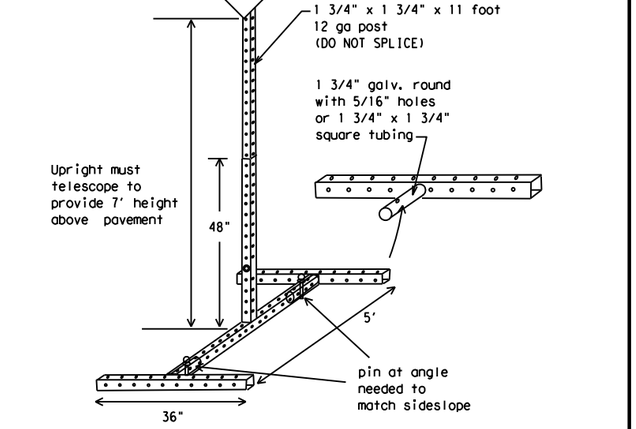
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

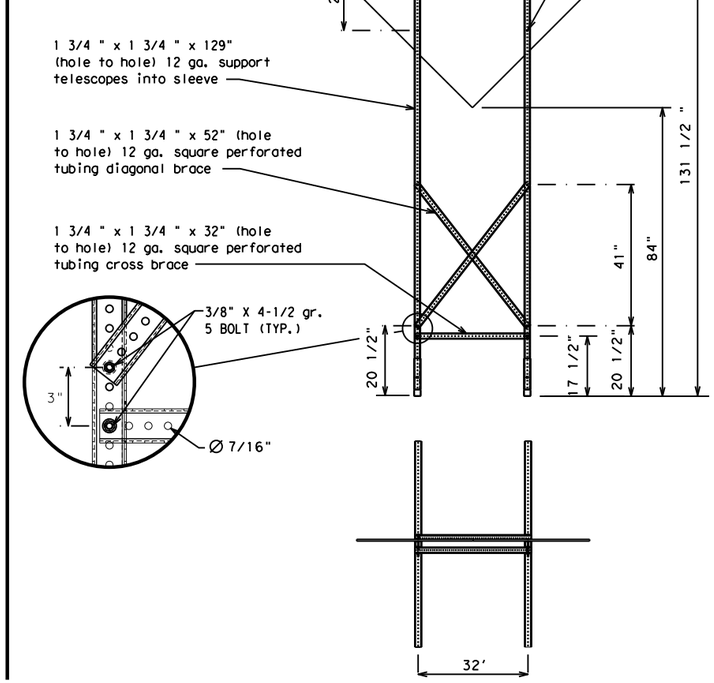


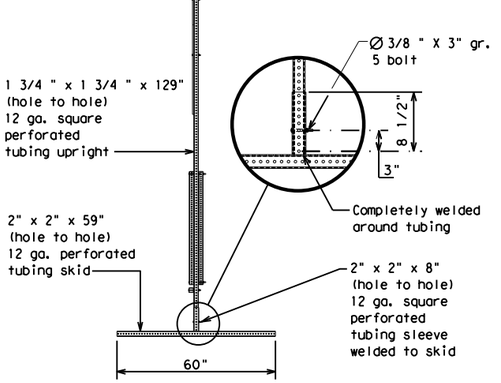
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		21

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:35 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

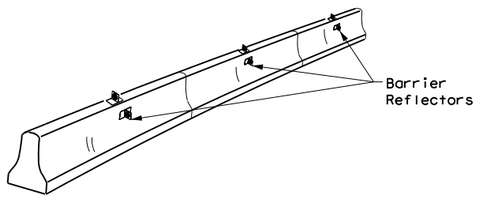
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		22

100

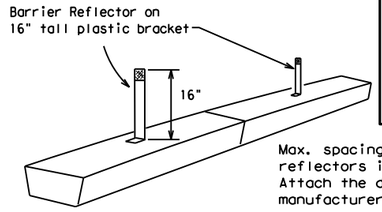
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:36 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

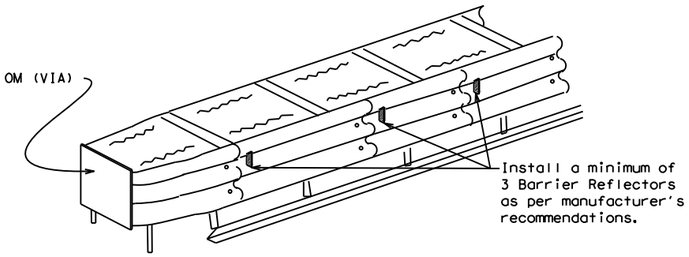


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

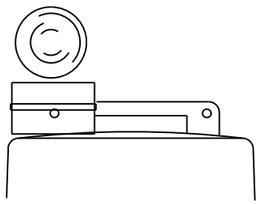


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

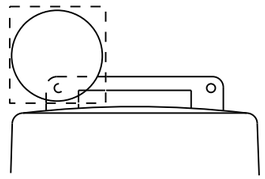
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

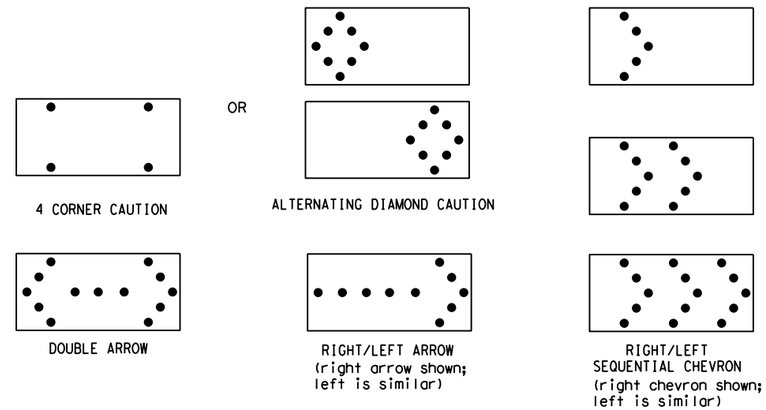
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		23

101

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:37 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

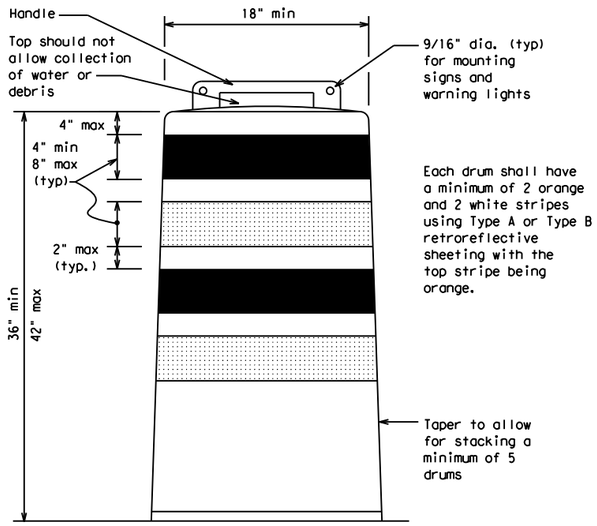
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

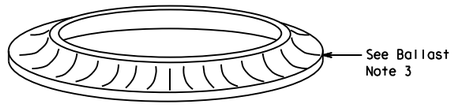
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

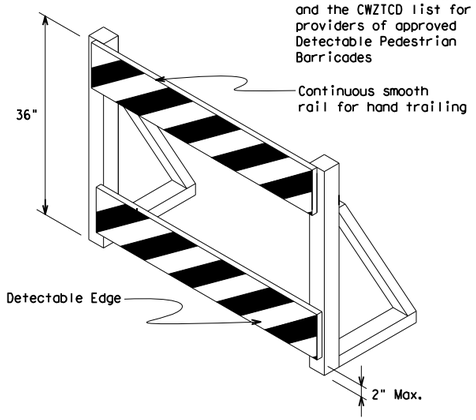
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

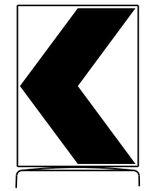




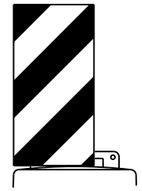


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

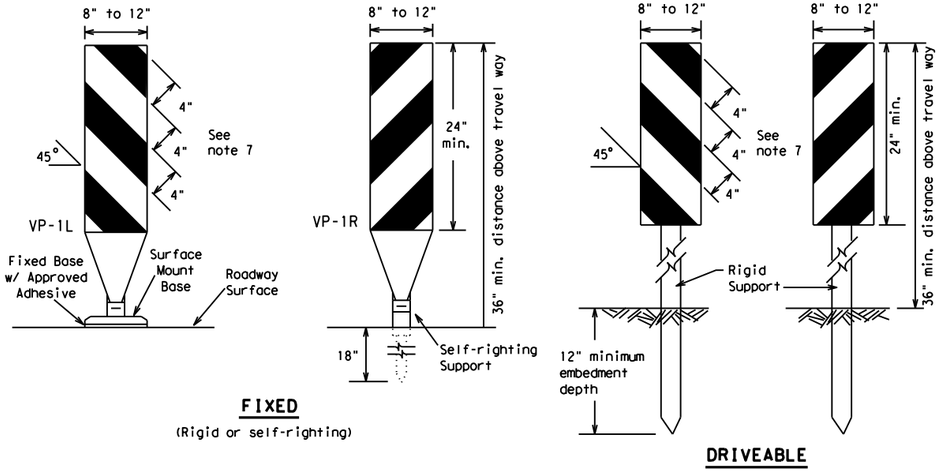
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	WAC	HILL		24
7-13				

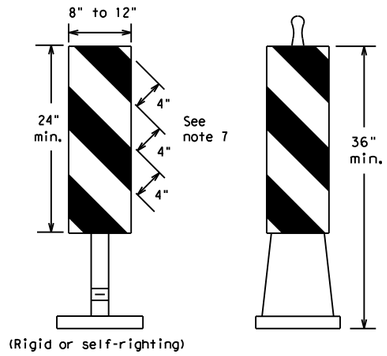
102

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:39 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

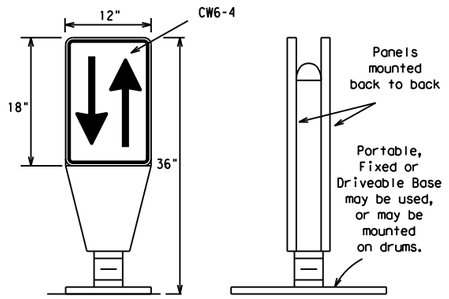


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

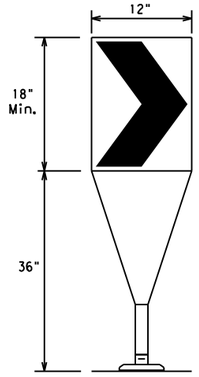
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



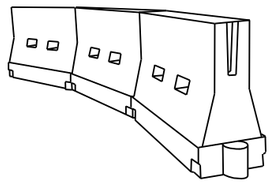
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

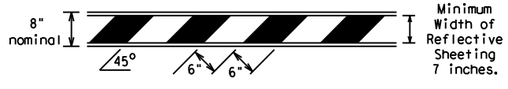
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		25

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:40 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

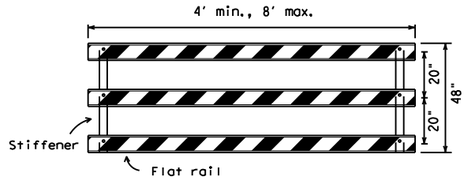
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



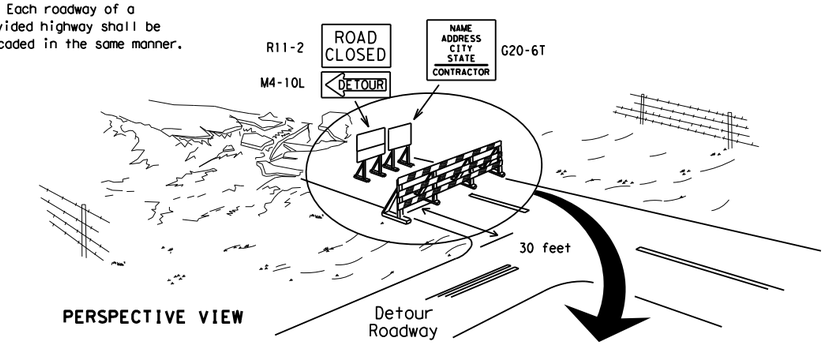
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

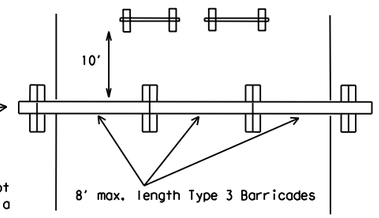
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

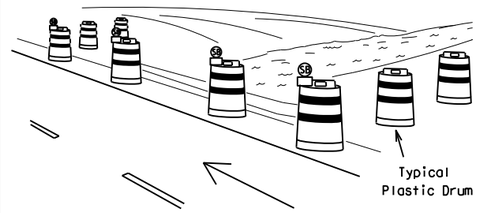
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

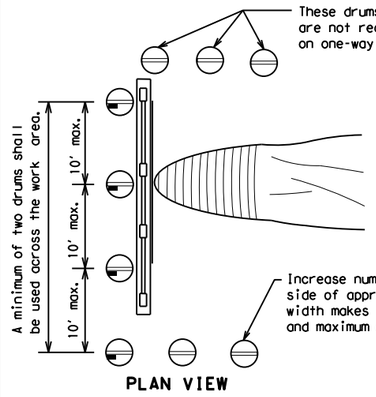
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

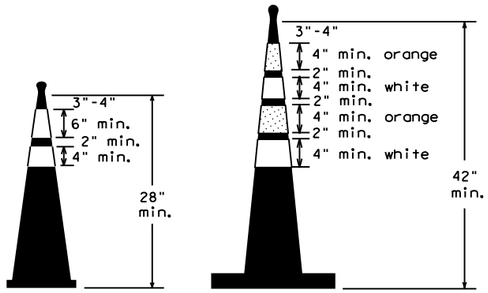
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

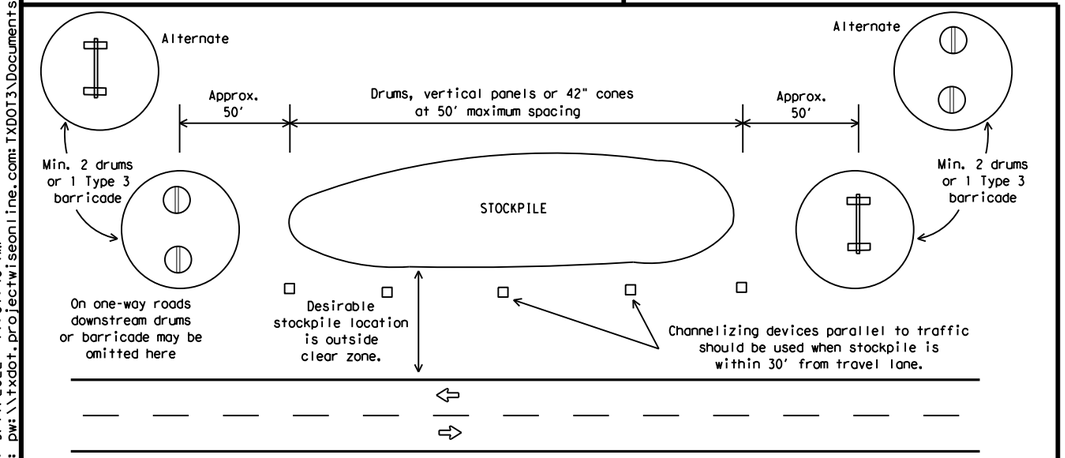
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	HILL		26

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

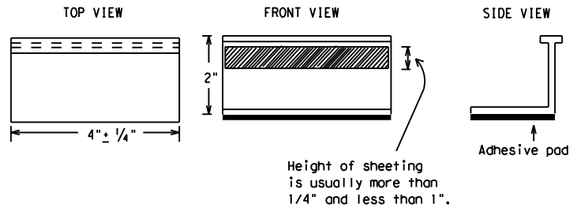
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

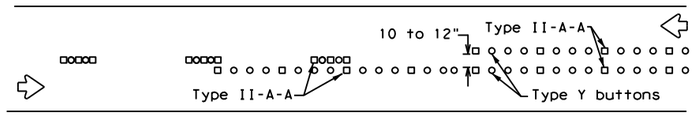
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	WAC	HILL		27
11-02 8-14				

105

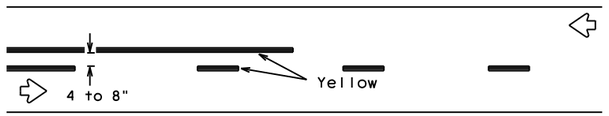
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:42 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013X4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

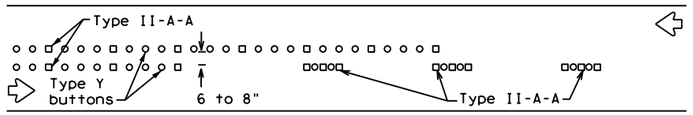
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



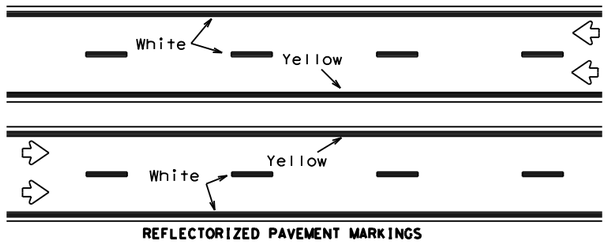
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



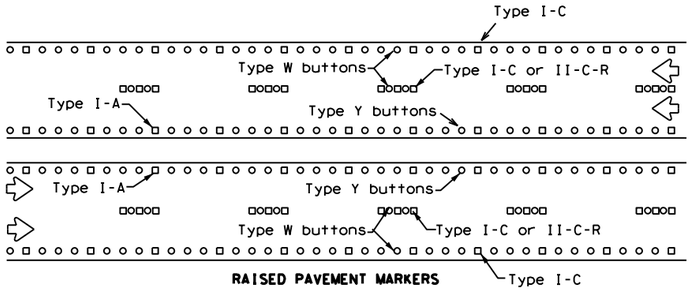
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



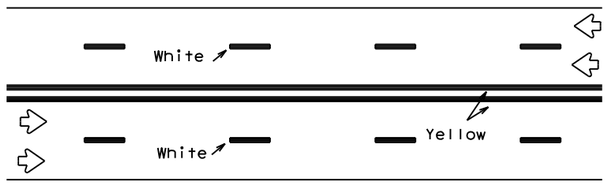
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



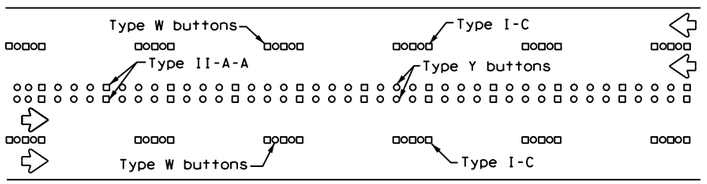
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



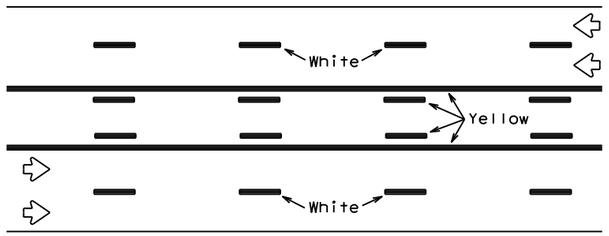
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



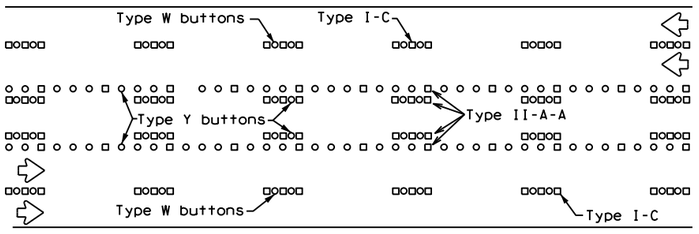
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

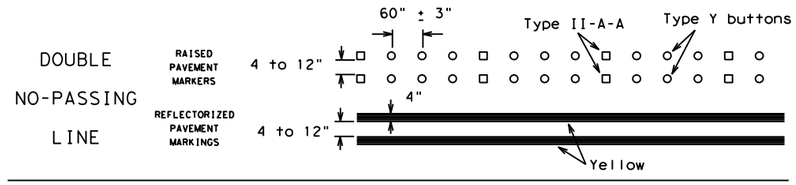
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

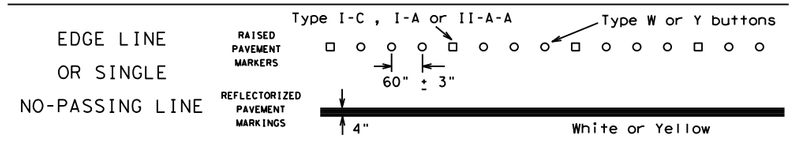
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

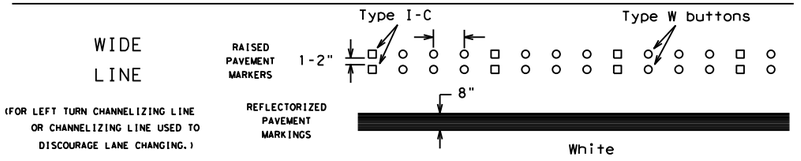


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



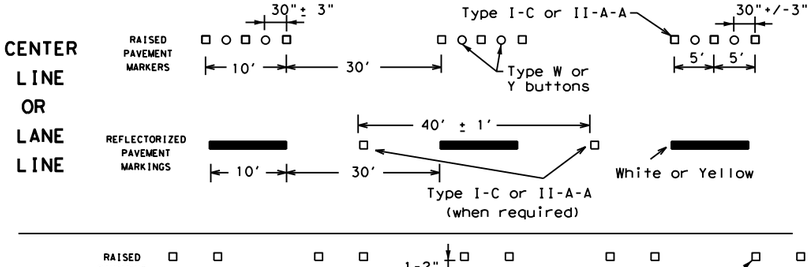
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

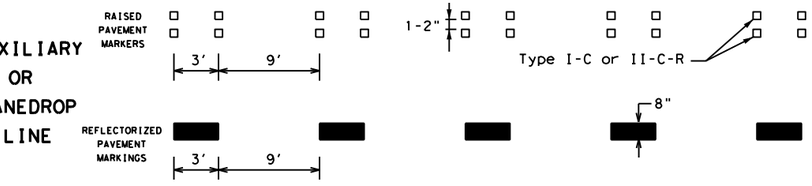


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

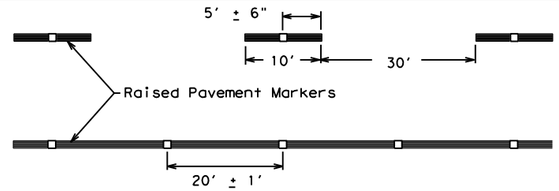


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

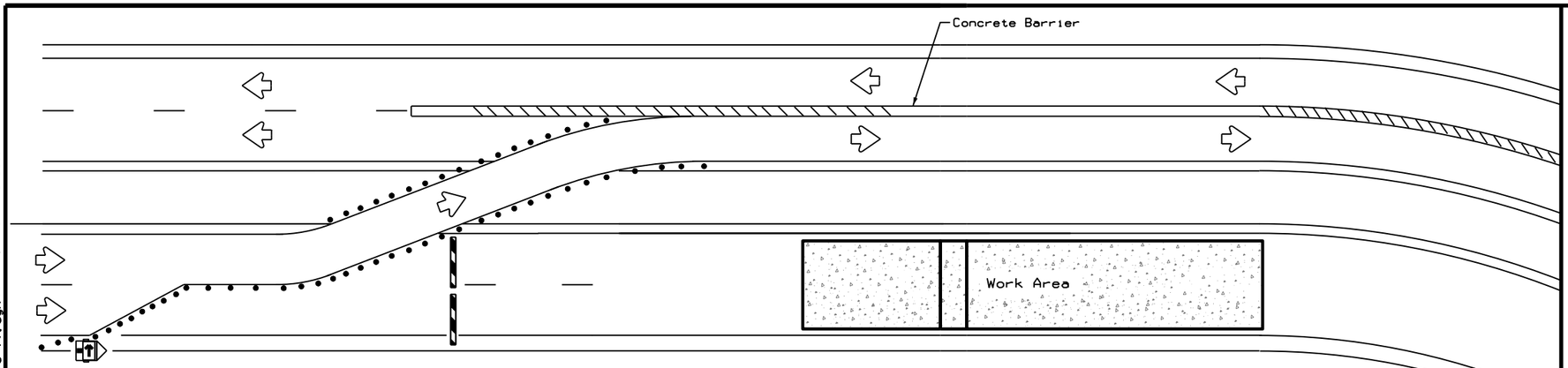
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	WAC	HILL		28
11-02 8-14				

106

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:48 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\WZ Temporary Traffic Control Plans\WZ(TD)-17.dgn



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

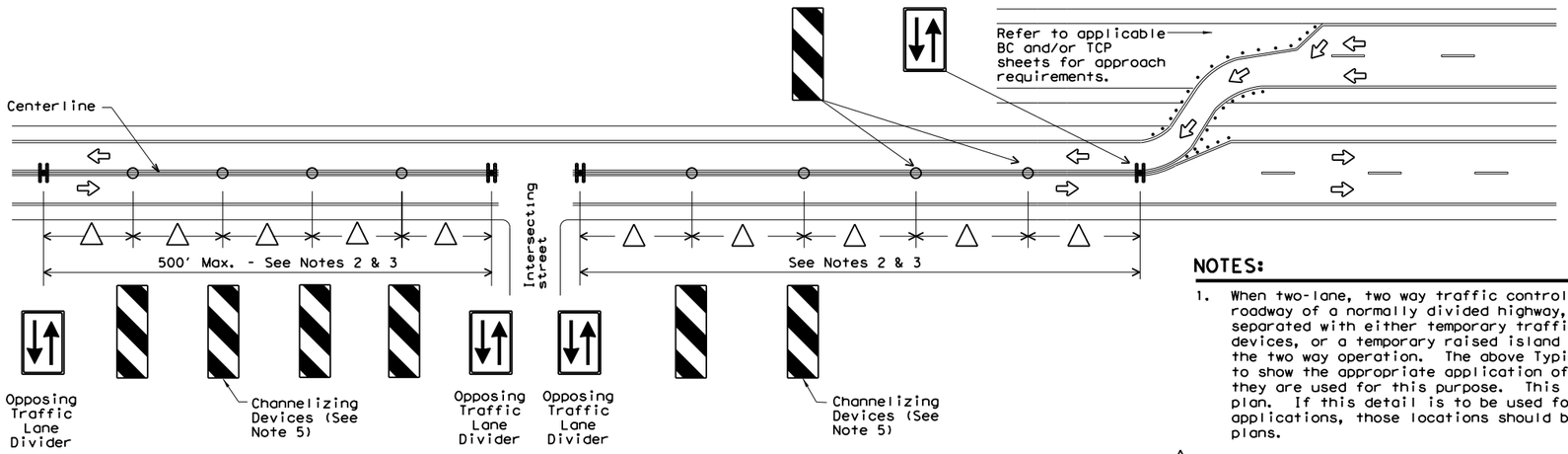
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD)describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.

△2. Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.

3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

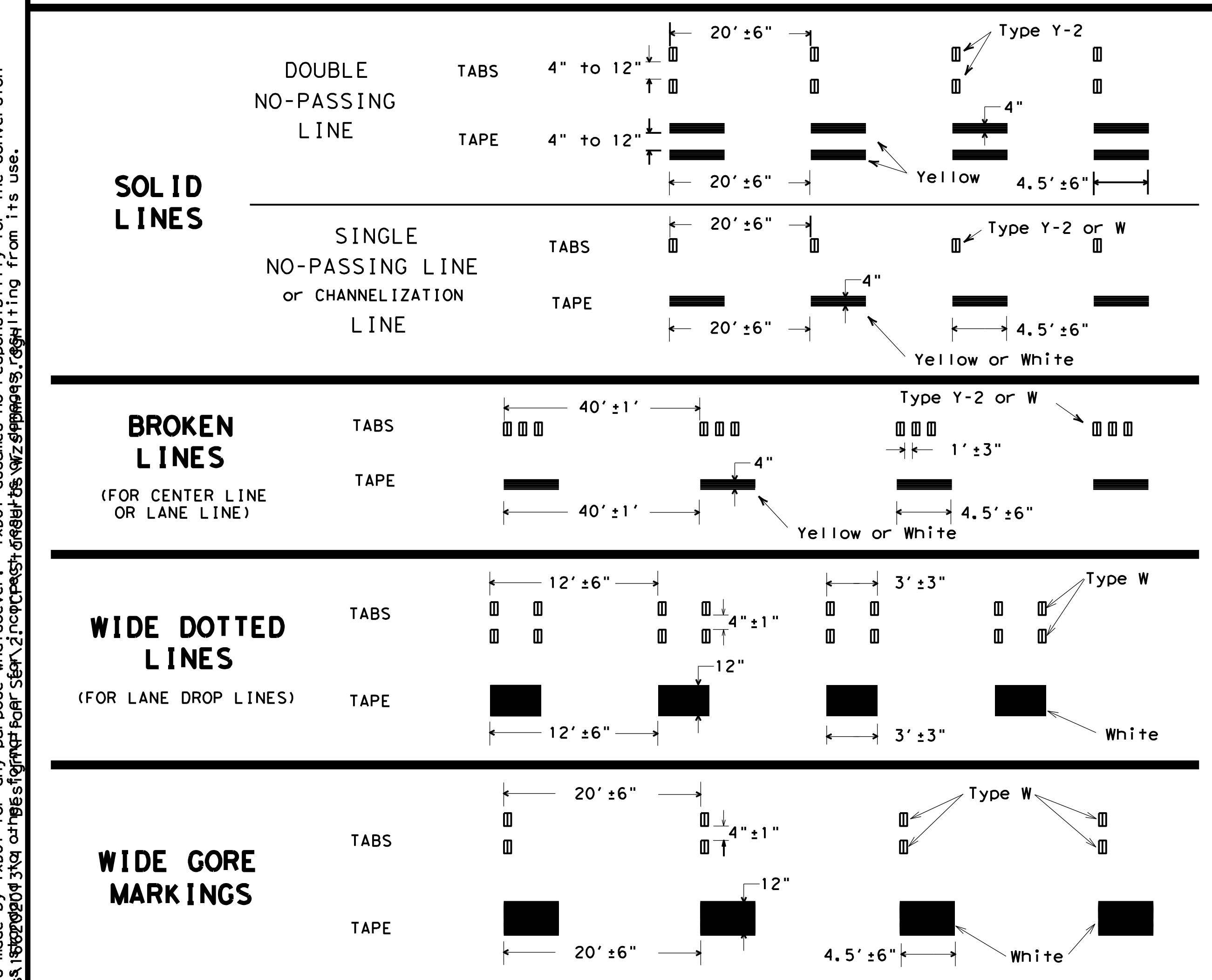
WZ(TD)-17

FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		29

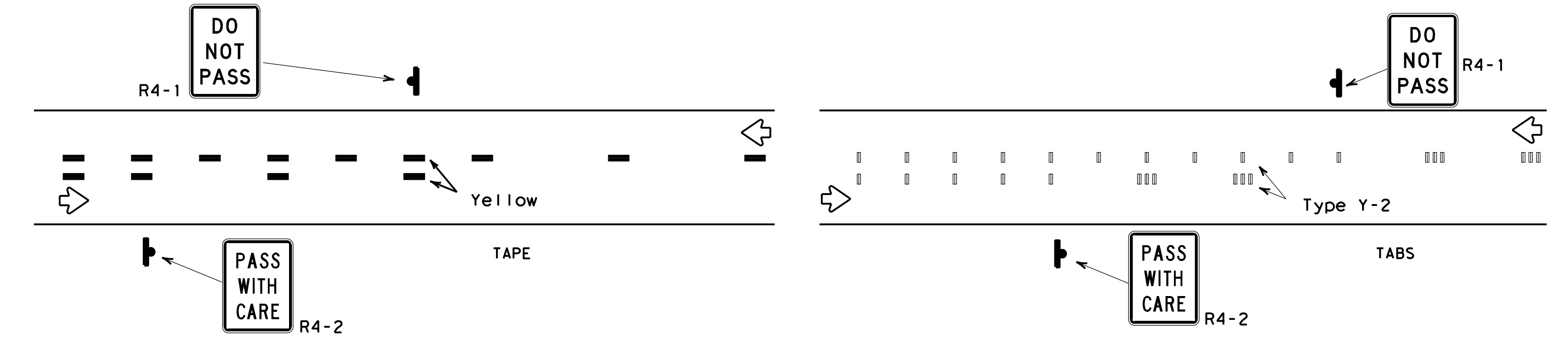
110

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:01:56 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

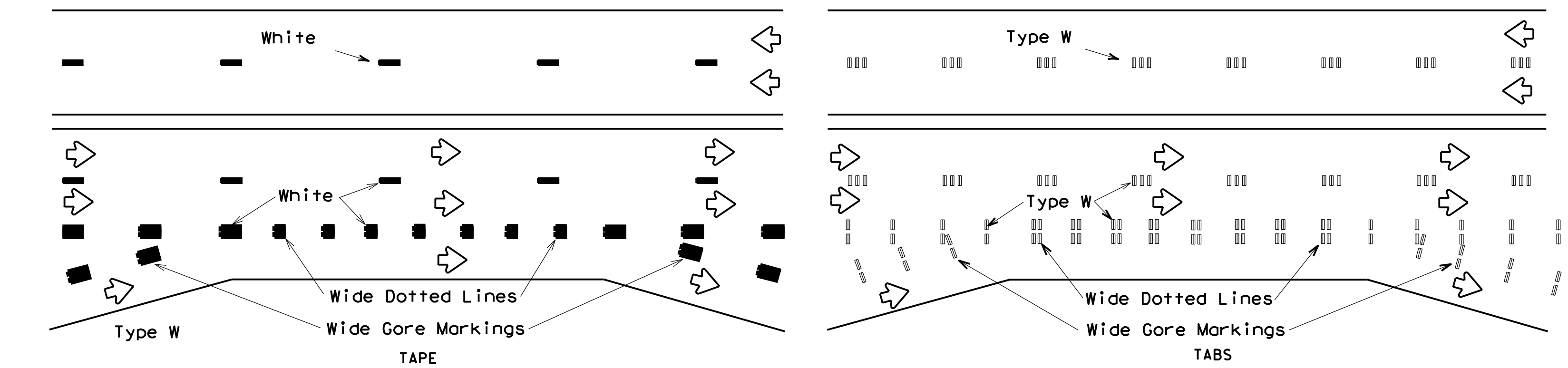
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



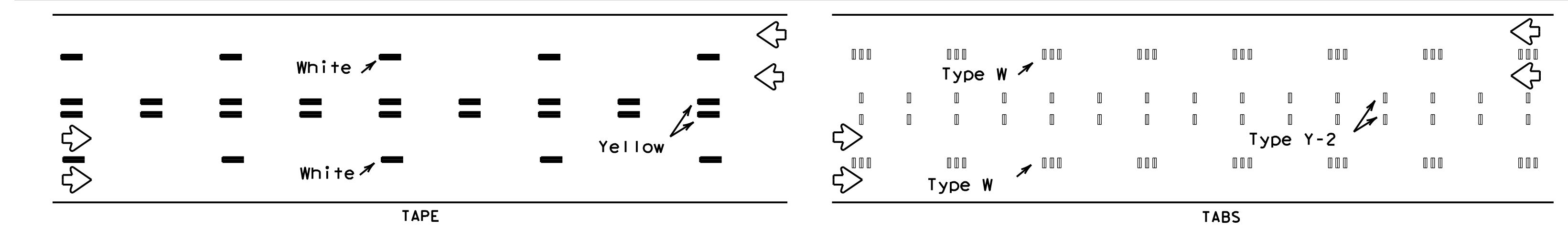
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



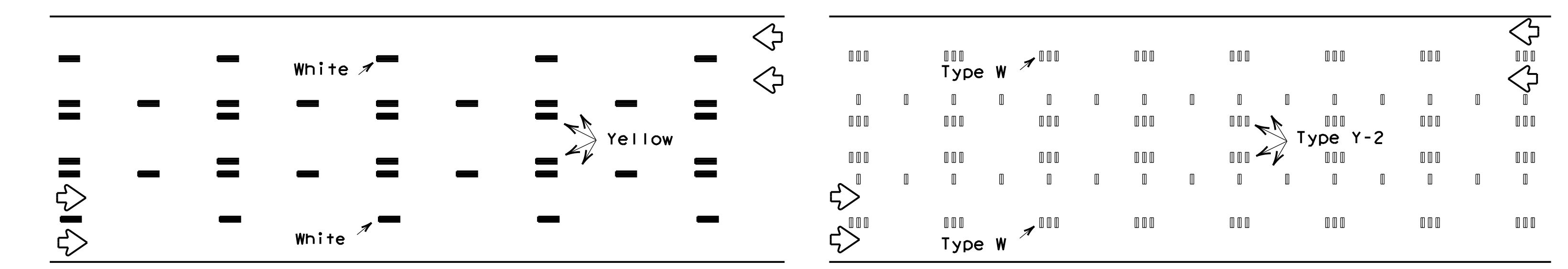
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



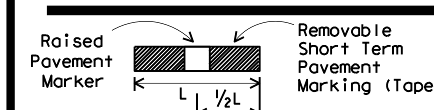
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

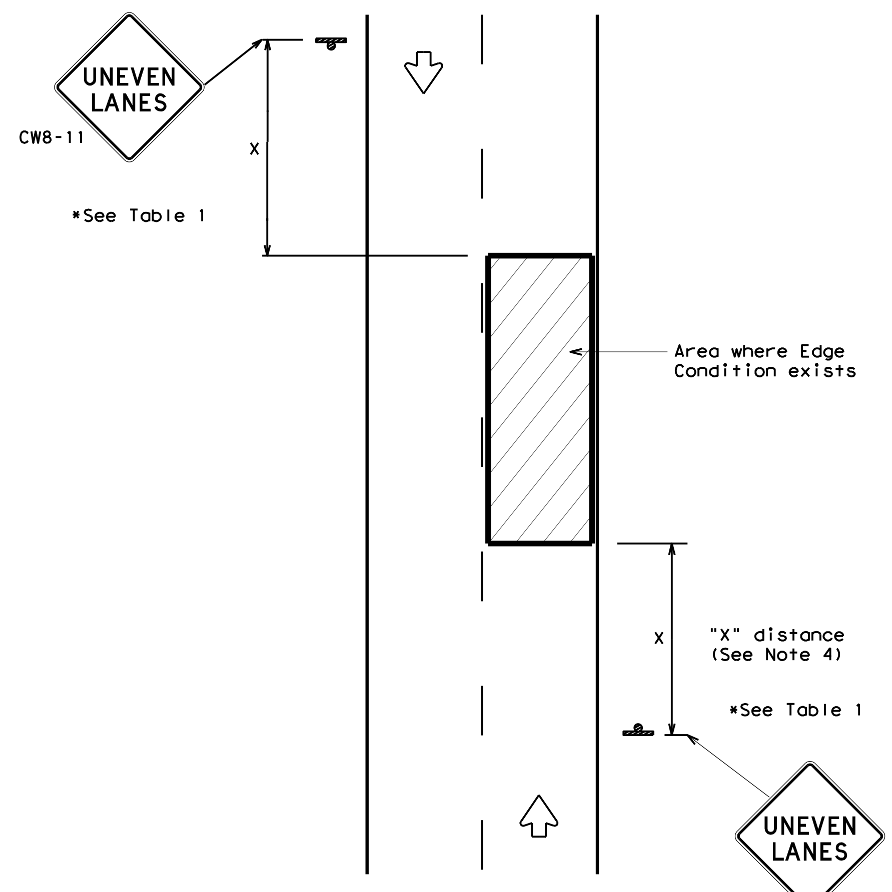
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

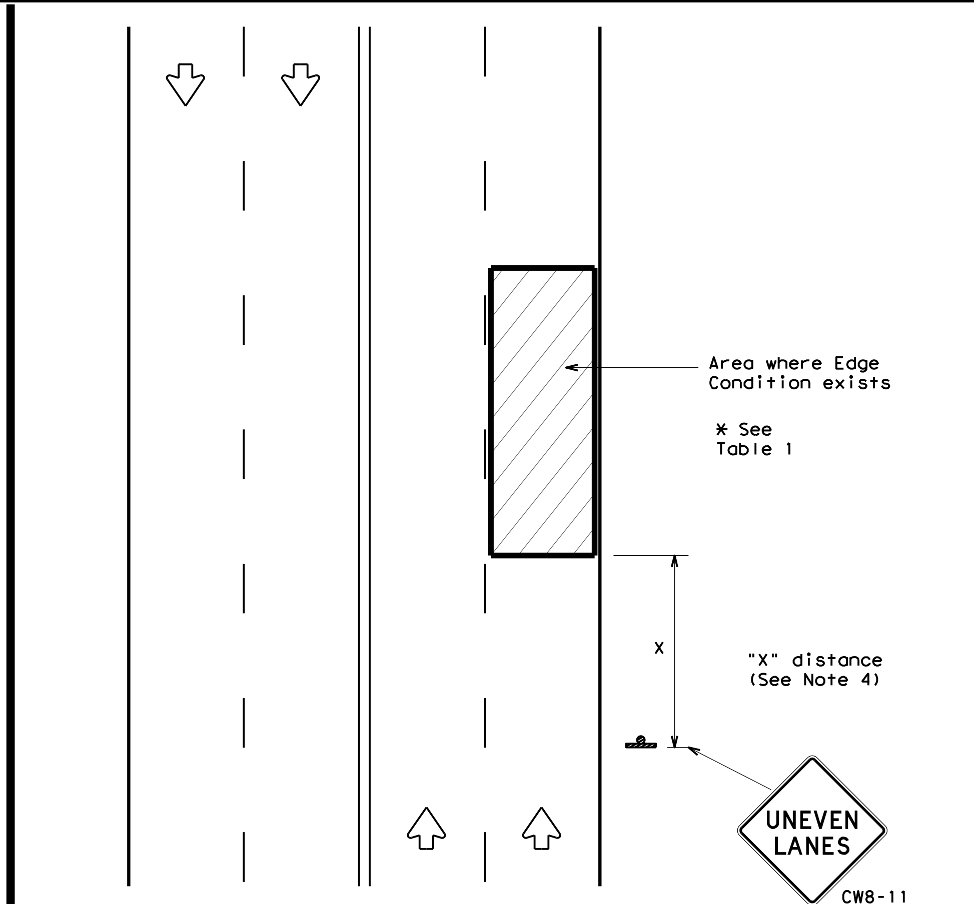
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

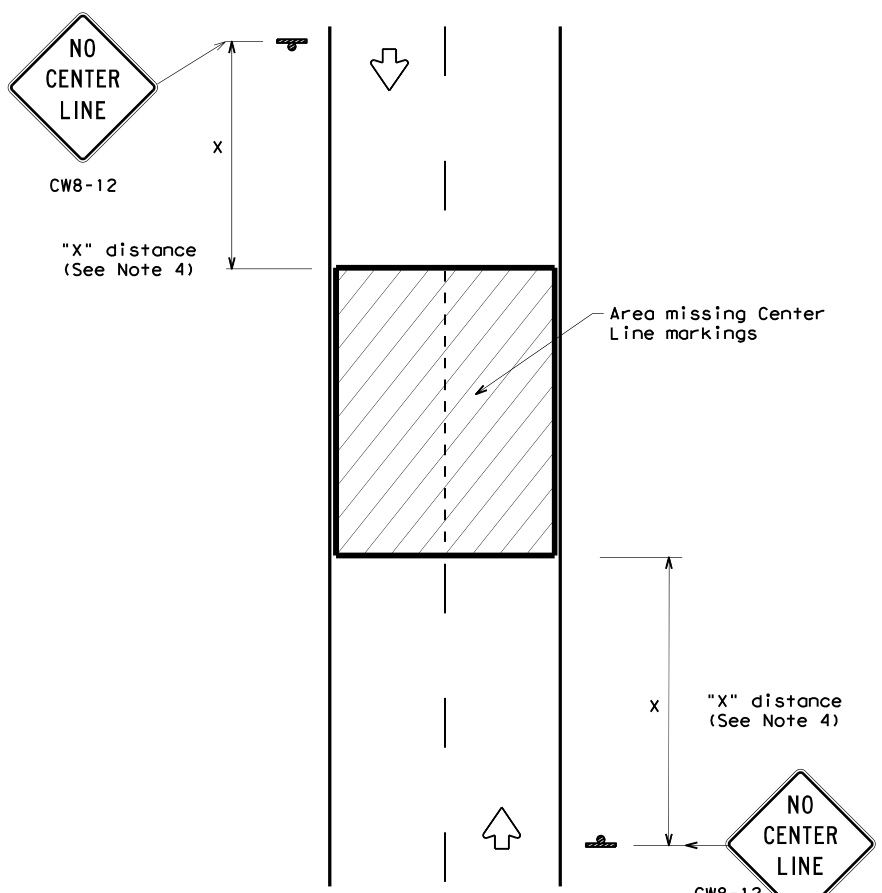
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 3-03 7-13		1662	02	013	FM 339
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		WAC		HILL	30



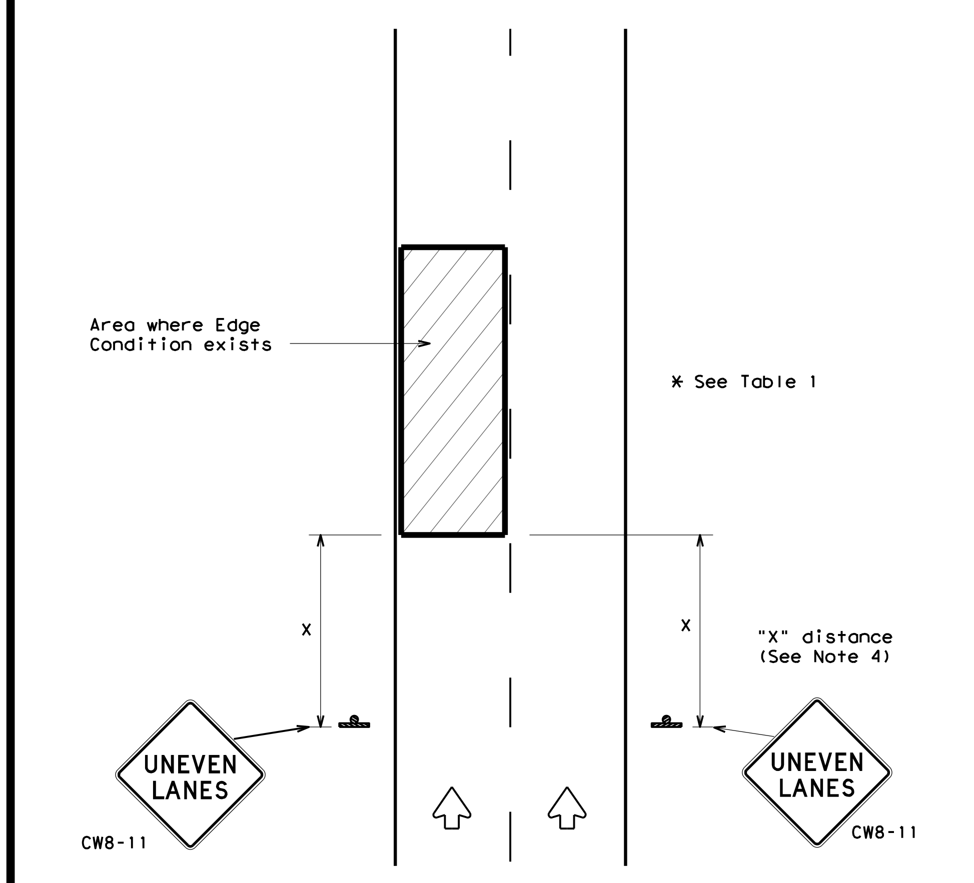
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① (D)	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② (>3, 1, D)	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ (0" to 3/4", D, 12") Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST WAC		COUNTY HILL	SHEET NO. 31

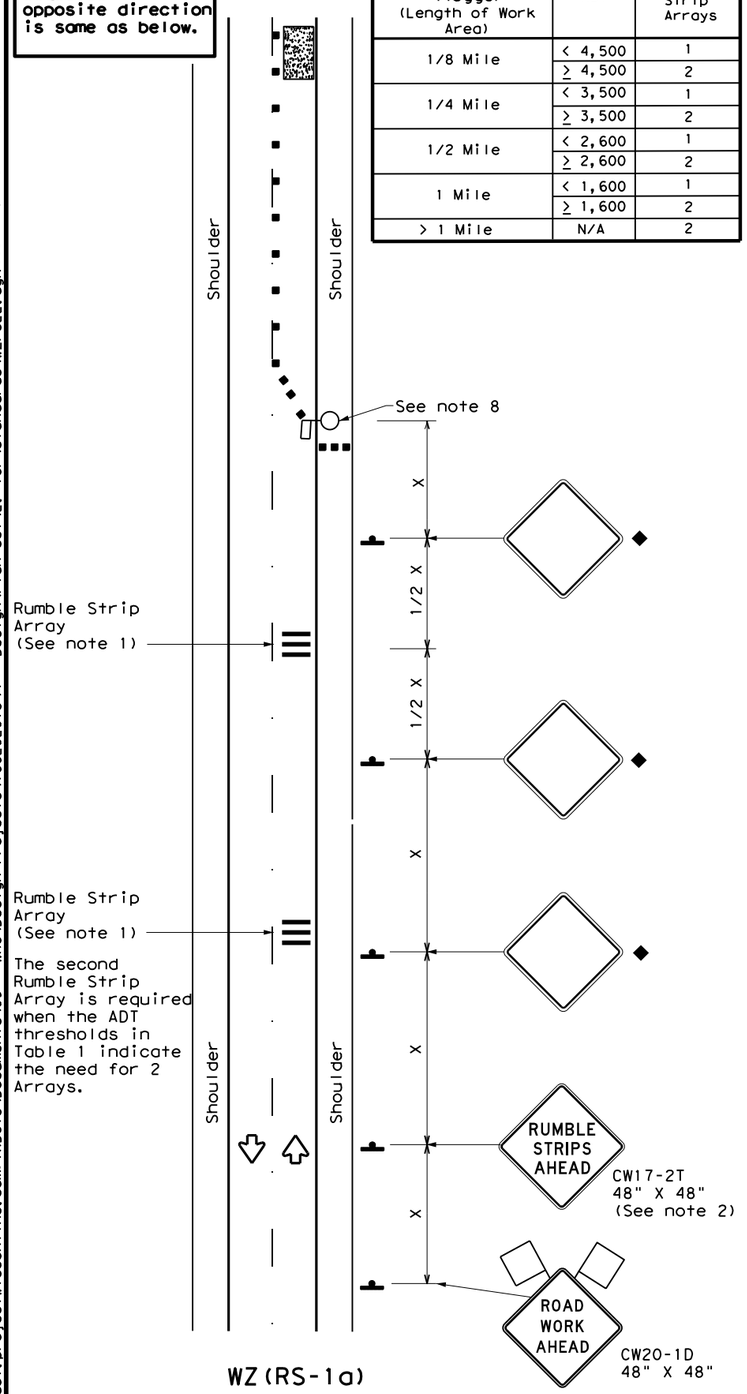
112

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:02:05 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:02:13 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\WZ(RS)-22.dgn

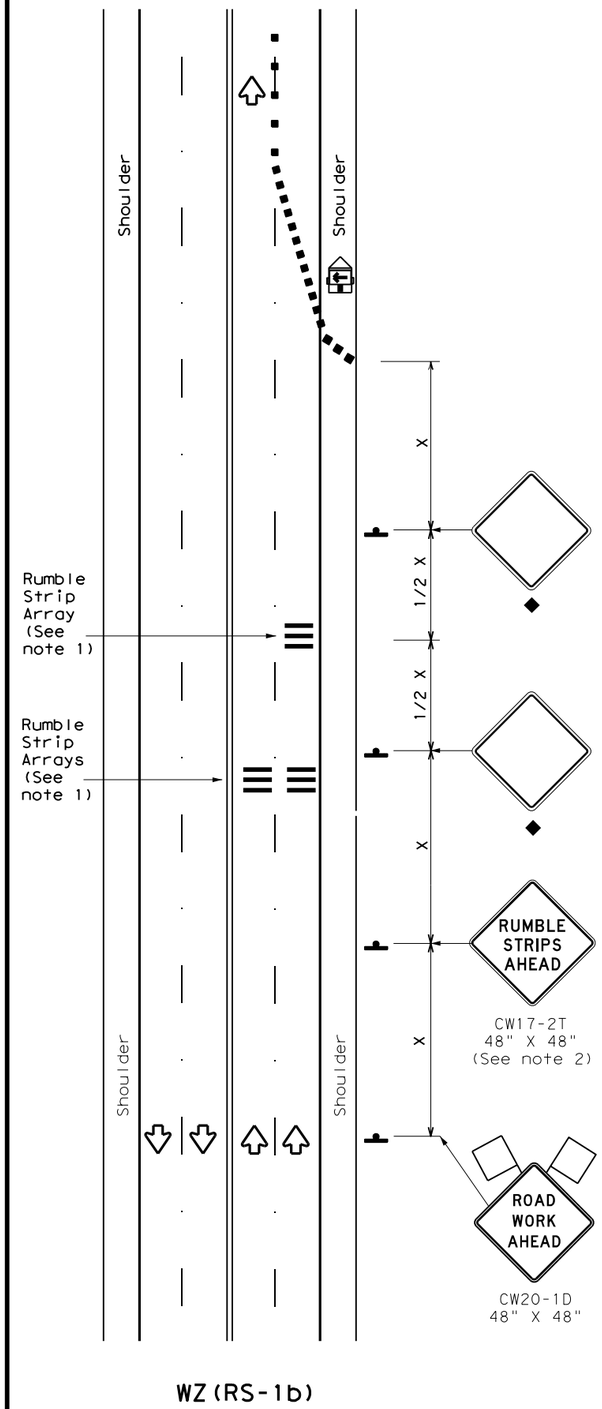
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

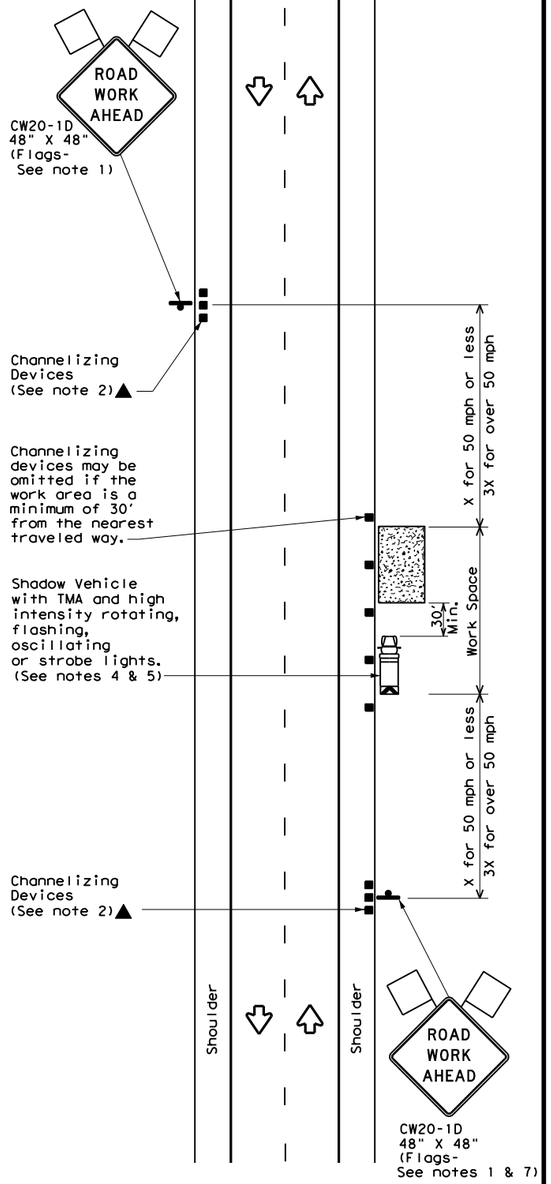
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		32

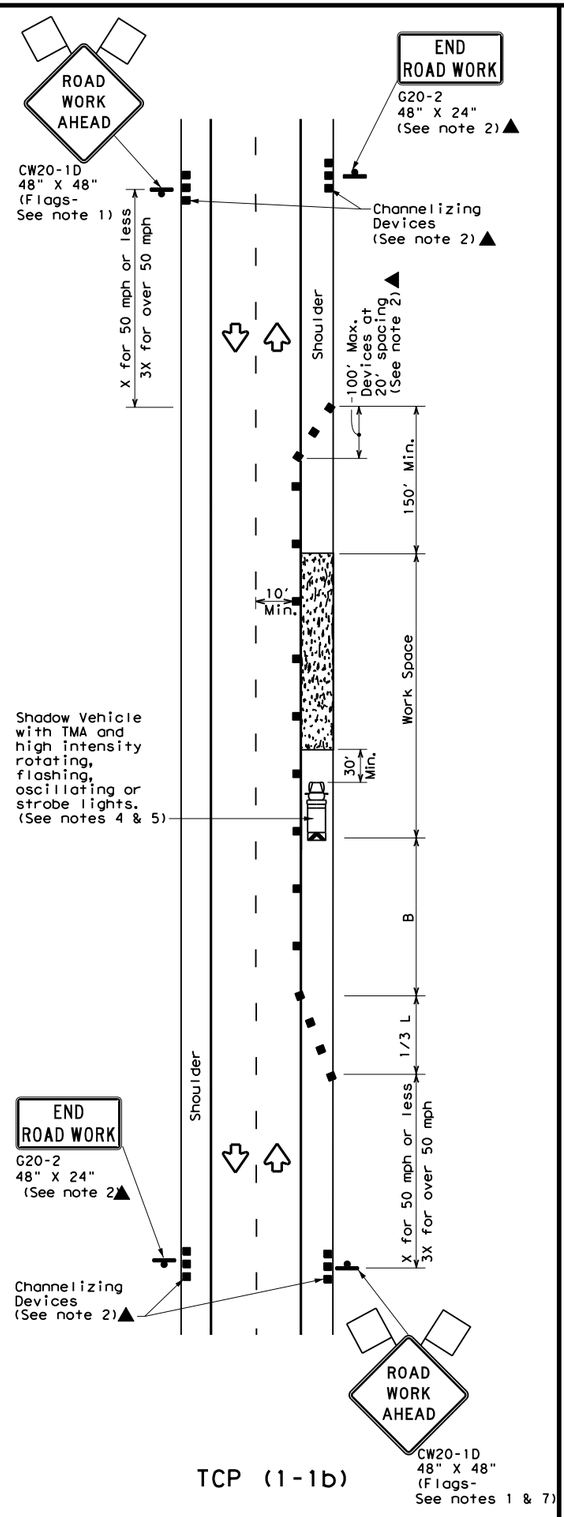
117

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:50:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\606998\606998_tcp1-1-18.dgn



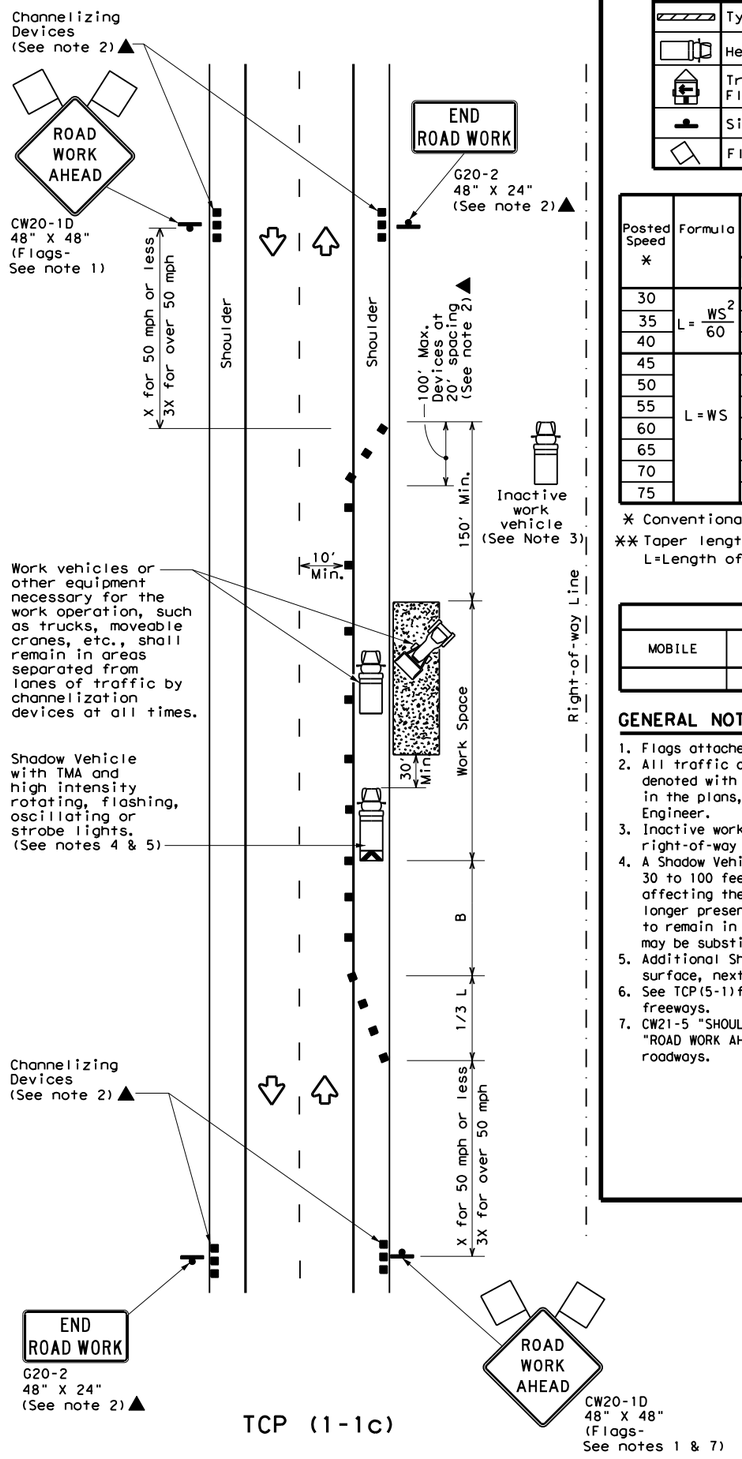
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

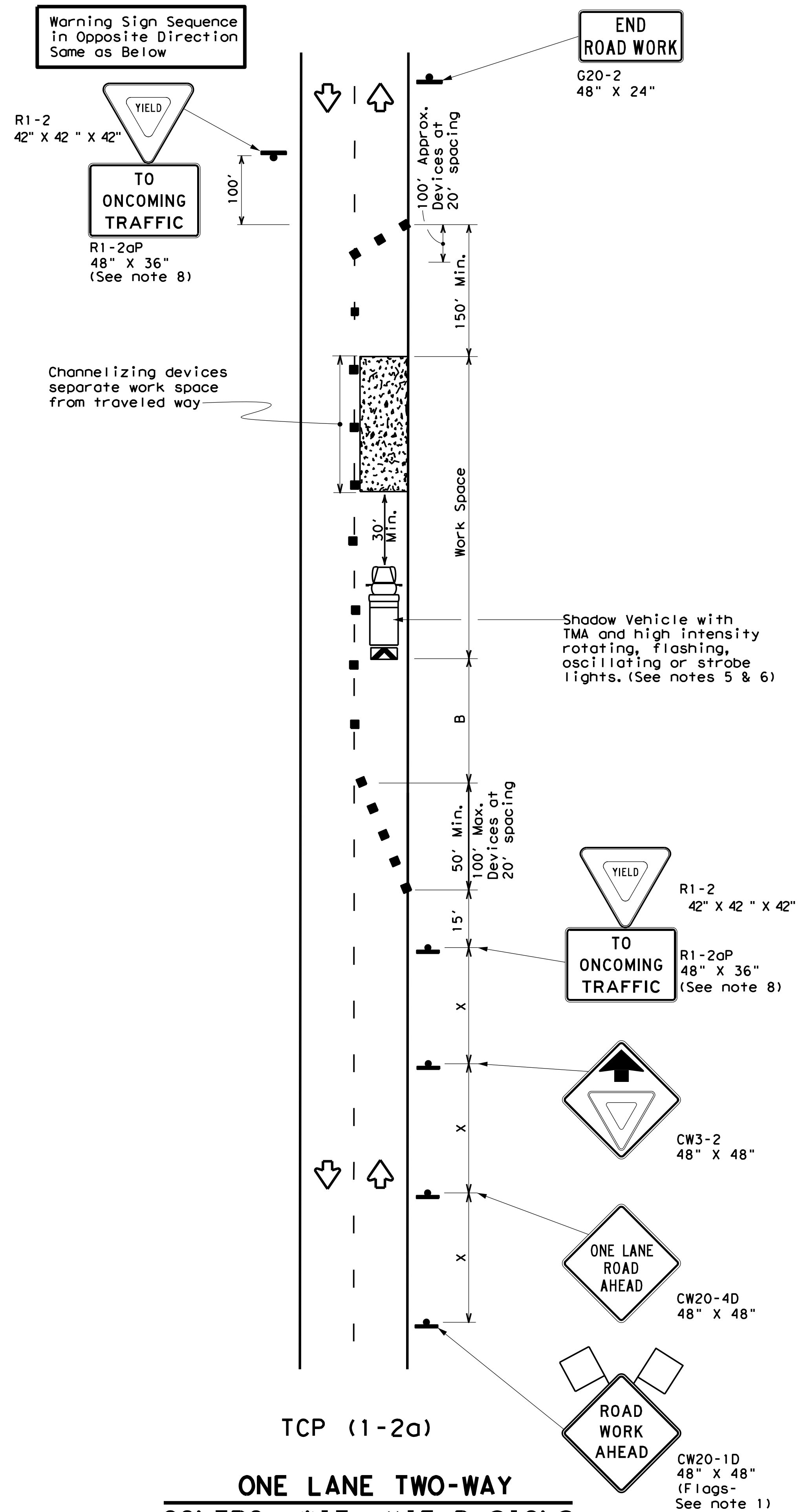
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

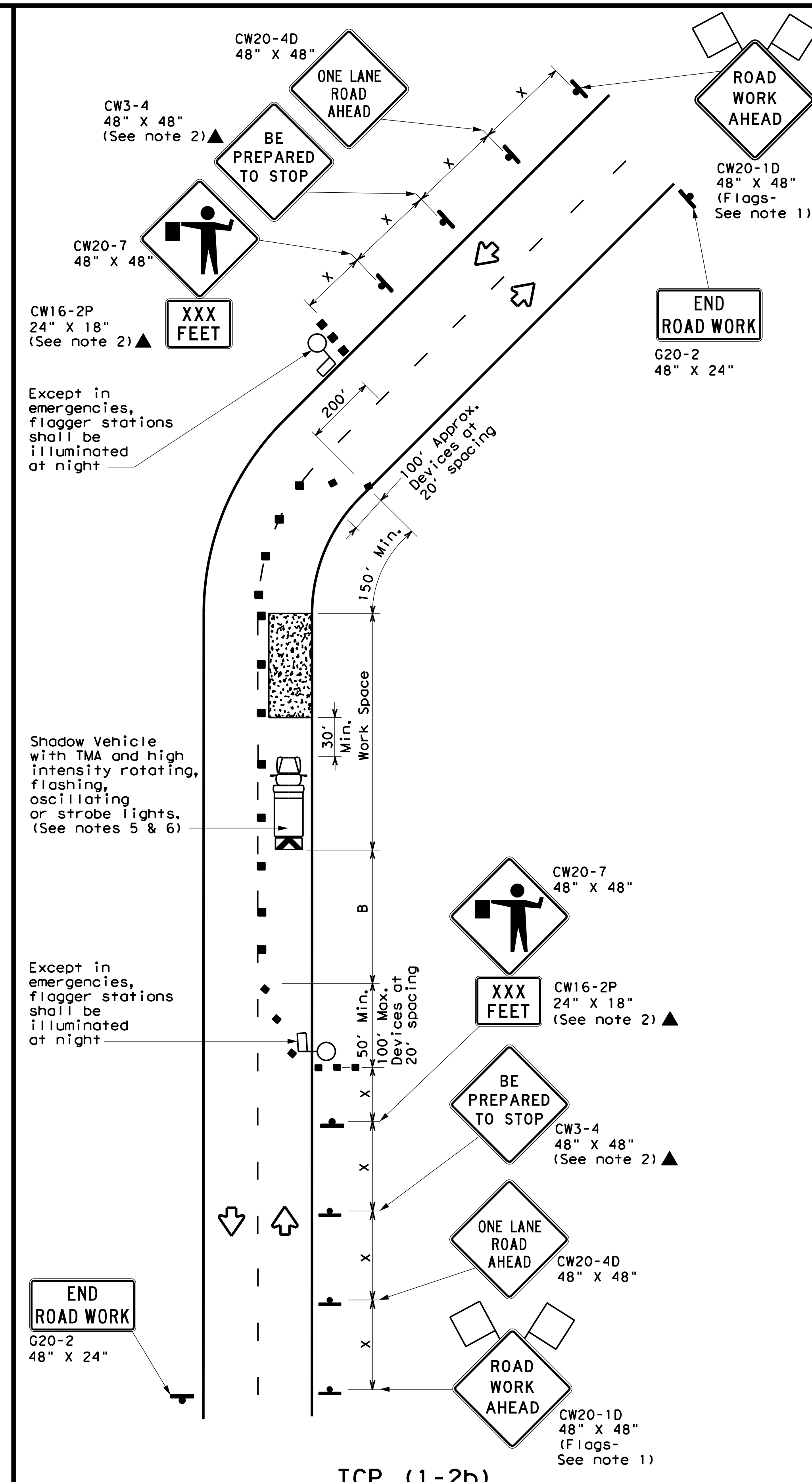
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		33

151



ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

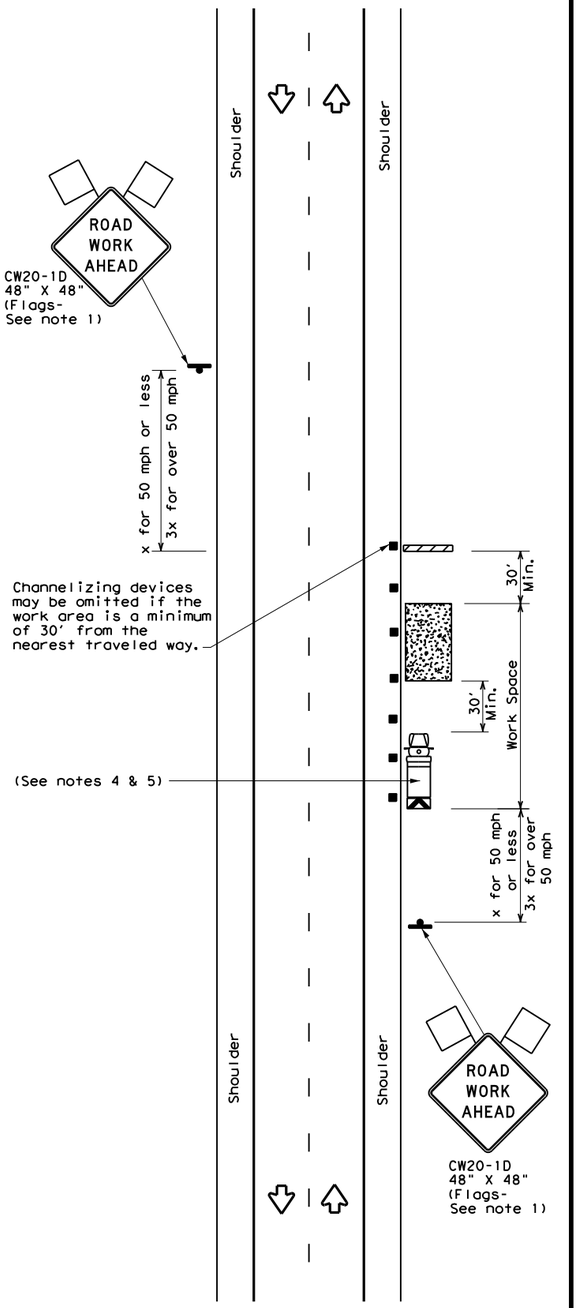
TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		HILL	34

152

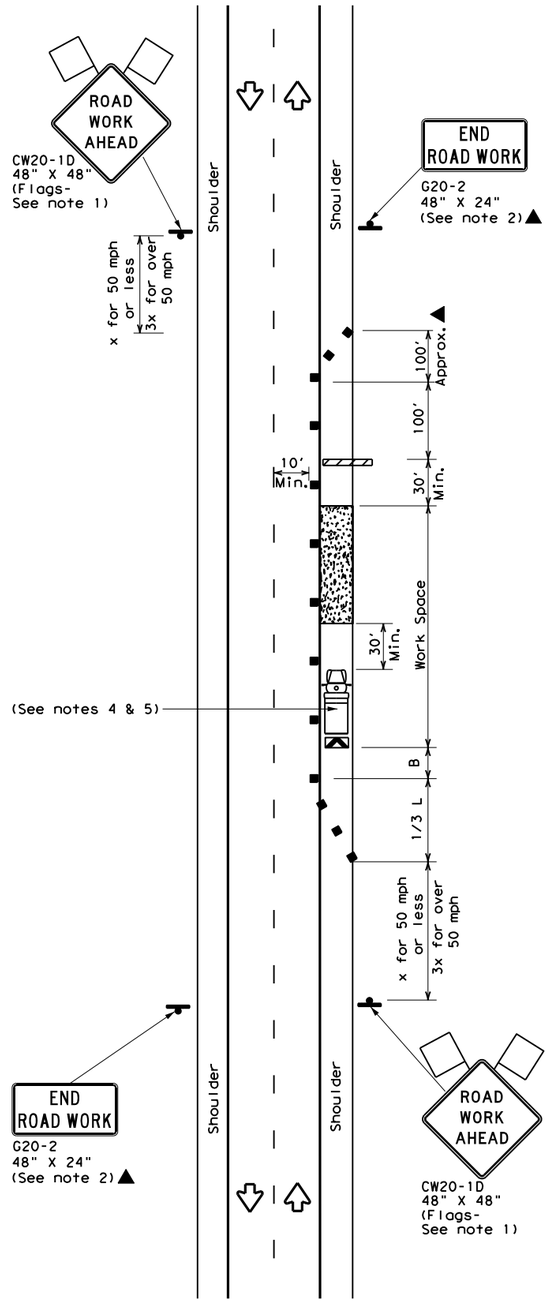
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:02:27 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:02:34 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\269904 3Q4 changes\tcp2-1-18.dgn



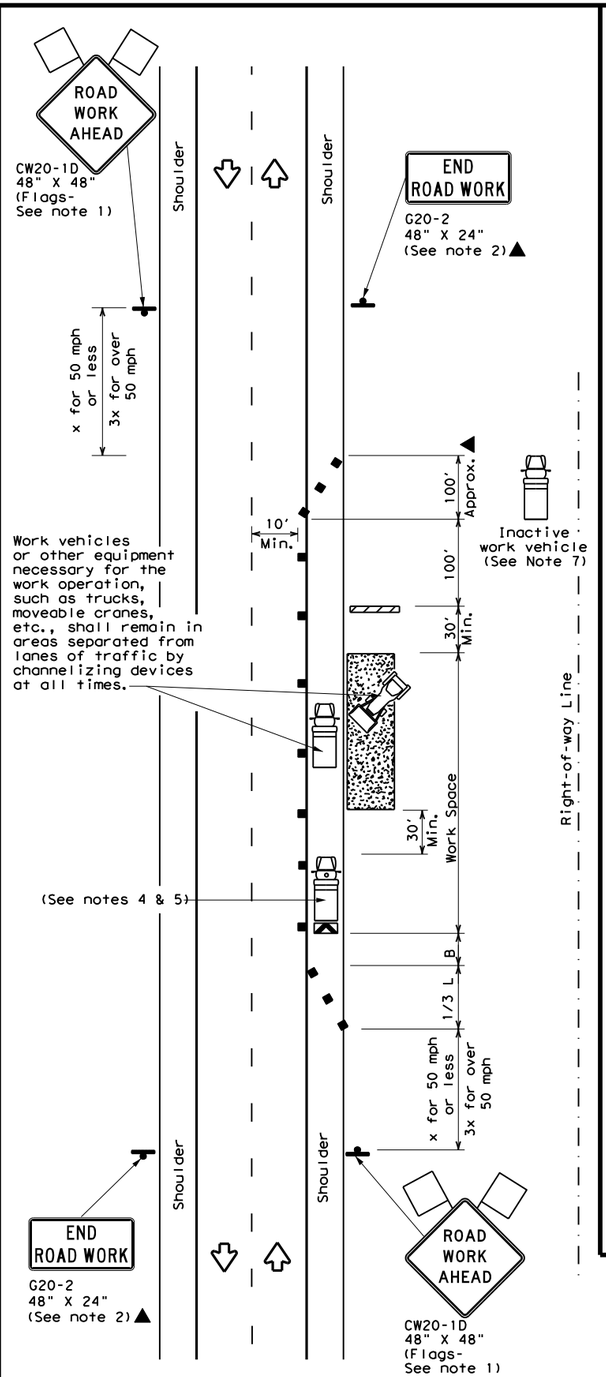
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

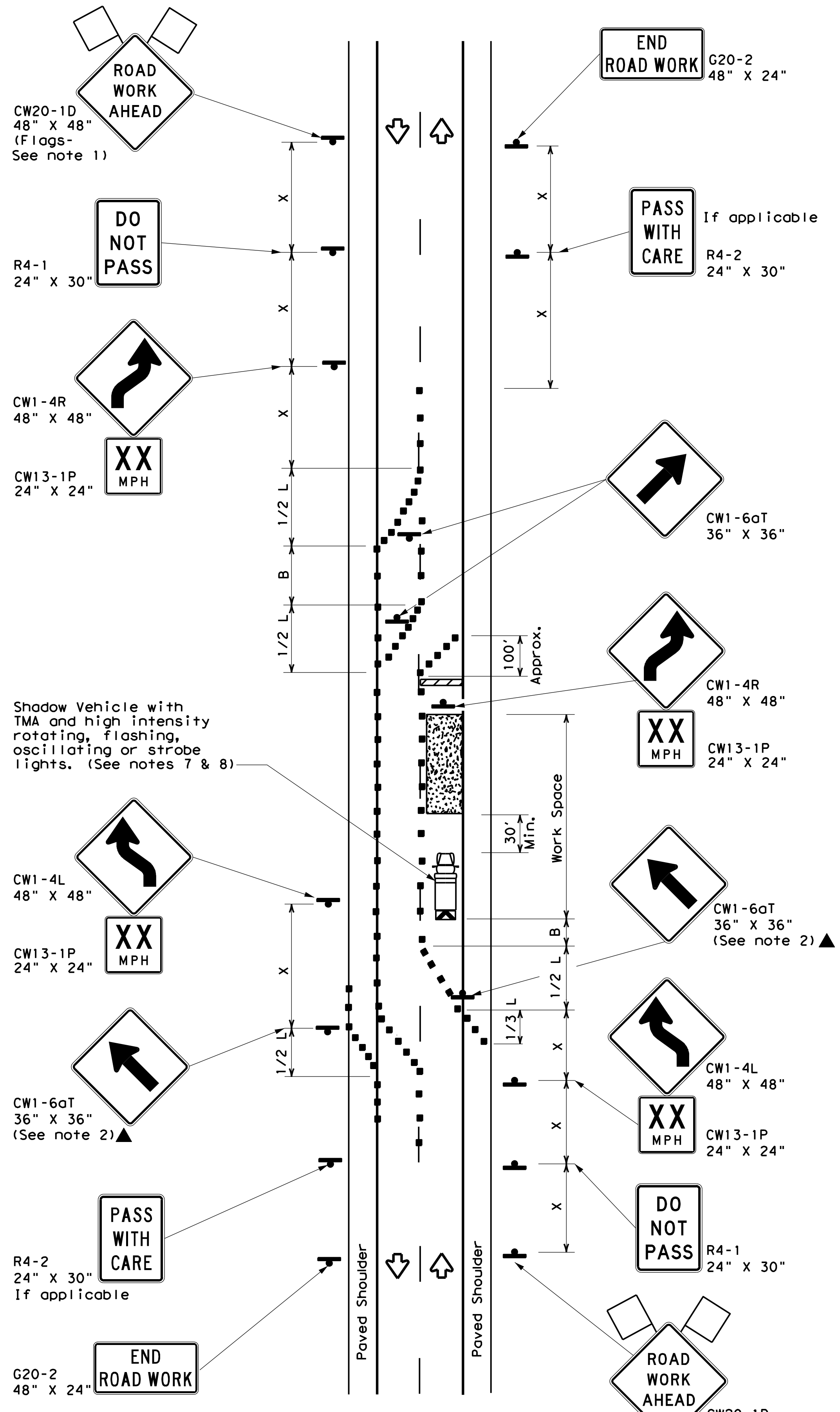
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	WAC	HILL		35
1-97 2-18				

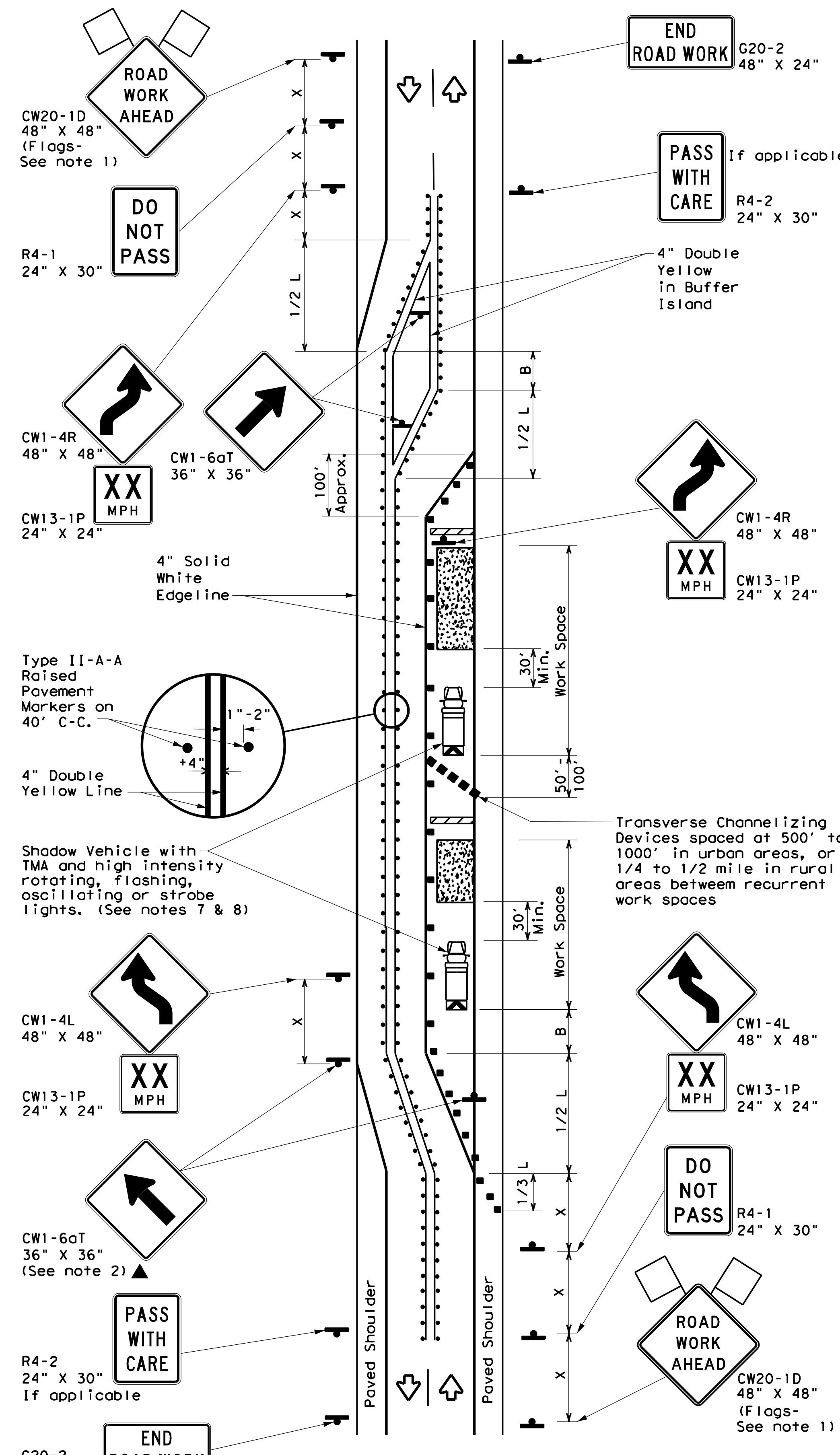


TCP (2-3a)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED

ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED

INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

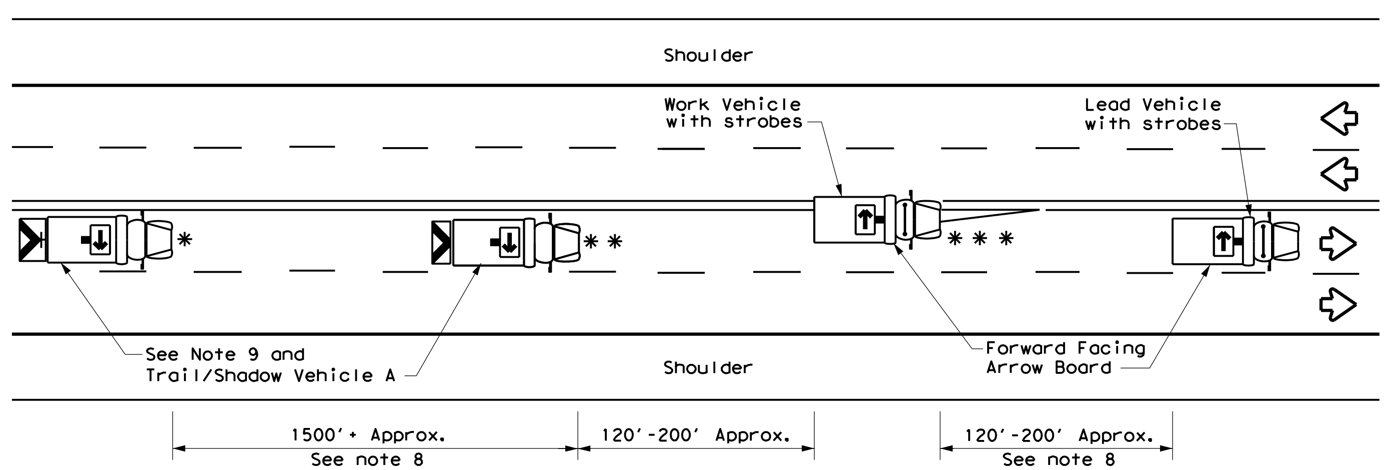
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

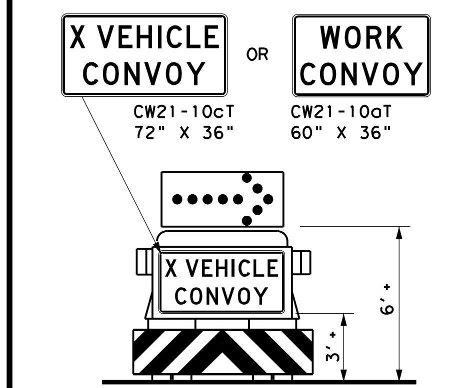
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		36

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:02:41 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...



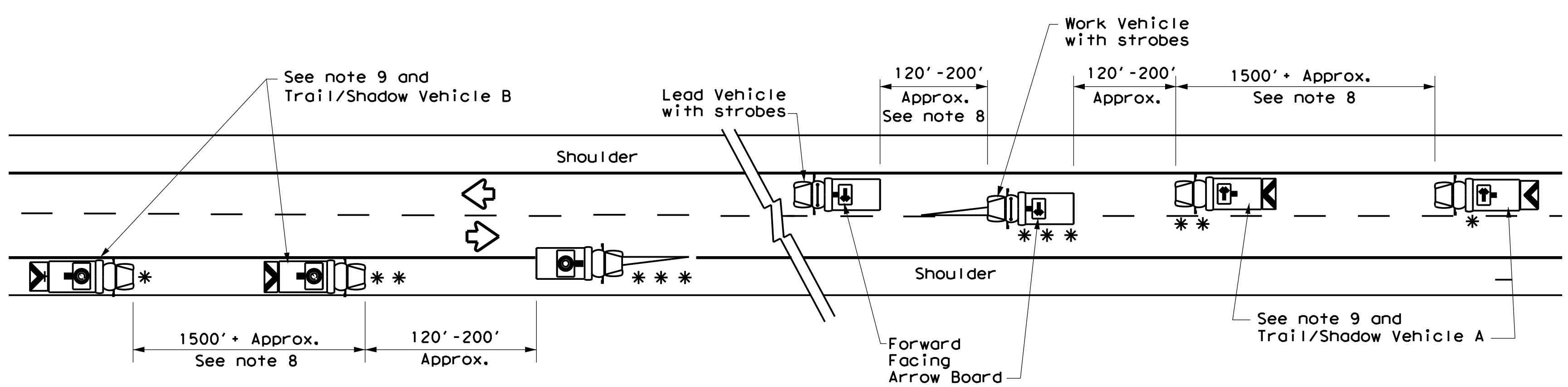
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



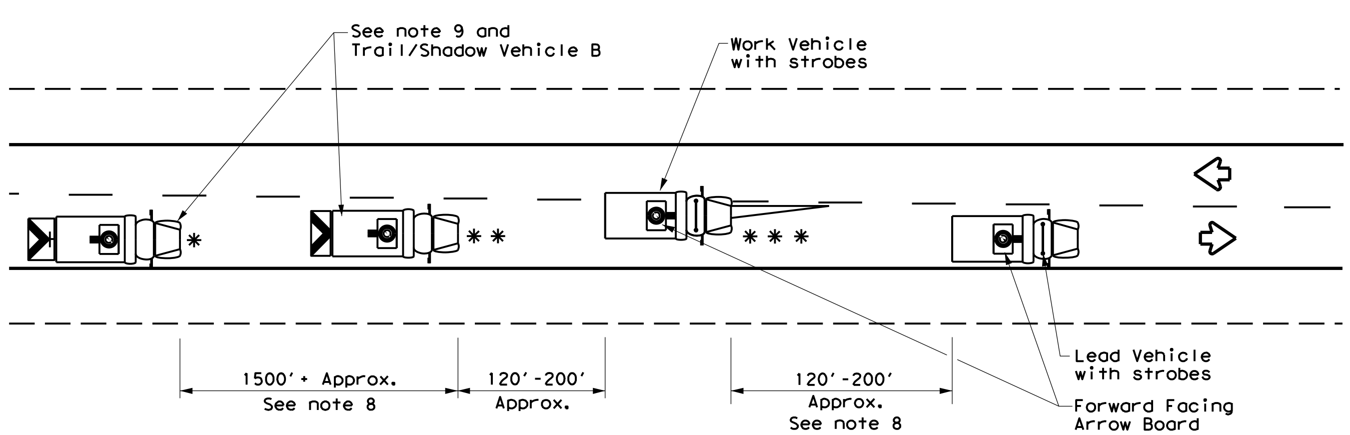
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



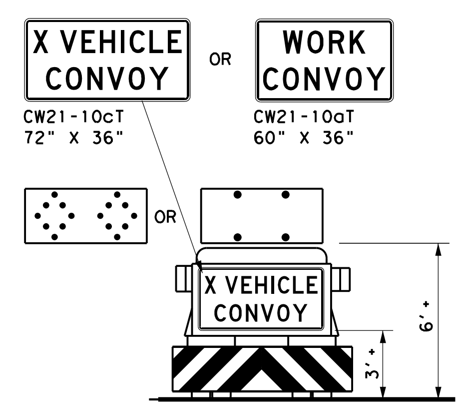
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND

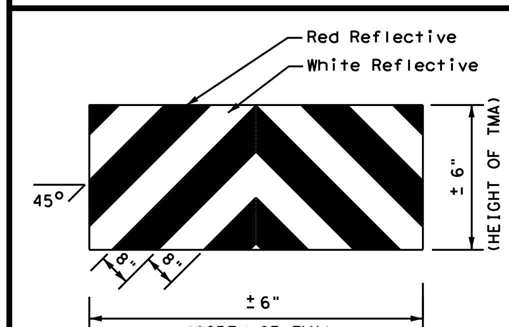
Symbol	Description	Arrow board symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

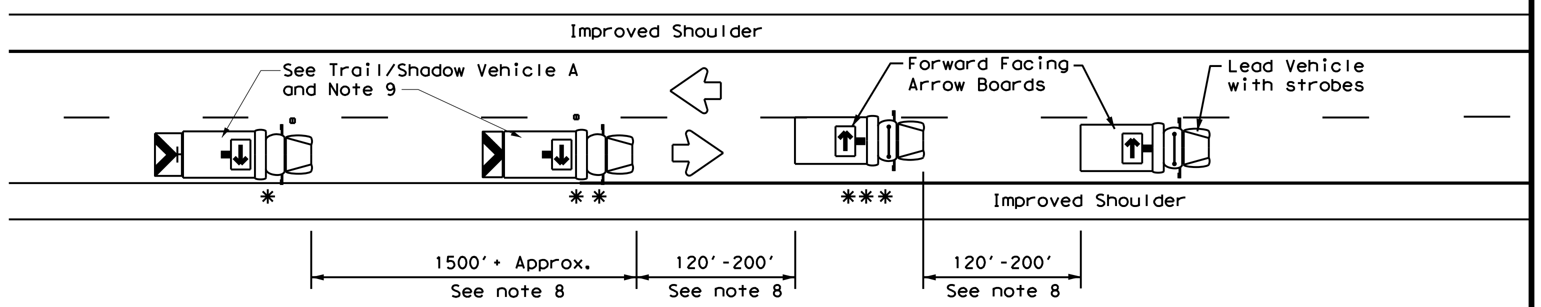
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

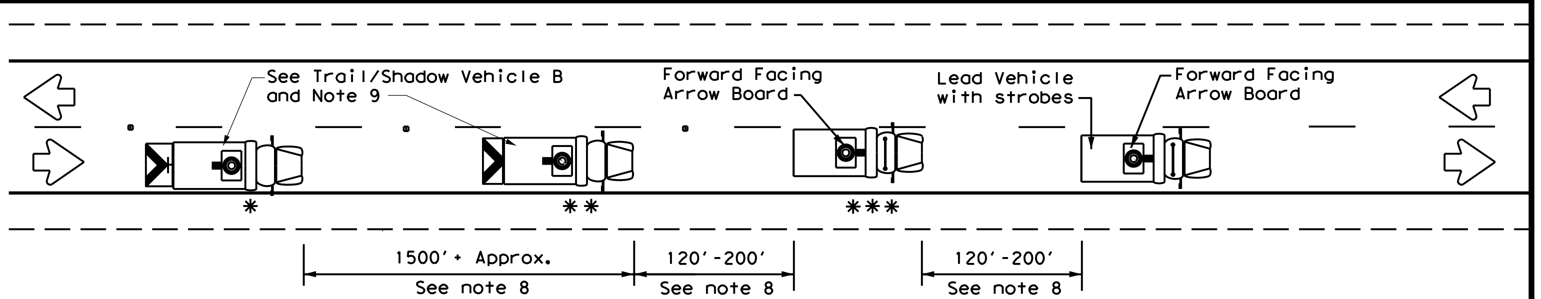
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		HILL	37

175



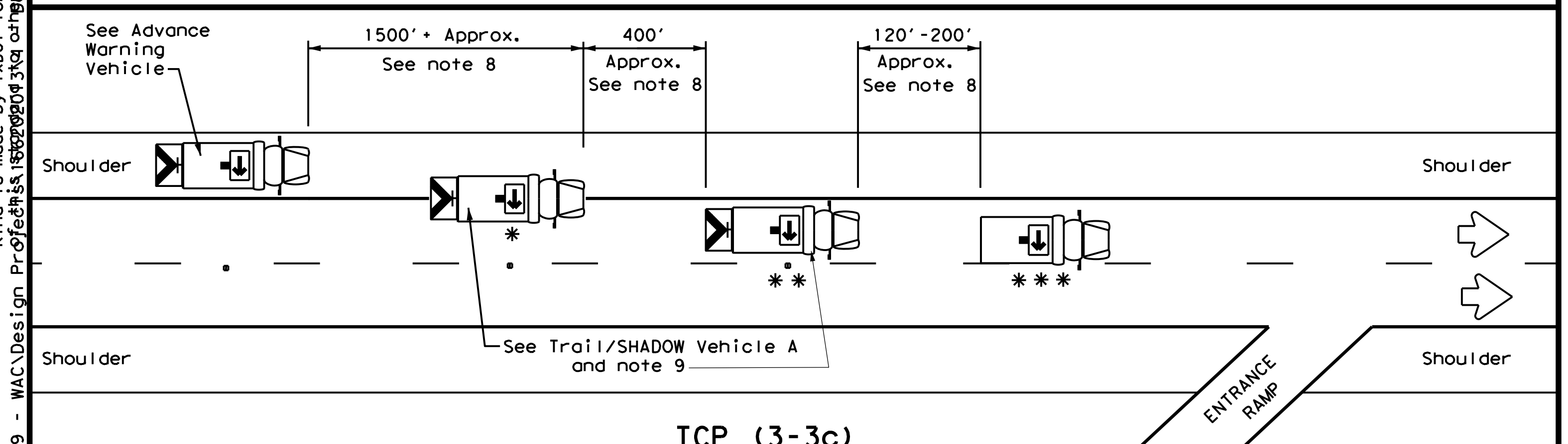
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



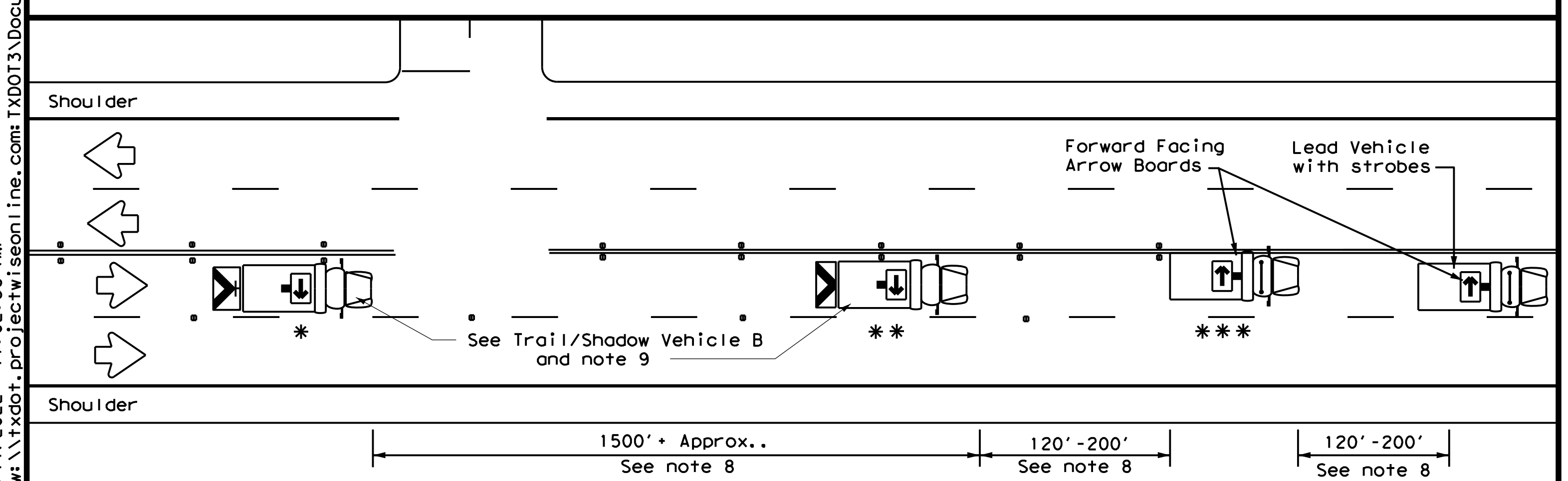
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



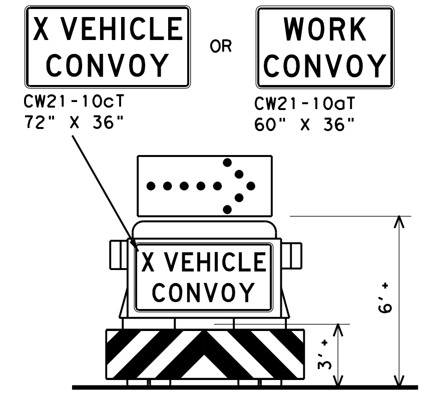
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



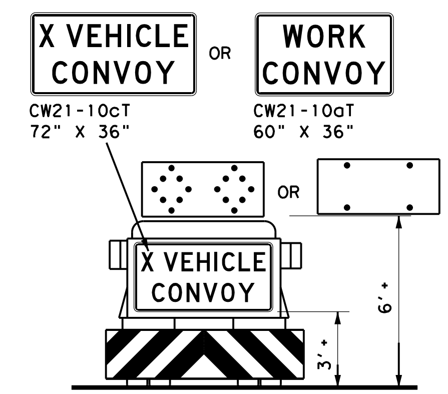
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



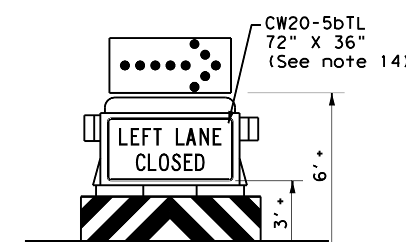
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

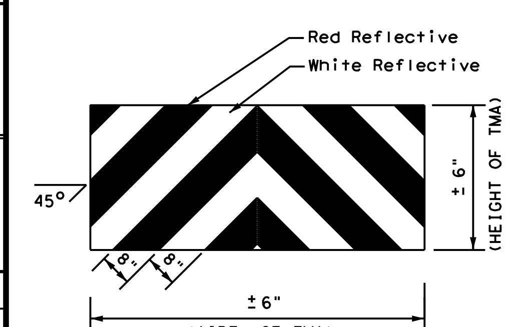


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

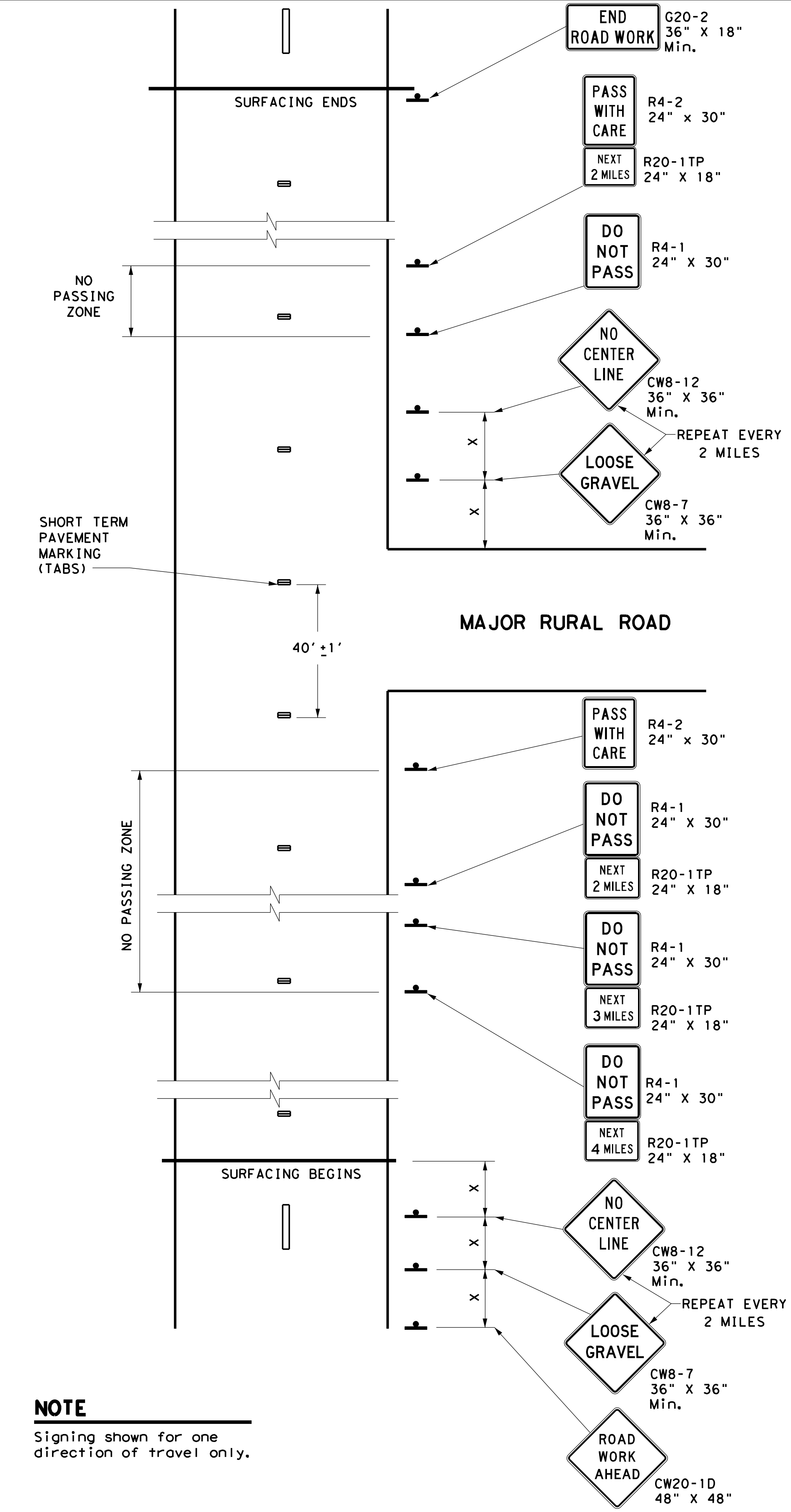
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97 7-14	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		HILL	38

177

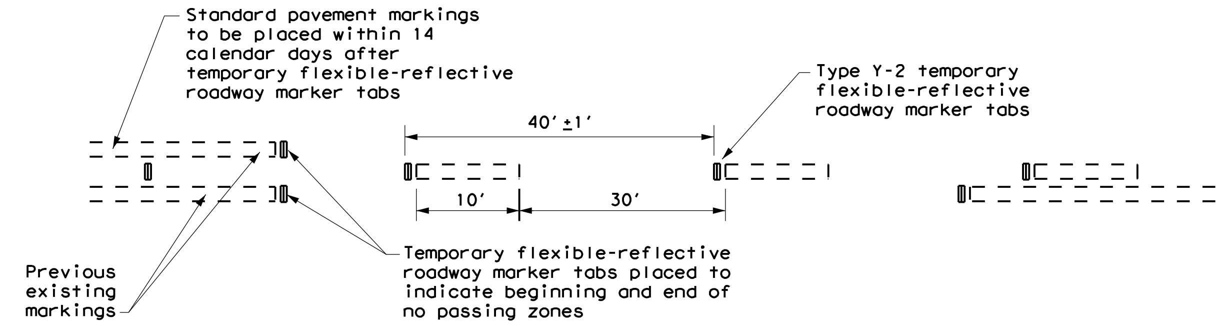
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:02:56 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.

2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.

3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.

4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".

5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 4-92 4-98 1-97 7-13	DIST WAC		COUNTY HILL	SHEET NO. 39

210

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:03:03 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0166202013\...

Alignment Name: FM 339
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Centerline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	8+13.74 R1	6599959.359	2470331.671
PC	( )	9+17.51 R1	6599919.719	2470427.578
Tangential Direction:		S 67°32'37.00" E		
Tangential Length:		103.776		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	9+17.51 R1	6599919.719	2470427.578
PI	( )	10+19.15 R1	6599880.894	2470521.511
CC	( )		6599637.847	2470311.074
PT	( )	11+13.73 R1	6599793.482	2470573.376
Radius:		305		
Delta:		36.861Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		18.786		
Length:		196.221		
Tangent:		101.641		
Chord:		192.854		
Middle Ordinate:		15.644		
External:		16.49		
Tangent Direction:		S 67°32'37.00" E		
Radial Direction:		S 22°27'23.00" W		
Chord Direction:		S 49°06'47.05" E		
Radial Direction:		S 59°19'02.90" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 30°40'57.10" E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	11+13.73 R1	6599793.482	2470573.376
PC	( )	17+64.84 R1	6599233.525	2470905.624
Tangential Direction:		S 30°40'57.10" E		
Tangential Length:		651.107		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	17+64.84 R1	6599233.525	2470905.624
PI	( )	18+96.95 R1	6599119.908	2470973.037
CC	( )		6599590.721	2471507.629
PT	( )	20+25.99 R1	6599038.677	2471077.225
Radius:		700		
Delta:		21.376Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		8.185		
Length:		261.151		
Tangent:		132.112		
Chord:		259.639		
Middle Ordinate:		12.143		
External:		12.358		
Tangent Direction:		S 30°40'57.10" E		
Radial Direction:		S 59°19'02.90" W		
Chord Direction:		S 41°22'13.04" E		
Radial Direction:		S 37°56'31.02" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 52°03'28.98" E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	20+25.99 R1	6599038.677	2471077.225
PC	( )	39+55.53 R1	6597852.276	2472598.925
Tangential Direction:		S 52°03'28.98" E		
Tangential Length:		1929.538		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	39+55.53 R1	6597852.276	2472598.925
PI	( )	41+11.12 R1	6597756.611	2472721.627
CC	( )		6598246.593	2472906.356
PT	( )	42+57.21 R1	6597747.459	2472876.946
Radius:		500		
Delta:		34.57Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		11.459		
Length:		301.679		
Tangent:		155.588		
Chord:		297.123		
Middle Ordinate:		22.58		
External:		23.648		
Tangent Direction:		S 52°03'28.98" E		
Radial Direction:		S 37°56'31.02" W		
Chord Direction:		S 69°20'34.64" E		
Radial Direction:		S 3°22'19.70" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 86°37'40.30" E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	42+57.21 R1	6597747.459	2472876.946
PC	( )	55+80.25 R1	6597669.637	2474197.693
Tangential Direction:		S 86°37'40.30" E		
Tangential Length:		1323.037		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	55+80.25 R1	6597669.637	2474197.693
PI	( )	61+86.39 R1	6597633.983	2474802.782
CC	( )		6596526.619	2474130.343
PT	( )	66+95.19 R1	6597113.531	2475113.48
Radius:		1145		
Delta:		55.792Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		5.004		
Length:		1114.94		
Tangent:		606.138		
Chord:		1071.41		
Middle Ordinate:		133.049		
External:		150.542		
Tangent Direction:		S 86°37'40.30" E		
Radial Direction:		S 3°22'19.70" W		
Chord Direction:		S 58°43'55.47" E		
Radial Direction:		S 59°09'49.35" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 30°50'10.65" E		

Alignment Name: FM 339
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Centerline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	66+95.19 R1	6597113.531	2475113.48
PI	( )	74+10.77 R1	6596499.107	2475480.278
Tangential Direction:		S 30°50'10.65" E		
Tangential Length:		715.582		
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	74+10.77 R1	6596499.107	2475480.278
PI	( )	81+47.53 R1	6595866.367	2475857.717
Tangential Direction:		S 30°49'00.01" E		
Tangential Length:		736.763		
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	81+47.53 R1	6595866.367	2475857.717
PI	( )	87+80.33 R1	6595324.027	2476183.755
Tangential Direction:		S 31°00'46.75" E		
Tangential Length:		632.798		
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	87+80.33 R1	6595324.027	2476183.755
PC	( )	99+08.55 R1	6594353.961	2476759.815
Tangential Direction:		S 30°42'12.20" E		
Tangential Length:		1128.217		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	99+08.55 R1	6594353.961	2476759.815
PI	( )	99+32.22 R1	6594333.604	2476771.904
CC	( )		6600481.056	2487077.698
PT	( )	99+55.90 R1	6594313.294	2476784.073
Radius:		12000		
Delta:		0.226Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		0.477		
Length:		47.352		
Tangent:		23.676		
Chord:		47.352		
Middle Ordinate:		0.023		
External:		0.023		
Tangent Direction:		S 30°42'11.60" E		
Radial Direction:		S 59°17'48.40" W		
Chord Direction:		S 30°48'58.56" E		
Radial Direction:		S 59°04'14.48" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 30°55'45.52" E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	99+55.90 R1	6594313.294	2476784.073
POE	( )	105+30.44 R1	6593820.453	2477079.377
Tangential Direction:		S 30°55'46.10" E		
Tangential Length:		574.541		

NOTES:

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		40

Alignment Name: S 2ND ST W; STA 41+34.21 RT
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Secondary

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	10+00.00 R1	6597769.648	2472756.277
PC	( )	10+15.10 R1	6597755.862	2472750.125
Tangential Direction:		S 24°03'05.37" W		
Tangential Length:		15.097		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	10+15.10 R1	6597755.862	2472750.125
PI	( )	10+47.21 R1	6597726.539	2472737.037
CC	( )		6597880.247	2472471.426
PT	( )	10+79.08 R1	6597700.582	2472718.134
Radius:		305.196		
Delta:		12.013Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		18.773		
Length:		63.987		
Tangent:		32.111		
Chord:		63.87		
Middle Ordinate:		1.675		
External:		1.685		
Tangent Direction:		S 24°03'05.37" W		
Radial Direction:		N 65°56'54.63" W		
Chord Direction:		S 30°03'28.05" W		
Radial Direction:		N 53°56'09.27" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 36°03'50.73" W		

Alignment Name: S 2ND ST E; STA 41+48.36 LT
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Secondary

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	10+00.00 R1	6597825.543	2472820.713
POE	( )	10+78.63 R1	6597765.593	2472769.831
Tangential Direction:		S 40°19'21.22" W		
Tangential Length:		78.632		

Alignment Name: CR 3345; STA 80+54.90 LT
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Secondary

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	10+00.00 R1	6596004.876	2475905.624
POE	( )	11+12.11 R1	6595945.921	2475810.261
Tangential Direction:		S 58°16'30.03" W		
Tangential Length:		112.115		

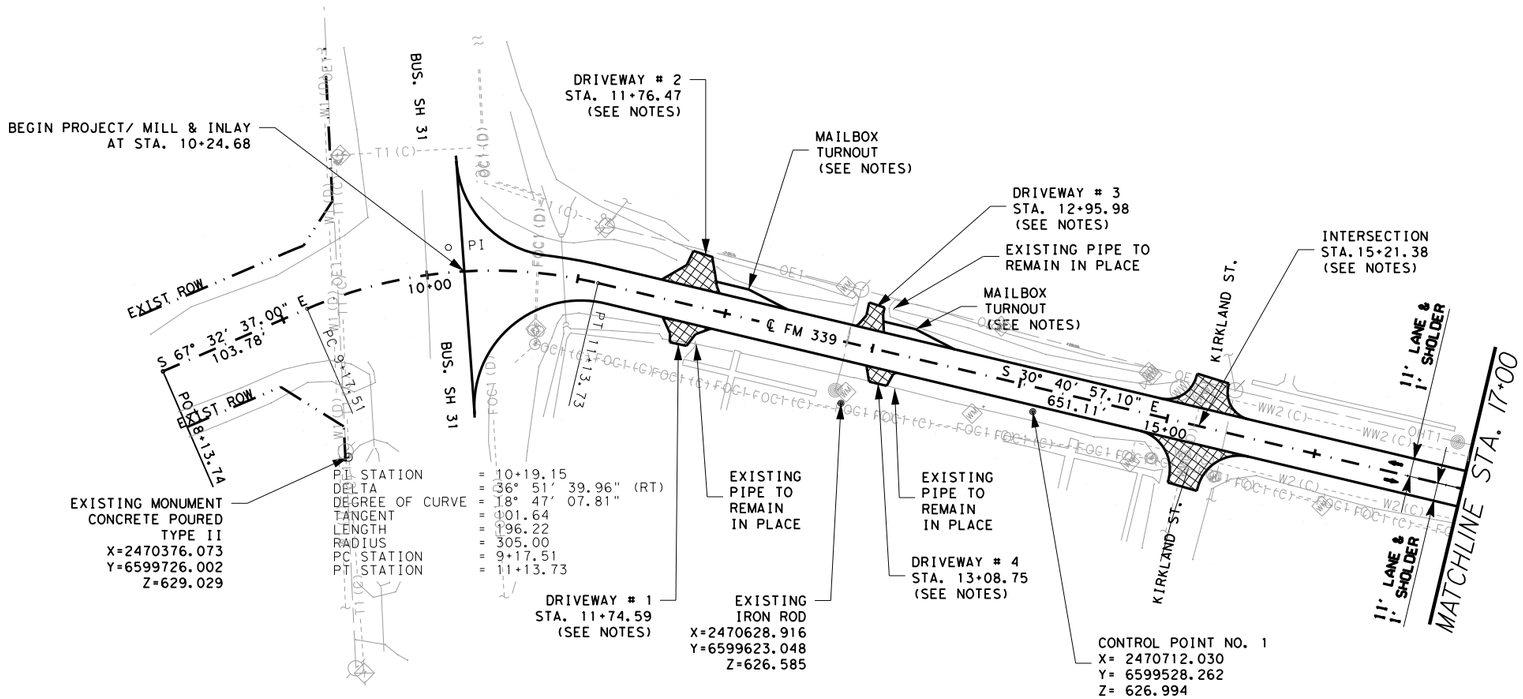
NOTES:

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ALIGNMENT DATA

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		41



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

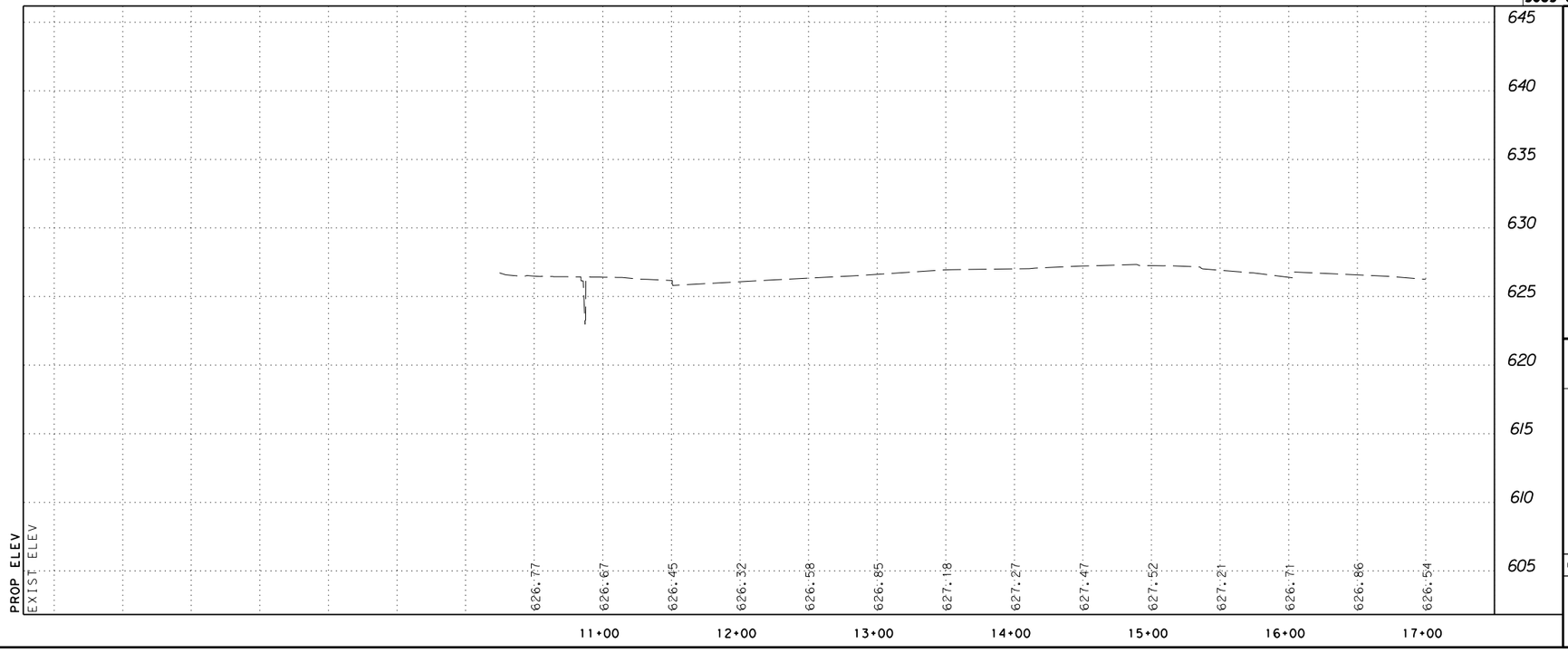
ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

2" MILL AND
2" SP-C OVERLAY

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	
247-6509	FL BS (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 3)(FINAL POS)	CY	
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	
351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	500
354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	1801
530-6024	TURNOUTS (RAP)	SY	54
530-6027	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)	SY	300
533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	
533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	2
560-6008	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	1
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	199
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	451



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

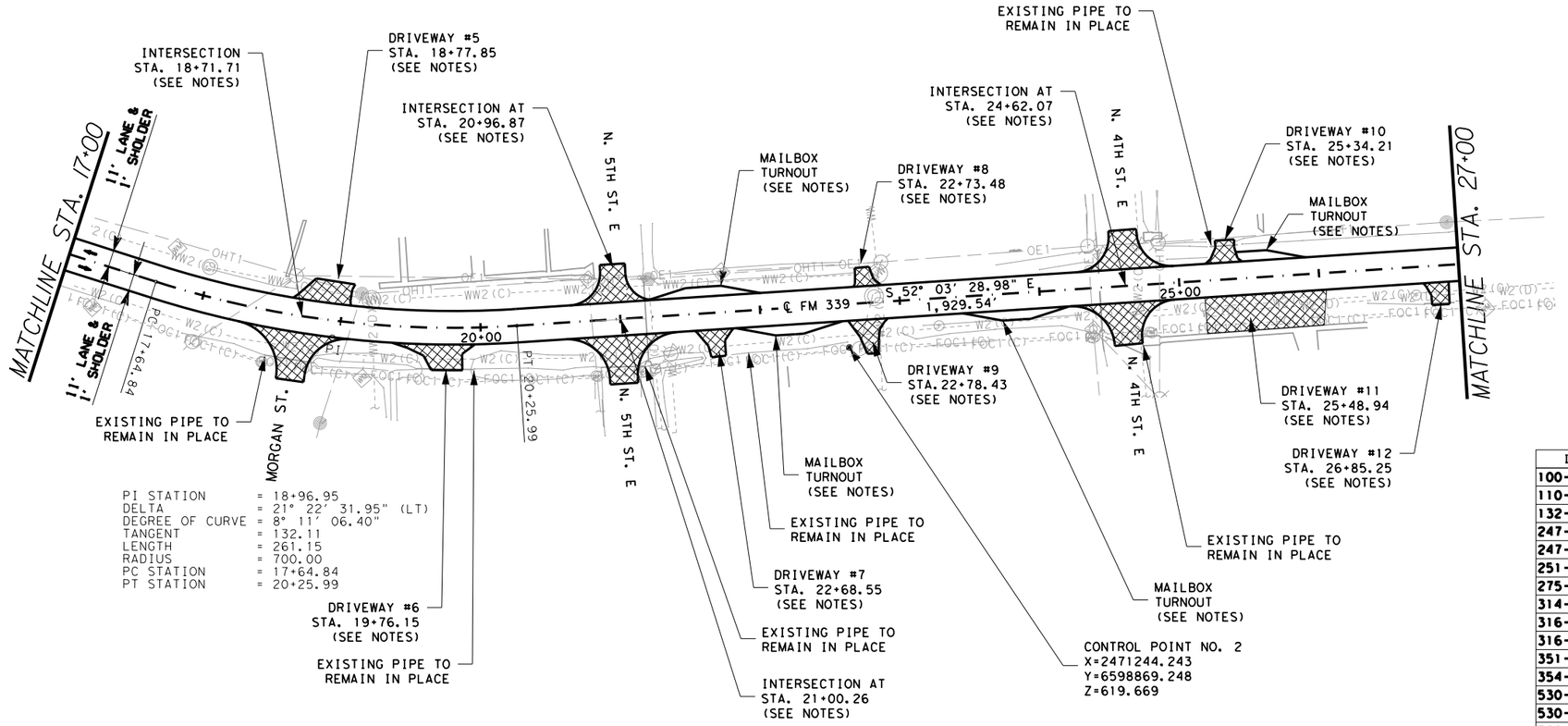
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 1 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		42



PI STATION = 18+96.95
DELTA = 21° 22' 31.95" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 8° 11' 06.40"
TANGENT = 132.11
LENGTH = 261.15
RADIUS = 700.00
PC STATION = 17+64.84
PT STATION = 20+25.99

NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

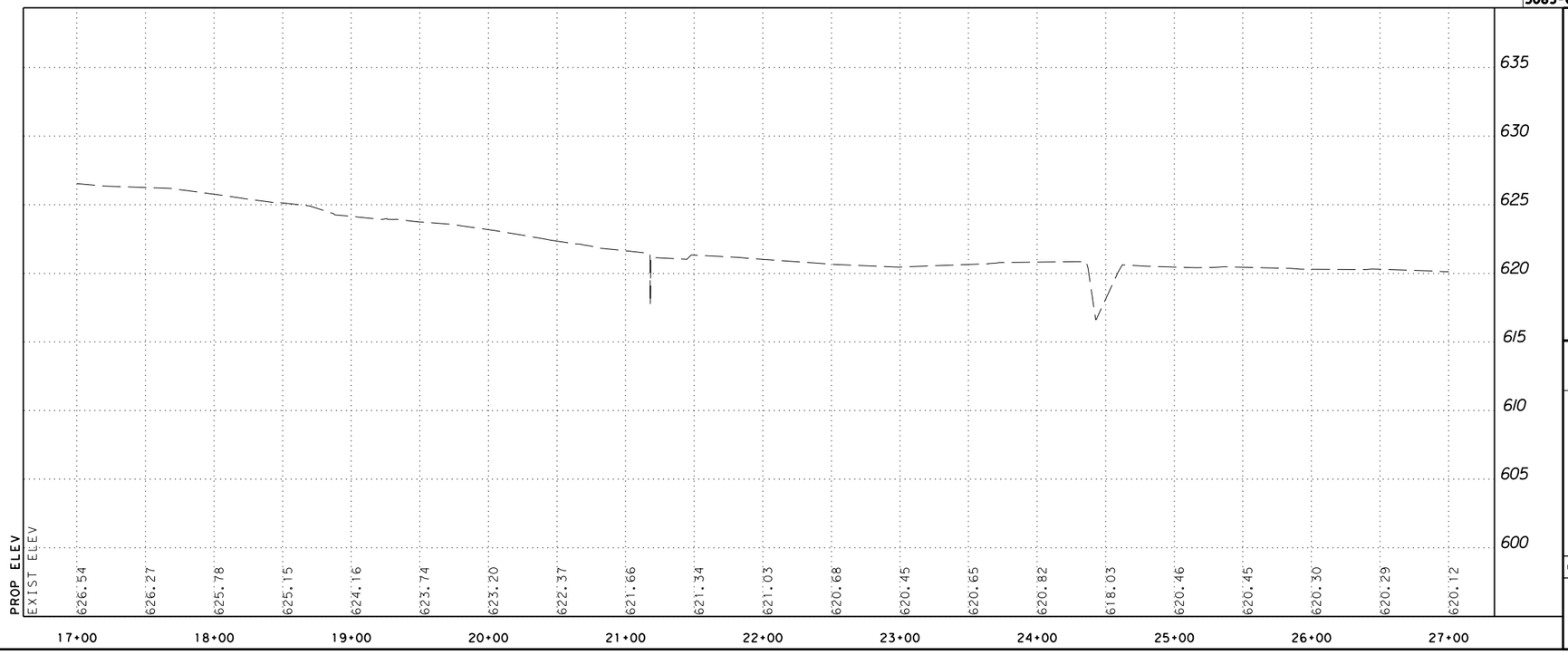
ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	
247-6509	FL BS (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 3)(FINAL POS)	CY	
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	
351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	500
354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	2667
530-6024	TURNOUTS (RAP)	SY	143
530-6027	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)	SY	1029
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	4
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	294
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	667



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

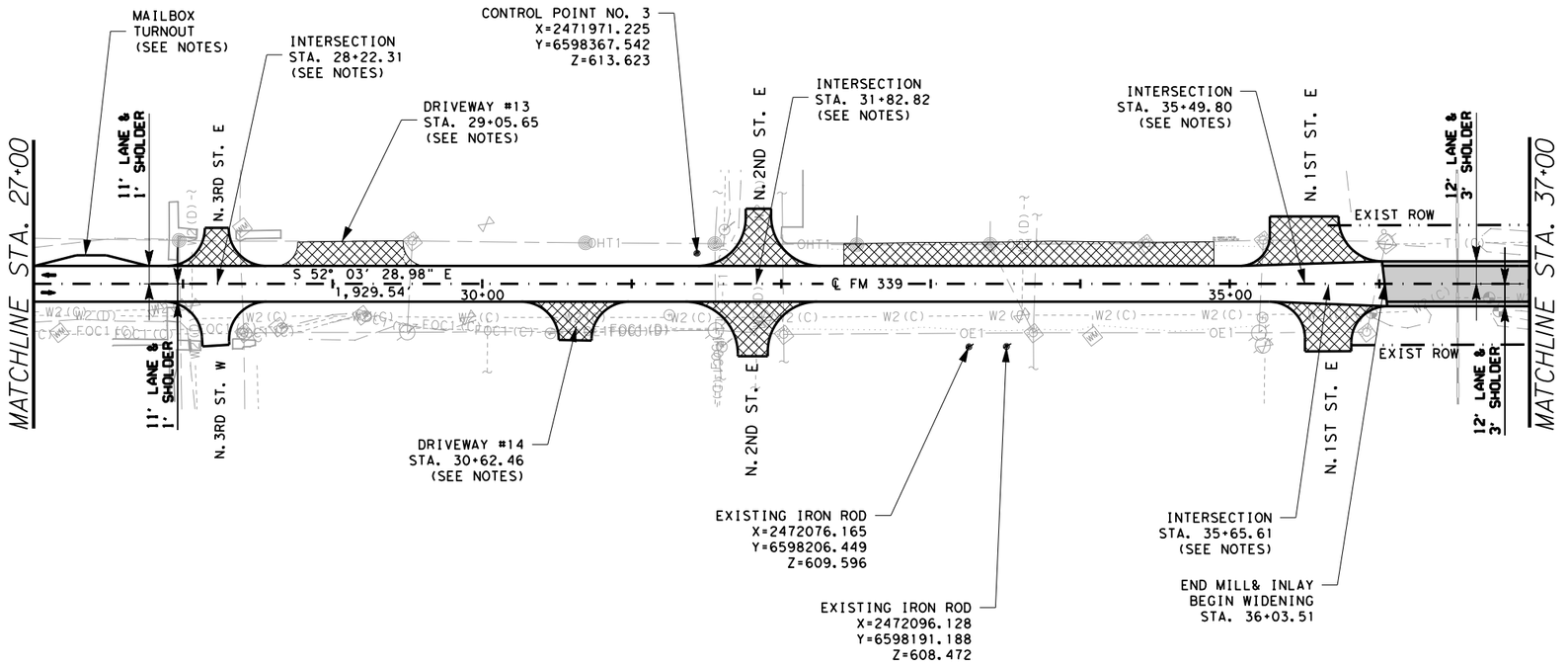
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 2 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		43



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

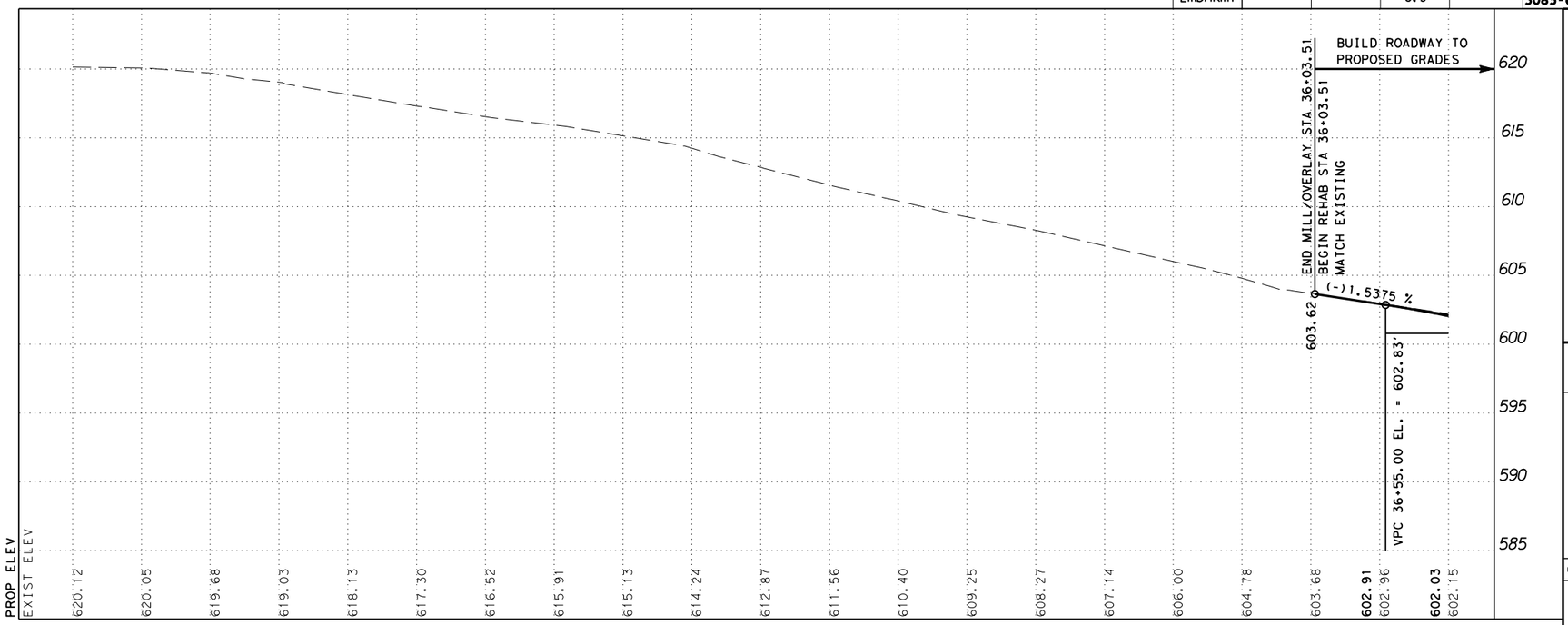
DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY

REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	1
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	192
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	9
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	1
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	56
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	311
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	4.2
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	344
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	193
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	150
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	3
351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	500
354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	2410
530-6024	TURNOUTS (RAP)	SY	337
530-6027	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)	SY	1329
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	1
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	301
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	683

	36+03.51	36+50.00	37+00.00
Excvtn	0	96.2	95.6
Embnkmt			8.3



Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

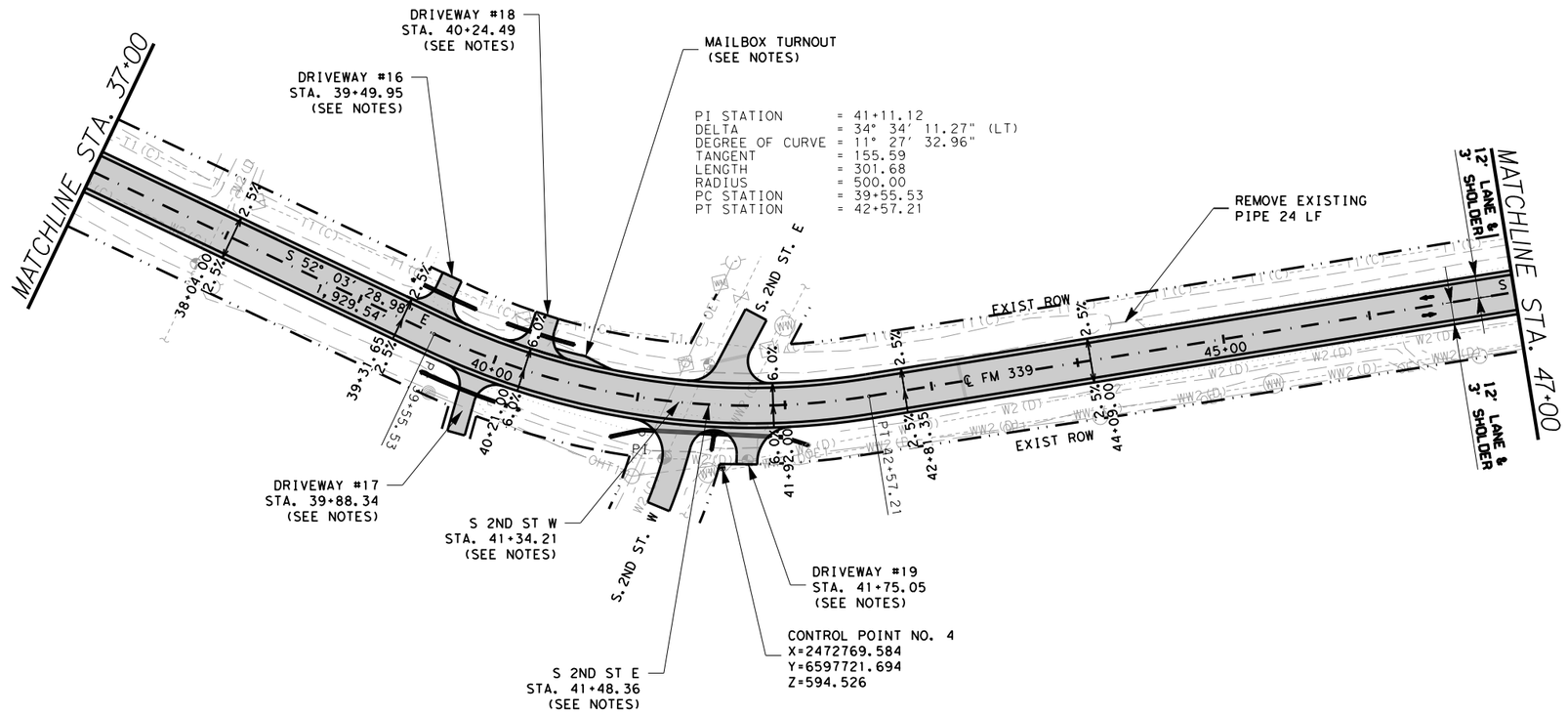
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 3 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		44



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

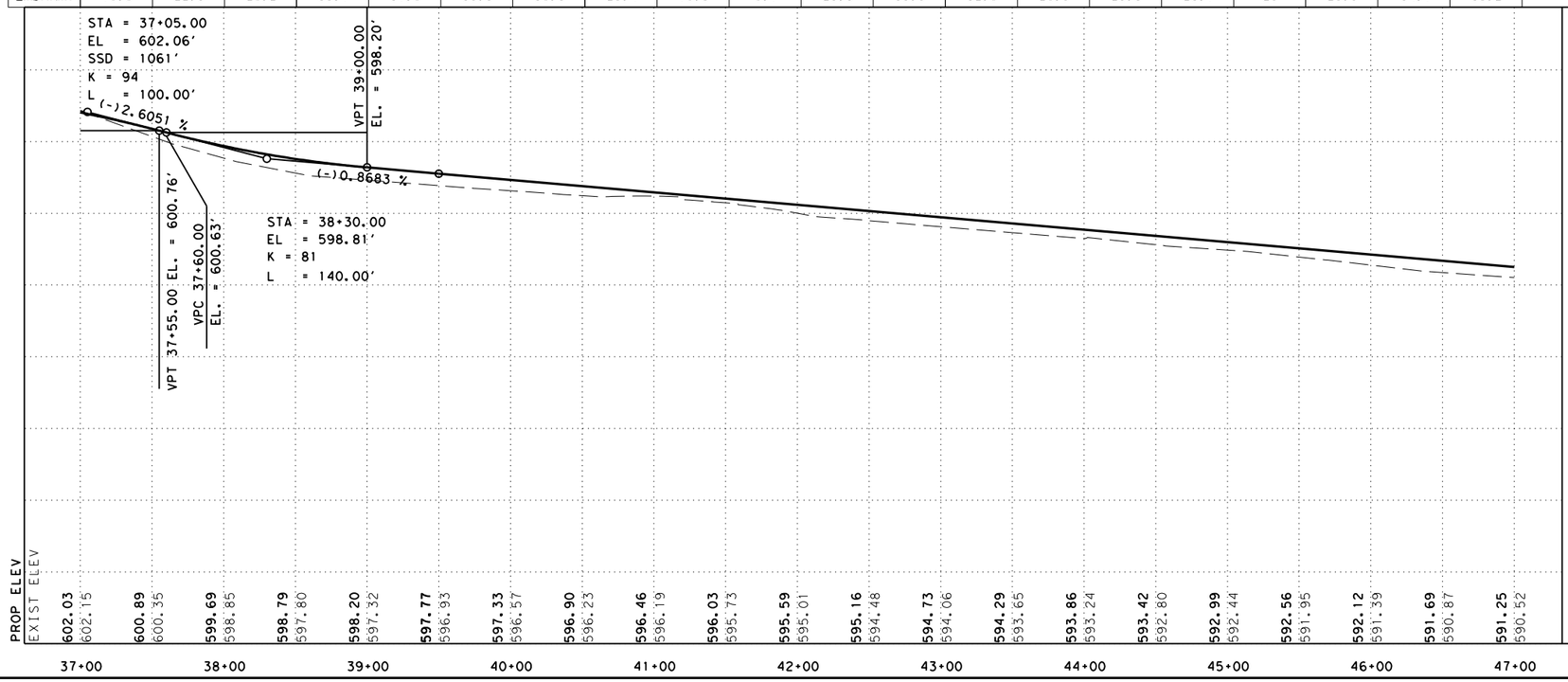
DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY

REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	10
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	844
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	563
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	2
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	577
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	139
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	3223
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	44
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	3572
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	2010
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1558
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	26
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	1
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	369
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	838

	37+50.00	38+00.00	38+50.00	39+00.00	39+50.00	40+00.00	40+50.00	41+00.00	41+50.00	42+00.00	42+50.00	43+00.00	43+50.00	44+00.00	44+50.00	45+00.00	45+50.00	46+00.00	46+50.00	47+00.00
Excvtn	65.9	51.7	48.4	38	34.9	36.4	35.9	45.1	59.9	53.8	38.6	34.3	33.6	36.9	41	41	38	35.8	36.3	37.7
Embnkmt	18.8	22.3	28.2	35.7	37.8	39.3	38.6	25.4	10.5	8.7	23.3	33.9	32.8	28.9	23.6	26.7	29	29.9	34.1	35.2



CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

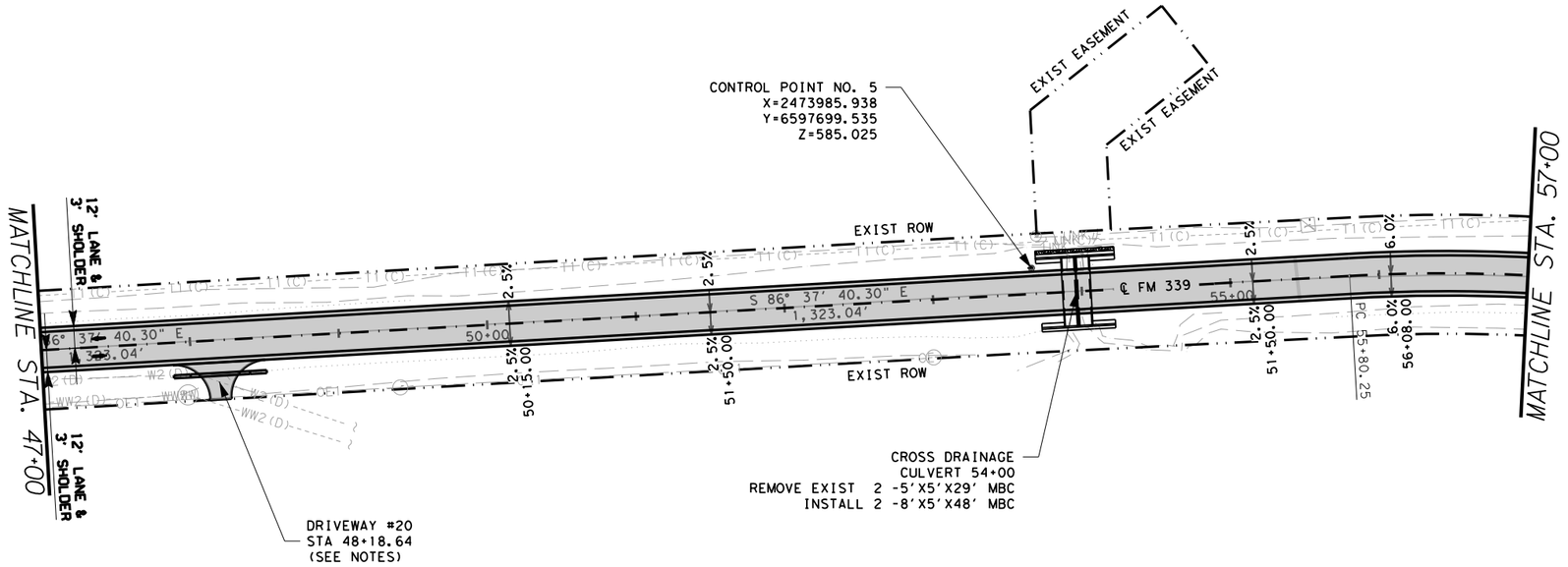
PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 4 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		45

NODE



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

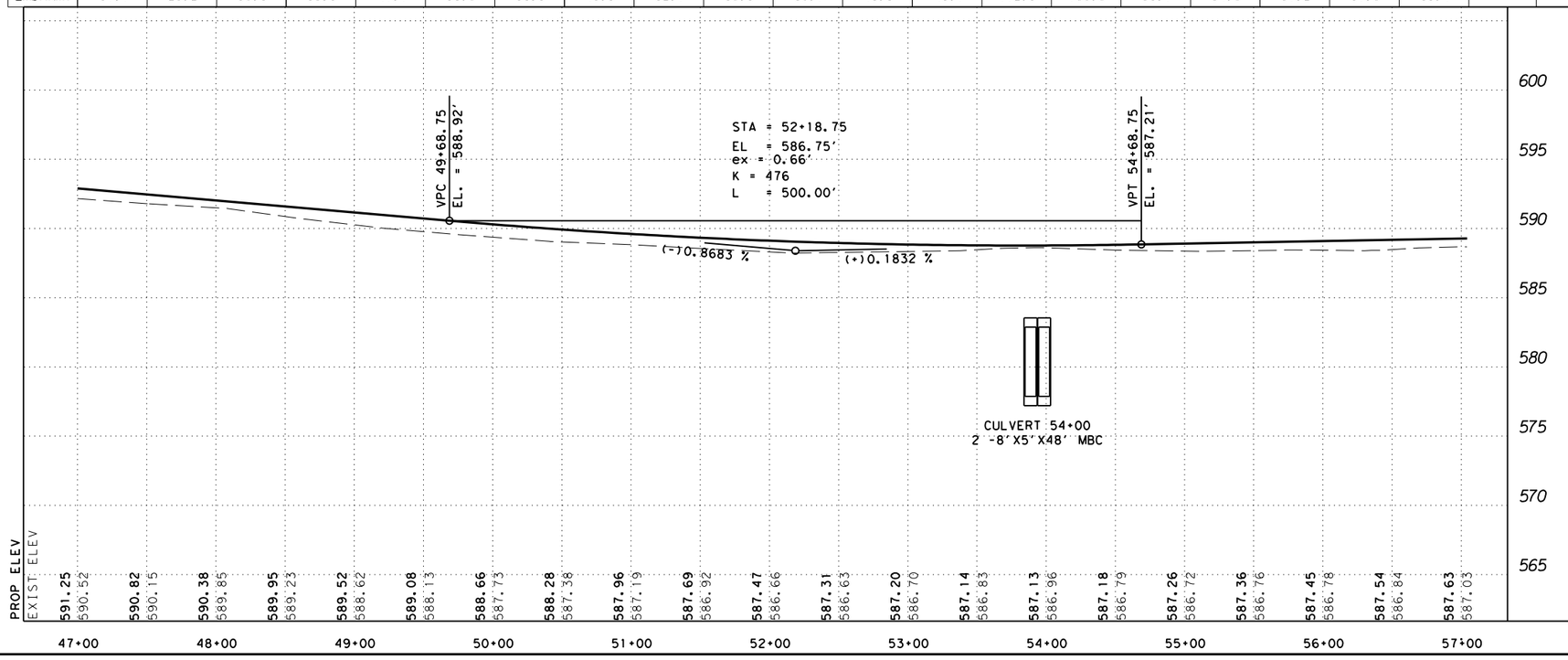
ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

- DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)
- 2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY
- REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	827
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	1219
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	2
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	606
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	147
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	3399
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	45.1
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	3751
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	2110
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1635
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	27
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	387
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	879

	47+50.00	48+00.00	48+50.00	49+00.00	49+50.00	50+00.00	50+50.00	51+00.00	51+50.00	52+00.00	52+50.00	53+00.00	53+50.00	54+00.00	54+50.00	55+00.00	55+50.00	56+00.00	56+50.00	57+00.00
Excvtn	40.5	43.7	41.6	40.4	44.7	48.5	47.8	39.1	33.1	33.7	37.2	40.5	43.2	47.5	44.2	40.7	40.2	39.5	41.1	39.6
Embnkmt	31.1	29.2	30.6	35.3	41.1	36.8	36.3	49.3	62.7	68.3	60.7	46.6	43.1	172.3	180.8	56.7	54.8	57.2	61.8	63.4



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

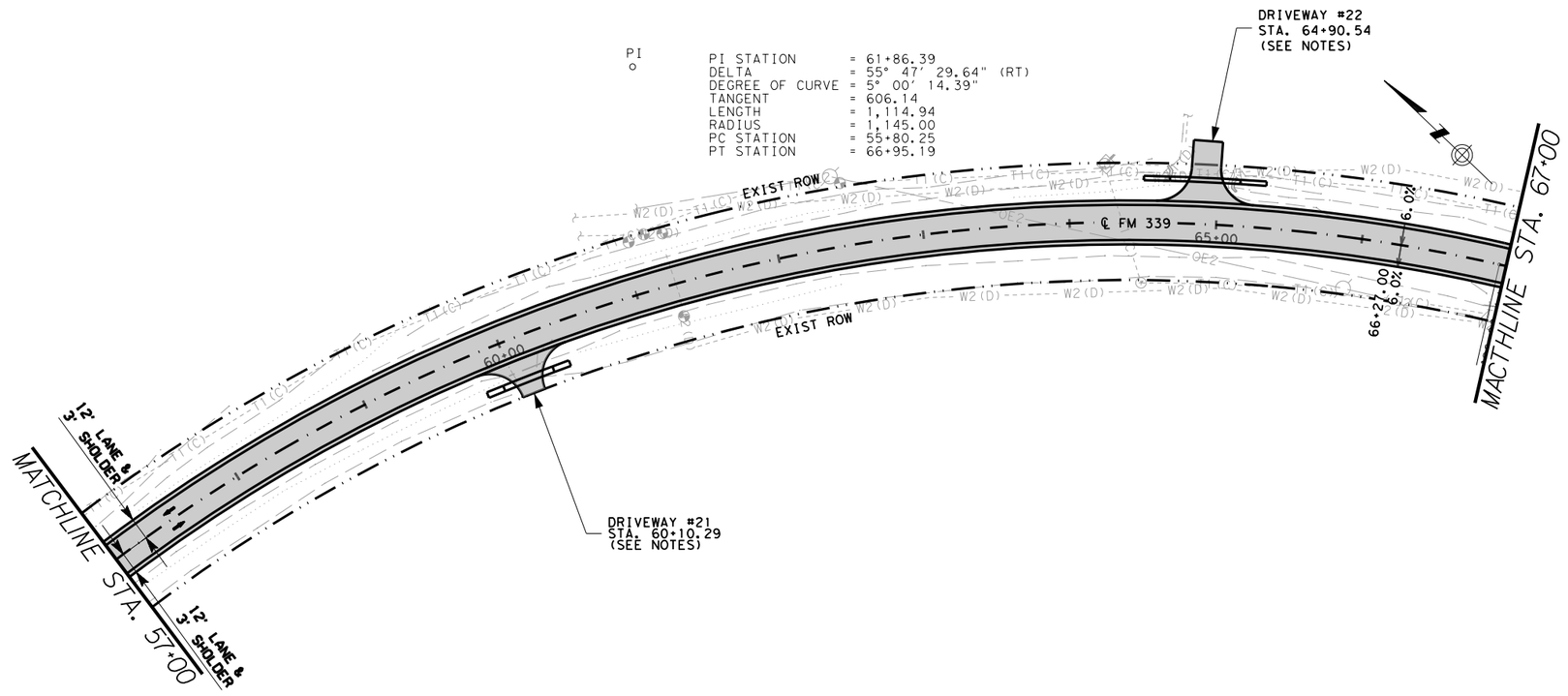
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 5 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		46



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

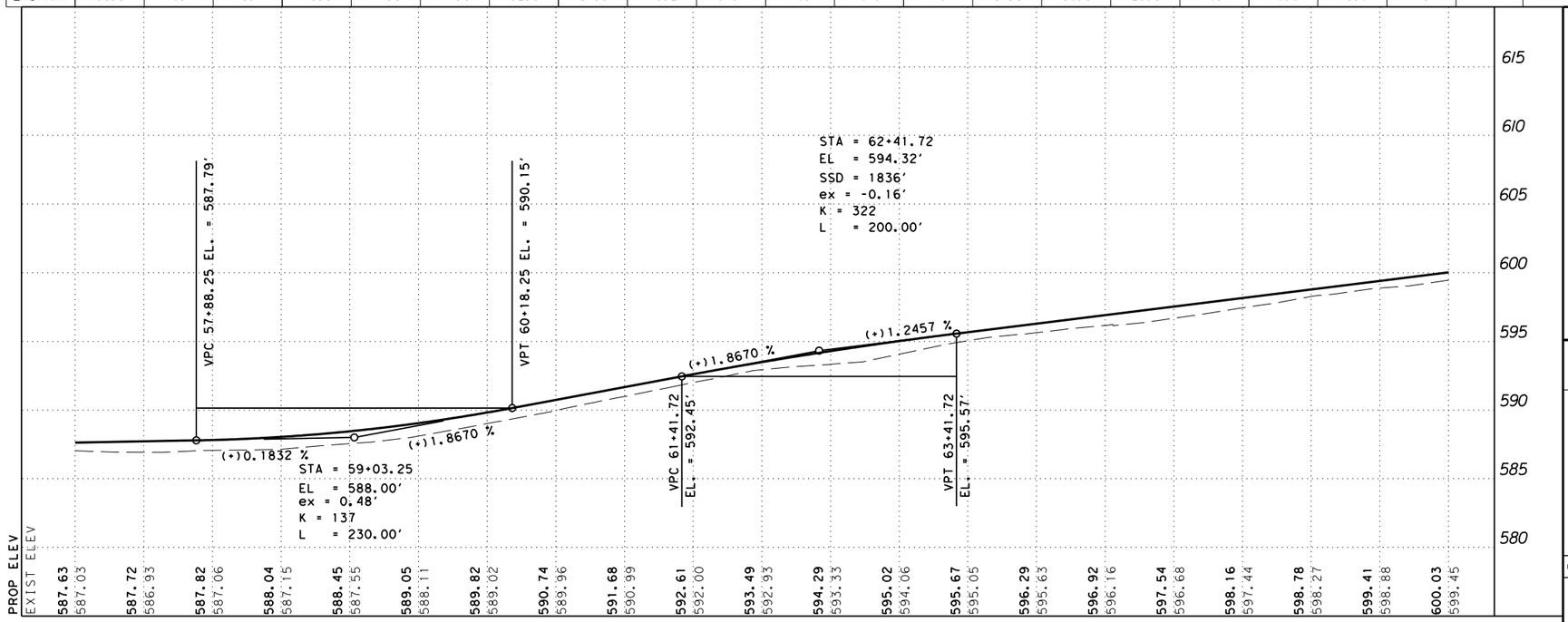
ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

- DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)
- 2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY
- REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	753
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	1155
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	2
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	618
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	149
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	3465
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	45.9
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	3823
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	2151
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1667
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	28
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	395
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	896

	57+50.00	58+00.00	58+50.00	59+00.00	59+50.00	60+00.00	60+50.00	61+00.00	61+50.00	62+00.00	62+50.00	63+00.00	63+50.00	64+00.00	64+50.00	65+00.00	65+50.00	66+00.00	66+50.00	67+00.00
Excvtn	36.6	33	32.9	36.1	35.6	36.8	36.5	33.5	36.2	36.8	38.2	41.8	40.5	35.6	34.5	38.5	37.7	38.1	41.4	52.3
Embnkmt	56.3	48.4	43.4	43.3	44.3	47.6	52.9	61.5	76.2	94.7	110.4	101.1	77.1	61.6	38.6	23.6	40.1	48.8	43.8	41.1



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

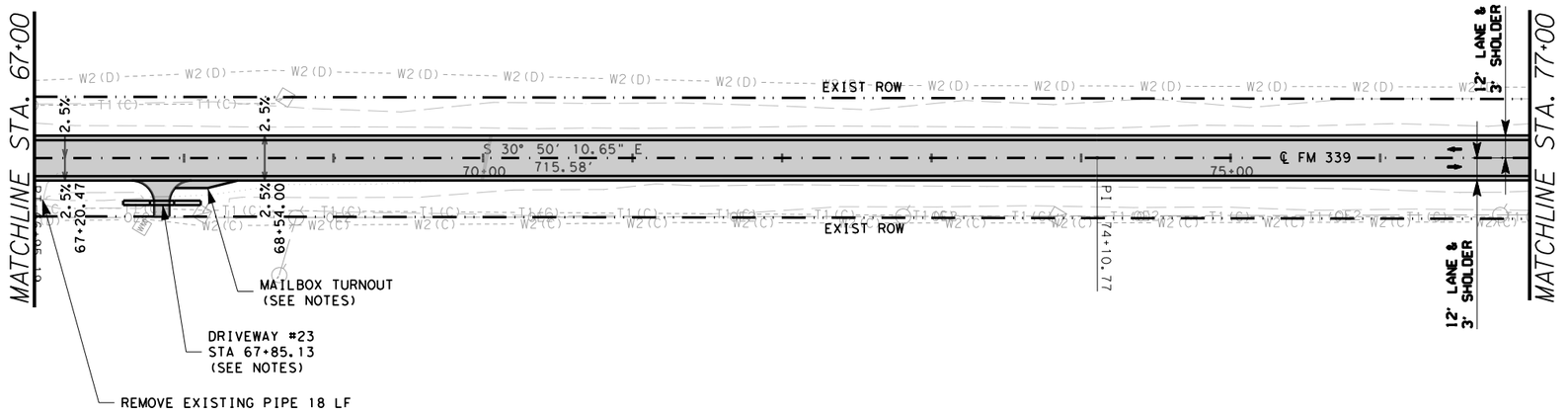
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 6 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		47



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

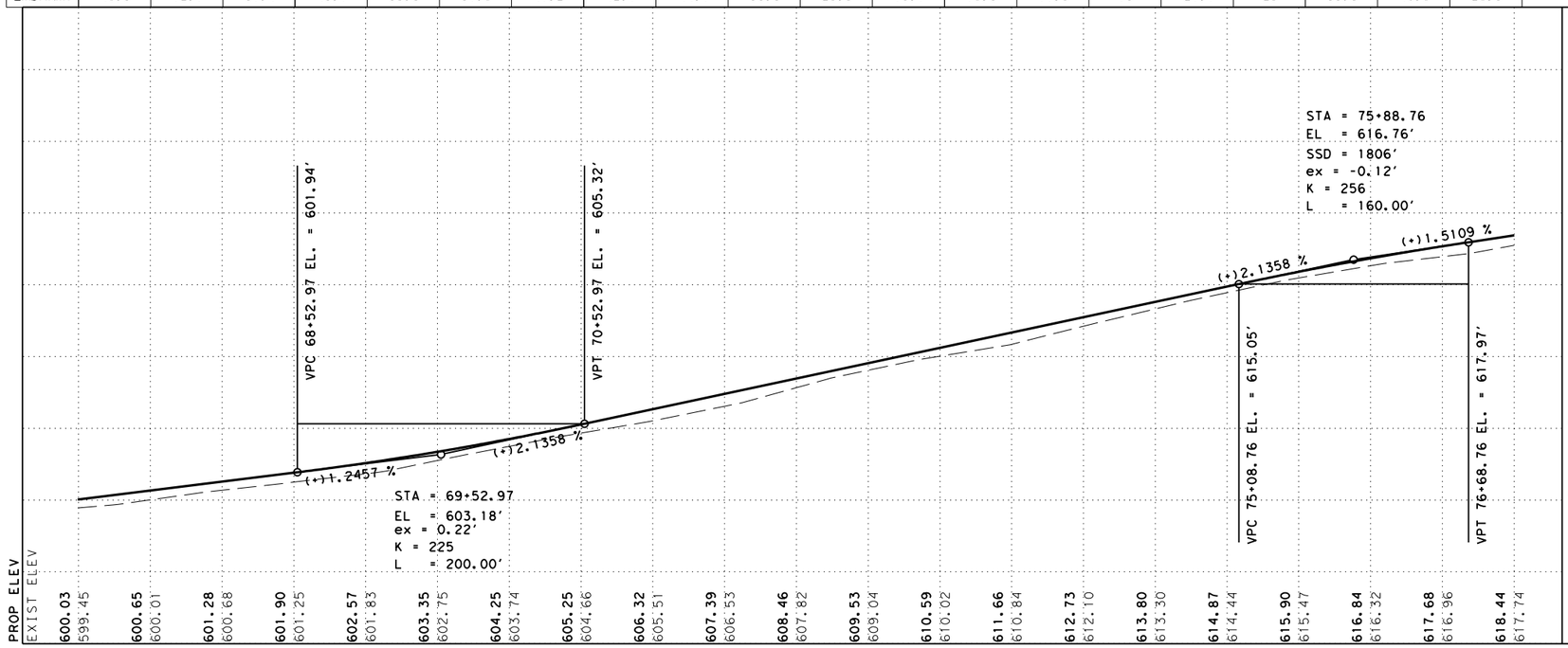
ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

- DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)
- 2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY
- REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	867
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	720
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	2
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	606
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	146
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	3384
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	46.2
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	3750
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	2110
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1635
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	27
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	1
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	387
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	879

	67+50.00	68+00.00	68+50.00	69+00.00	69+50.00	70+00.00	70+50.00	71+00.00	71+50.00	72+00.00	72+50.00	73+00.00	73+50.00	74+00.00	74+50.00	75+00.00	75+50.00	76+00.00	76+50.00	77+00.00
Excvtn	49.8	38.4	39.5	39	39.4	40.8	40.1	37.7	37.1	36.9	44.6	48.5	46.8	47.4	47.6	51.6	51.5	45	38.7	46.3
Embnkmt	48.3	72.7	67.4	43.7	35.6	37.8	41.2	42.7	44.1	36.6	25.5	19.7	18.6	17.9	19	21.1	25	33.6	40.8	28.6



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

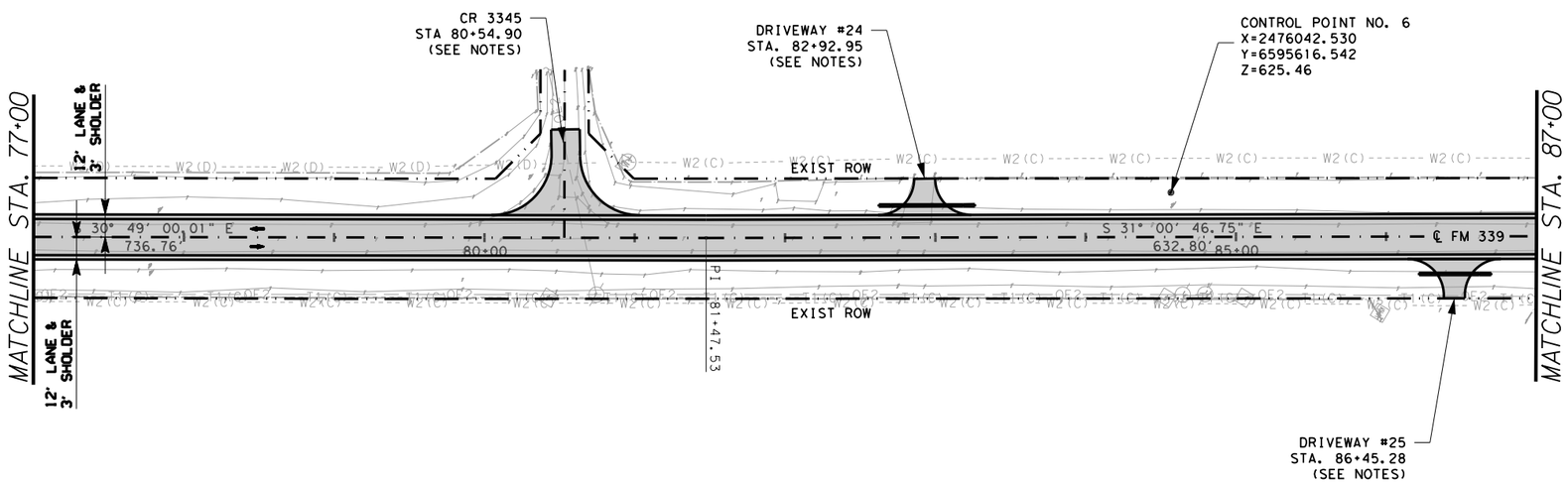
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 7 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		48



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

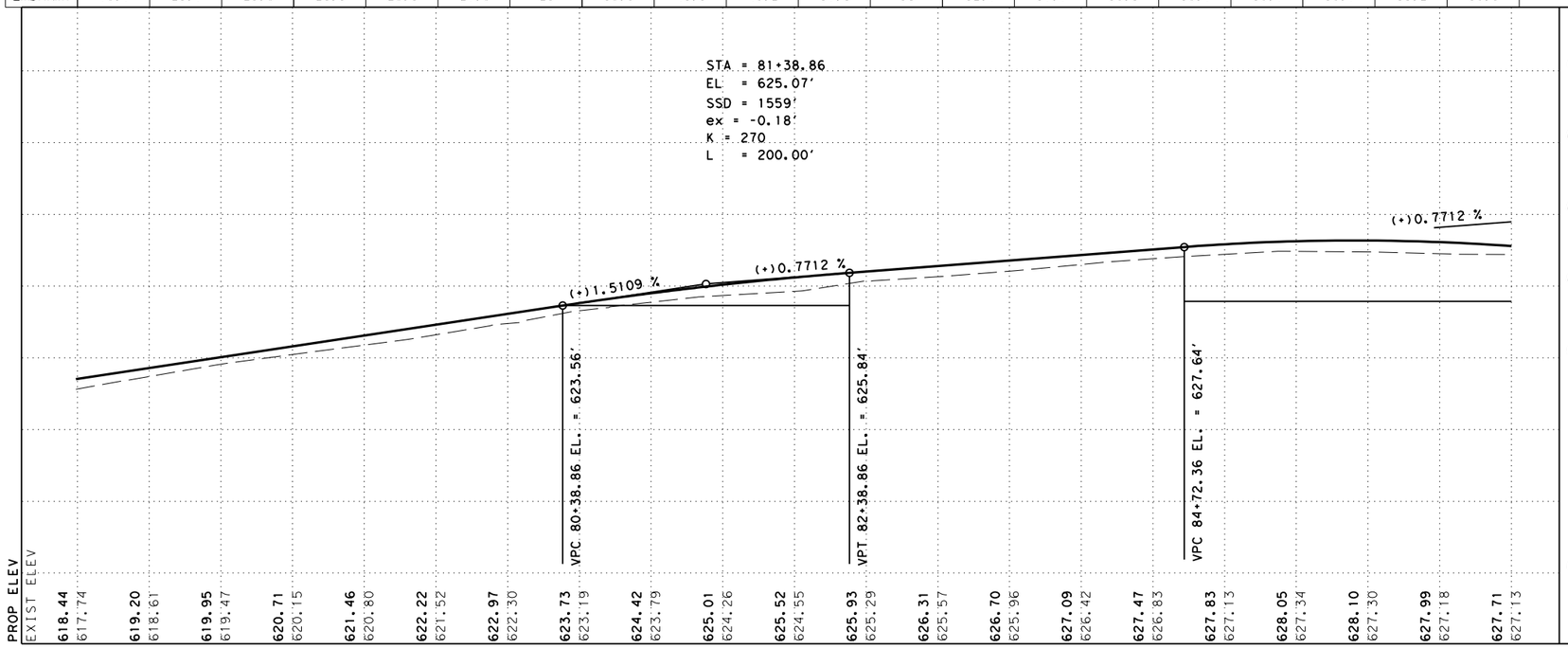
DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

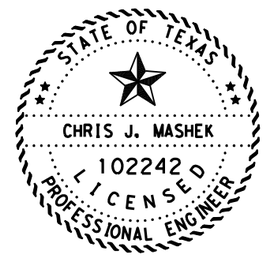
2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY

REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	792
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	628
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	2
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	603
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	146
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	3384
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	44.8
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	3734
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	2100
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1628
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	27
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	385
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	875

	77+50.00	78+00.00	78+50.00	79+00.00	79+50.00	80+00.00	80+50.00	81+00.00	81+50.00	82+00.00	82+50.00	83+00.00	83+50.00	84+00.00	84+50.00	85+00.00	85+50.00	86+00.00	86+50.00	87+00.00
Excvtn	49.4	46.4	47.3	41.2	38.5	43.4	47.2	40.2	34	36.4	34.6	33.1	36.2	36.5	37.4	37.8	37	37.8	38.3	39
Embnkmt	18.7	23.7	23.8	26.3	28.6	27.8	29	38.9	46.3	40.2	37.6	36	32.1	31.7	30.3	30.7	30.7	30.7	33.2	30.9





Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

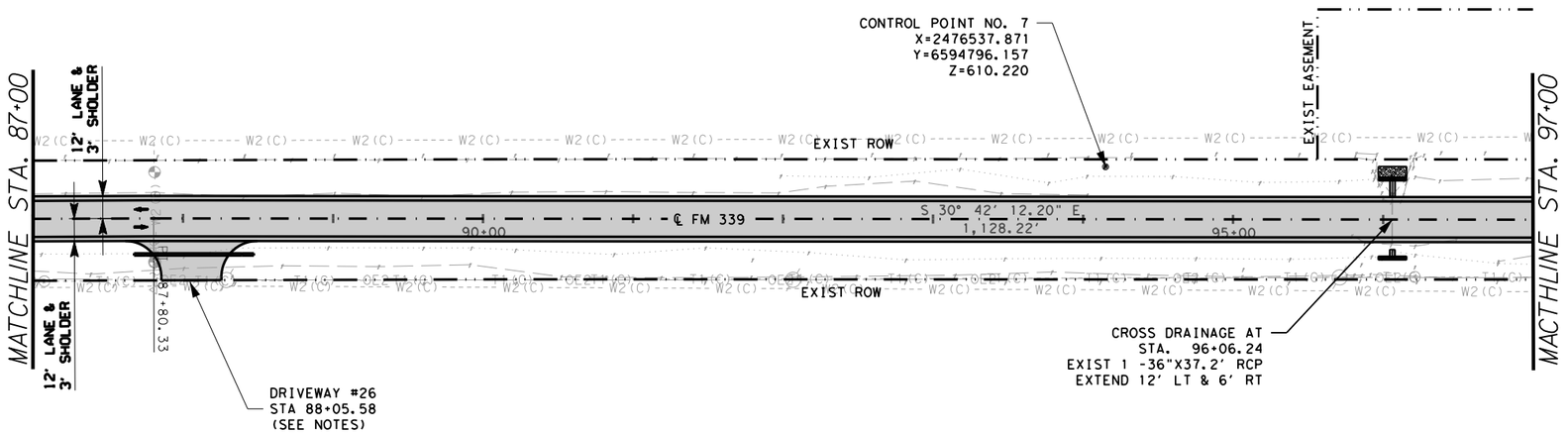
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 8 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		49



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

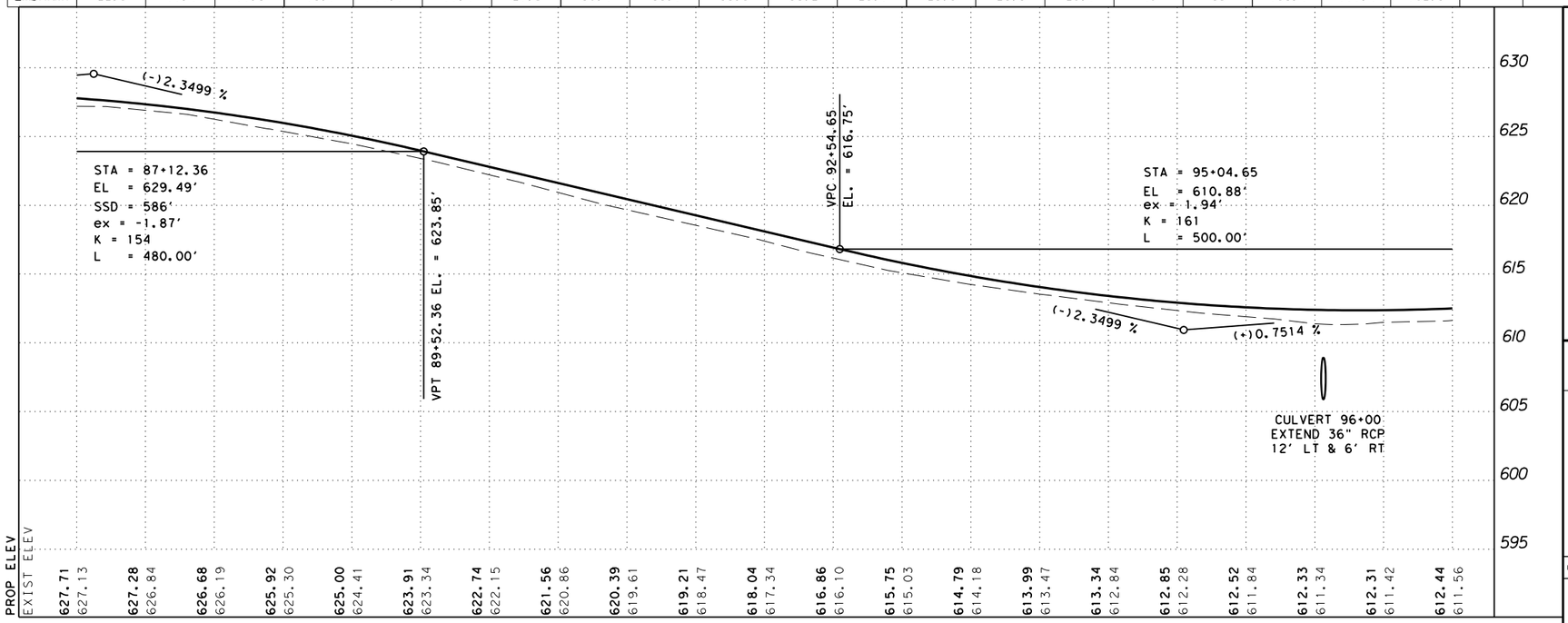
ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

- DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)
- 2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY
- REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	847
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	808
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	2
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	603
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	146
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	3384
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	44.8
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	3734
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	2100
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1628
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	27
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	385
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	875

	87+50.00	88+00.00	88+50.00	89+00.00	89+50.00	90+00.00	90+50.00	91+00.00	91+50.00	92+00.00	92+50.00	93+00.00	93+50.00	94+00.00	94+50.00	95+00.00	95+50.00	96+00.00	96+50.00	97+00.00
Excvtn	44.4	47.2	42.9	40.3	41.1	44.2	43.5	37.9	36	37.1	39.8	42.6	44.6	48.9	52.5	50.2	42.8	40.4	36.1	33.8
Embnkmt	22.9	17.4	17.3	19.1	17.7	17.4	21.5	30.4	33.1	33.9	36.2	29.7	23.9	26.3	29.7	40	65	106.4	117.4	102.3



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

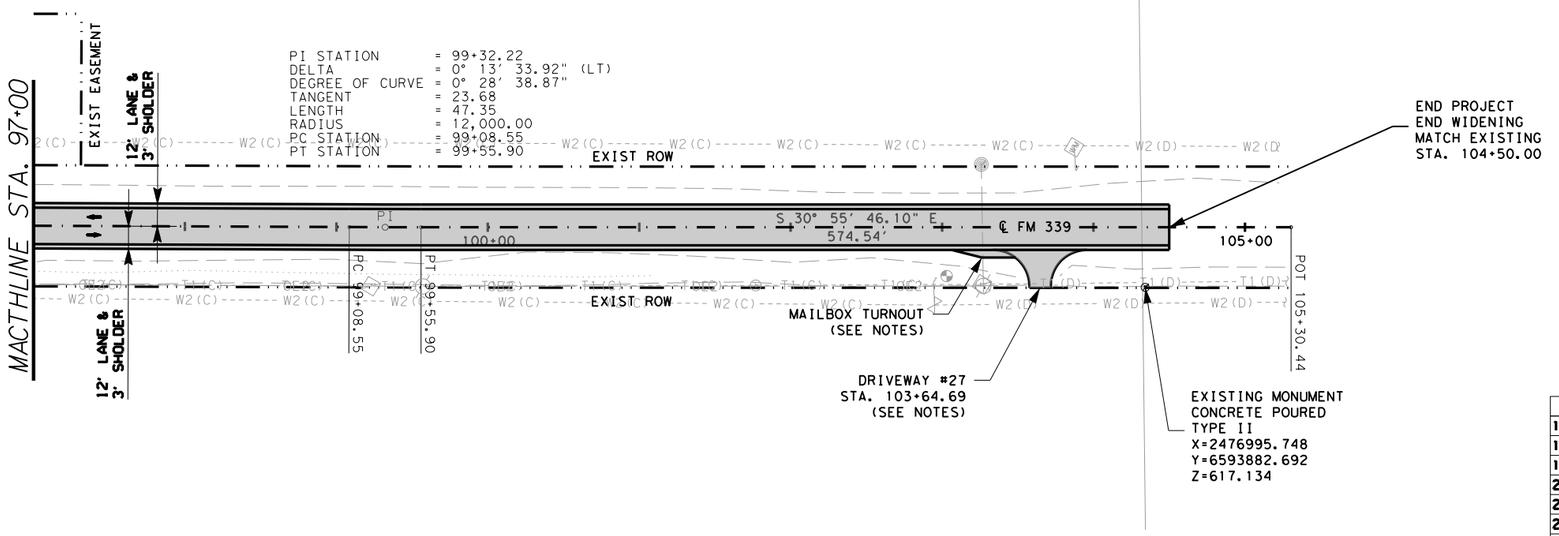
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 9 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		50



NOTES:

SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS AND SIDE ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION. SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ALL CONTROL POINTS ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83). ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TXDOT CONTROL POINT" OR "TXDOT BENMARK".

LEGEND:

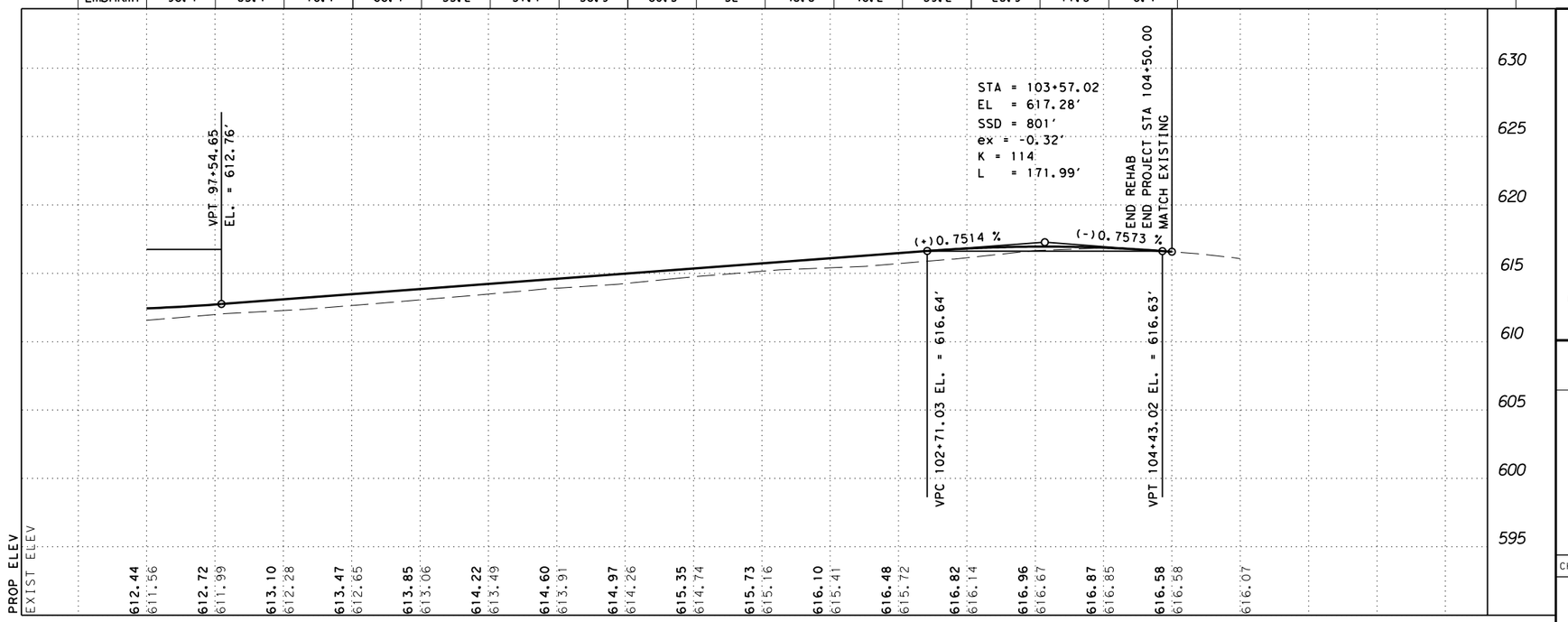
DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

2" MILL AND 2" SP-C OVERLAY

REHABILITATE ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) AND DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 2)

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	4
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	725
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	789
216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	1
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	207
247-6135	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 3)	TON	50
251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	1144
275-6001	CEMENT	TON	15.4
275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	1277
314-6006	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	GAL	719
316-6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	557
316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	10
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	1
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	TON	132
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	300

	97+50.00	98+00.00	98+50.00	99+00.00	99+50.00	100+00.00	100+50.00	101+00.00	101+50.00	102+00.00	102+50.00	103+00.00	103+50.00	104+00.00	104+50.00
Excvtn	37.2	36.4	36.8	38.3	39.8	40.5	39.1	39.8	43.3	44.2	45.5	48.4	62.1	82.4	90.4
Embnkmt	96.4	85.1	76.1	66.4	55.2	51.1	58.9	60.5	52	48.8	46.2	39.2	28.9	17.3	6.4



CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PLAN & PROFILE

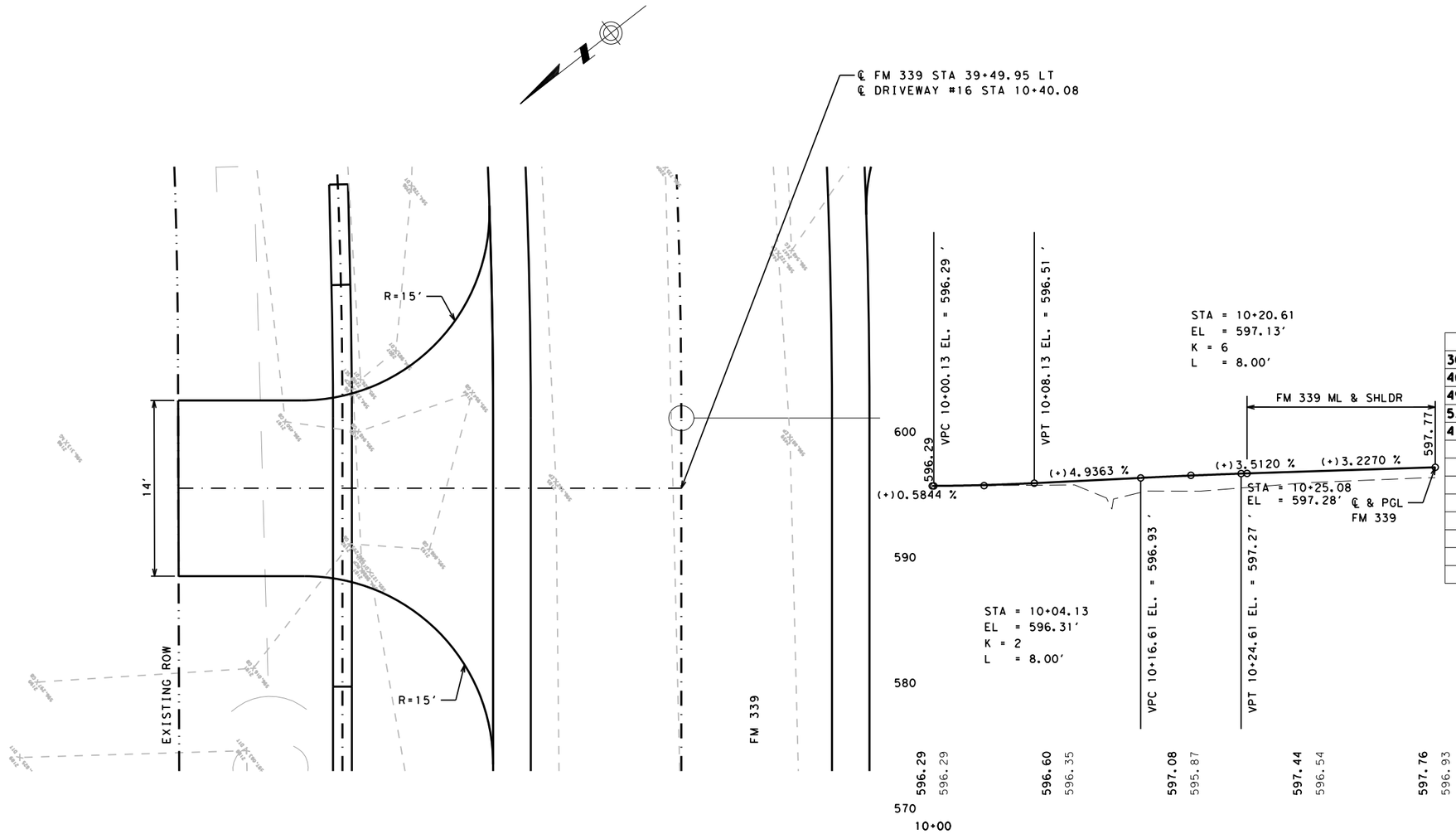
SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 100' VERTICAL

SHEET 10 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		51

NODE

NOTES:



Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	51
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	15
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	51
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	32

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

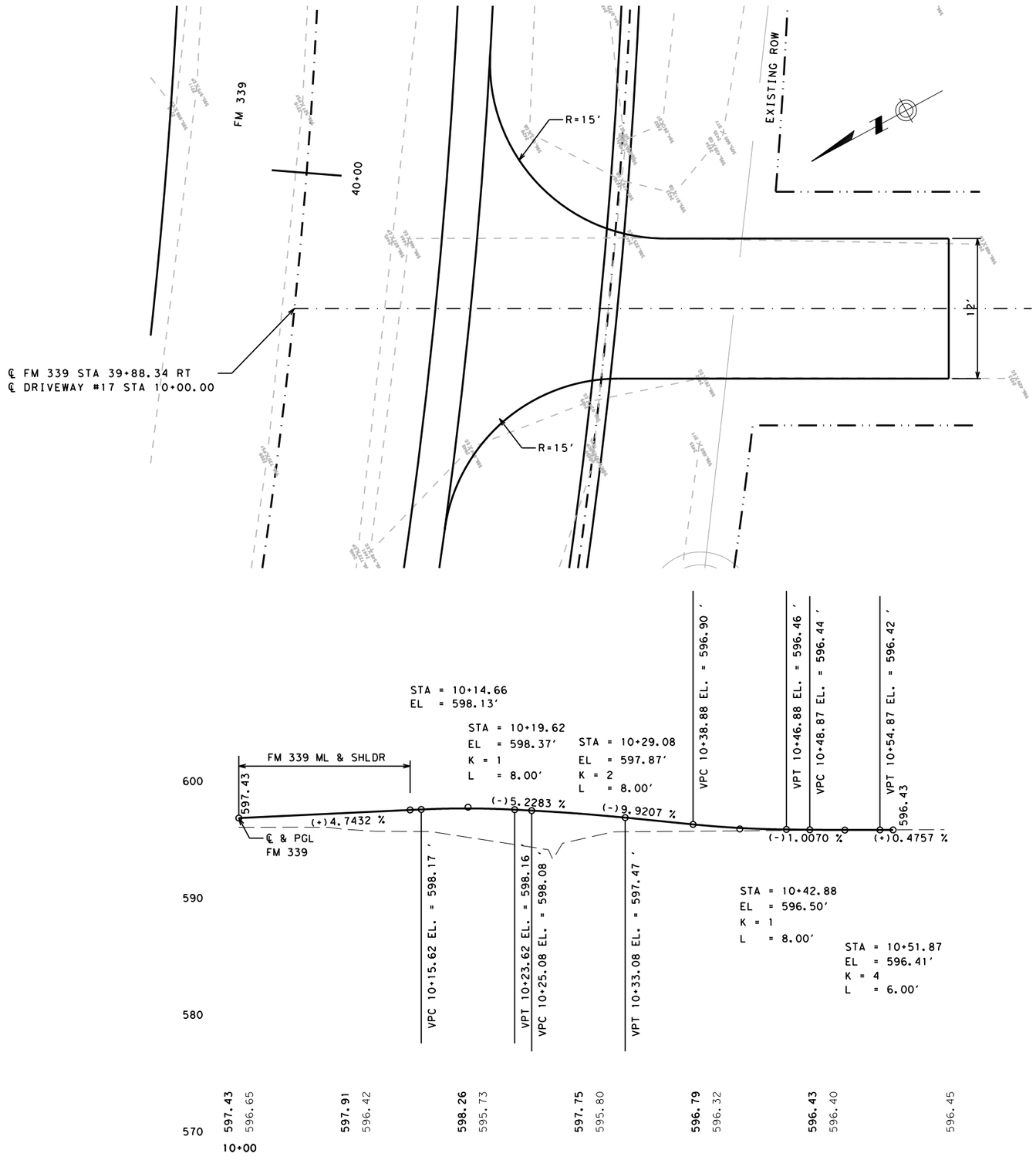
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #16

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 1 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		52

NODE



NODE

NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	65
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	27
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	65
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	56

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

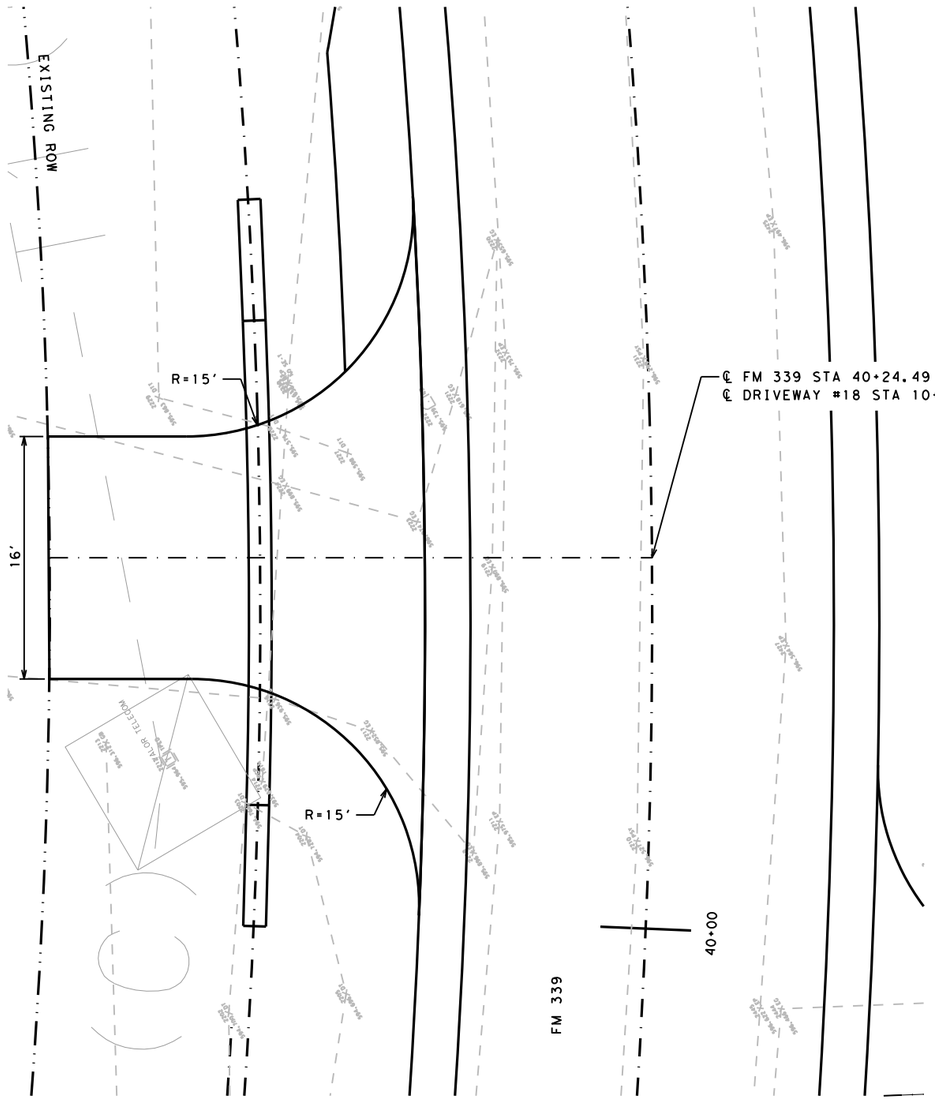
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

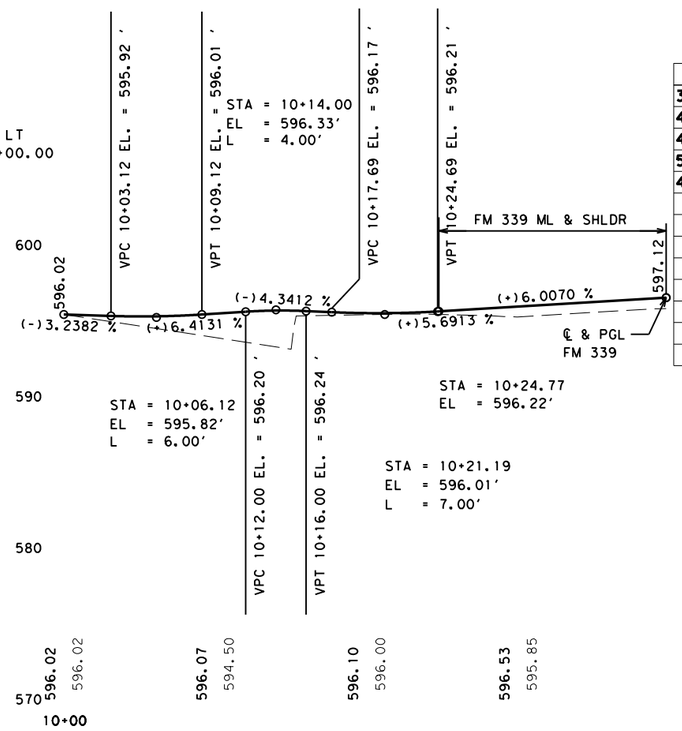
DRIVEWAY #17

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 2 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		53

NOTES:





Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	56
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	27
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	56
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	32

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

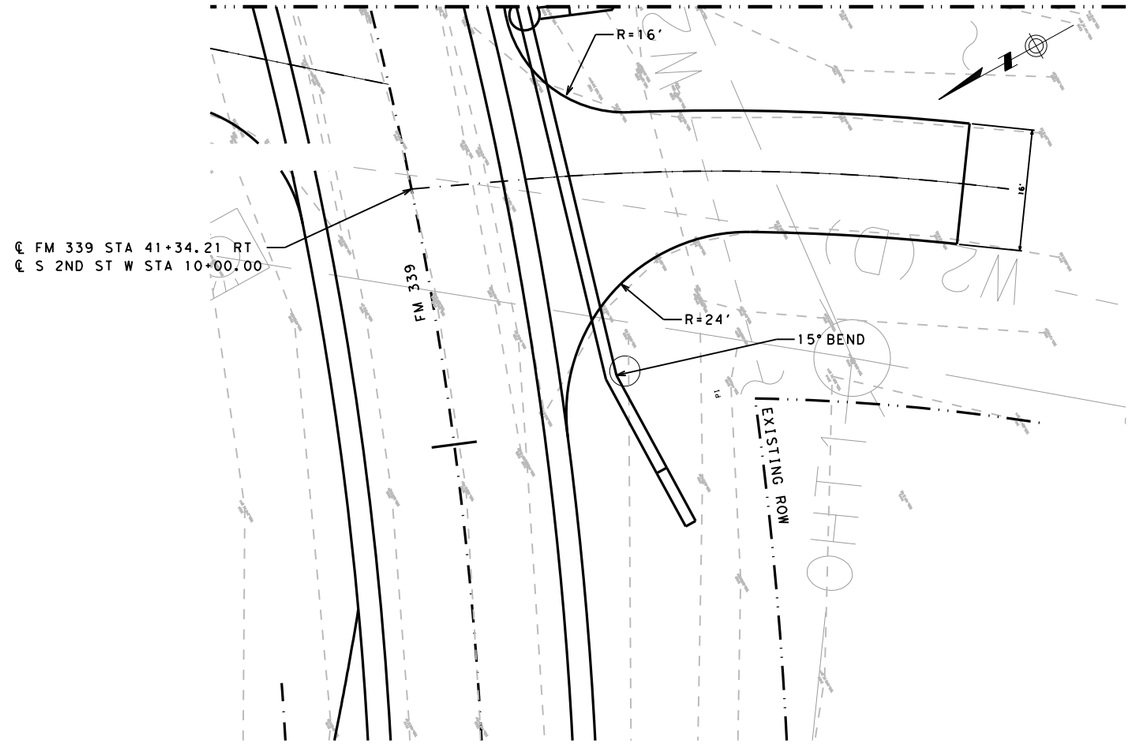
DRIVEWAY #18

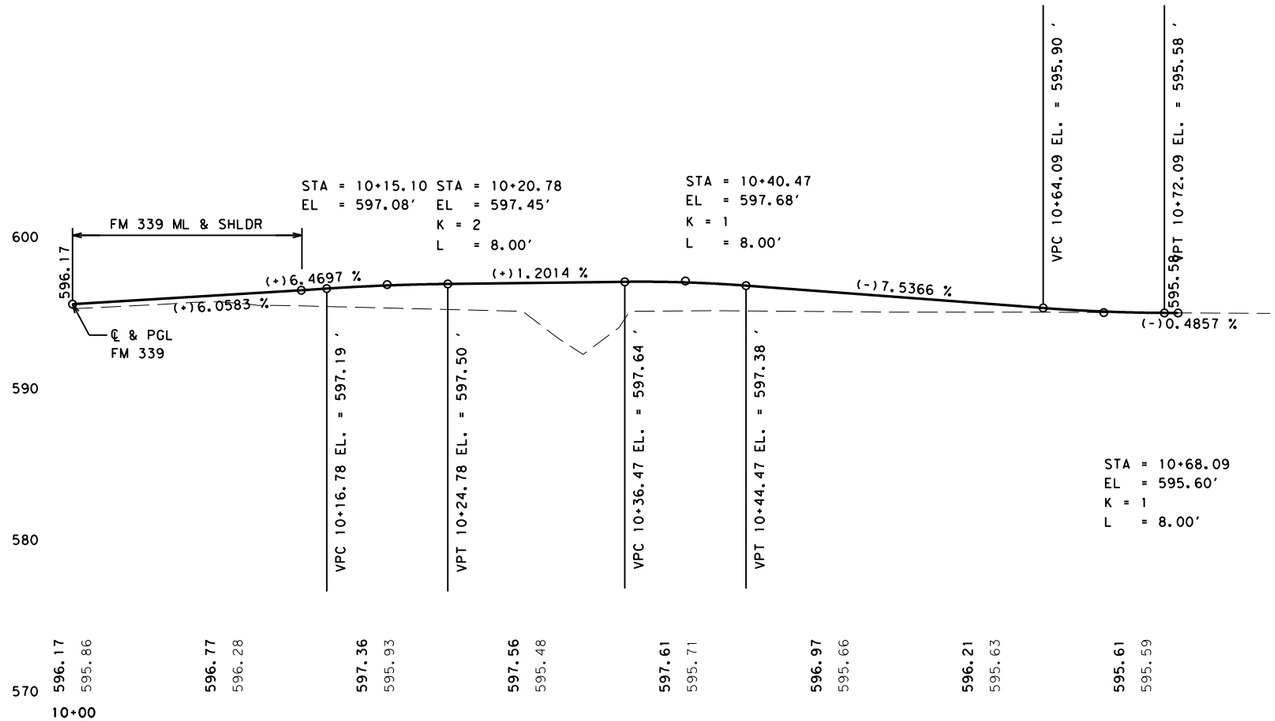
1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 3 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		54

NODE

MATCHLINE DRIVEWAY-SIDEROAD SHARED CULVERT (SHEET 6 OF 15)





NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	129
465-6002	MANH (COMPL)(PRM)(48IN)	EA	1
467-6358	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	1
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	30
530-6021	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 2)	SY	129
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	120

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

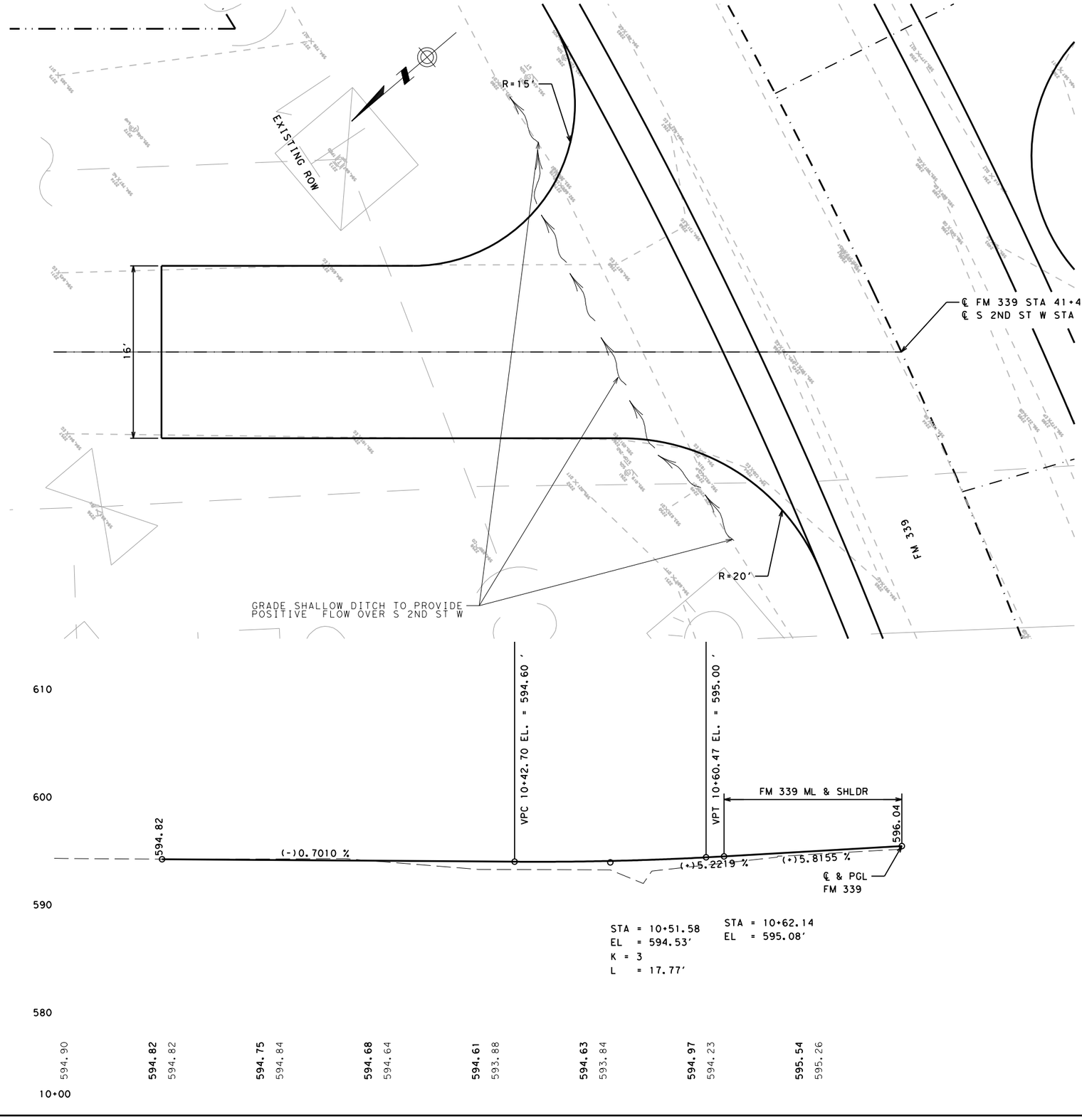
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

S 2ND ST W

1" = 20' VERT. 1" = 20' HORIZ. SHEET 4 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		55

NODE



NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	113
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	30
530-6021	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 2)	SY	113
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	48

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

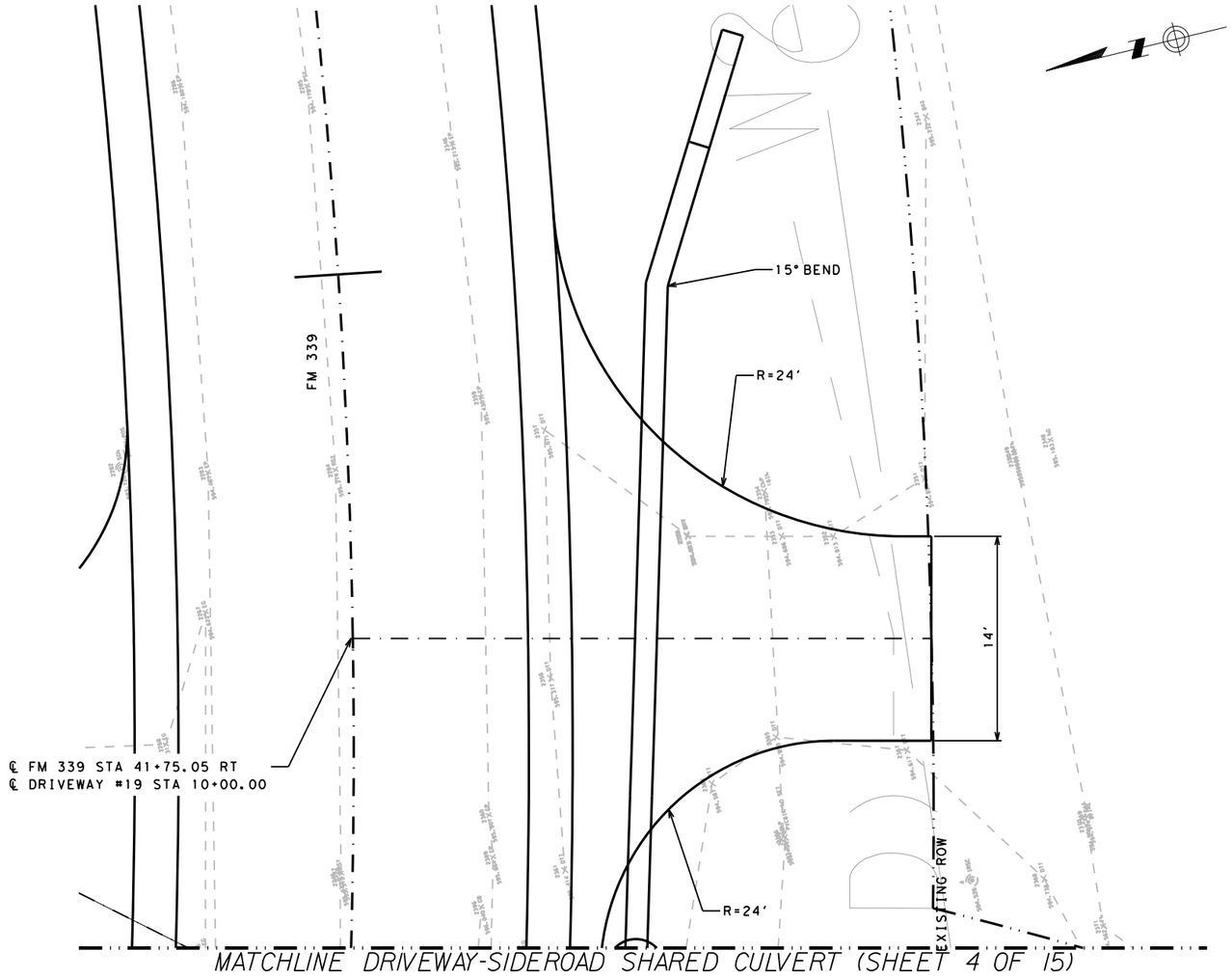
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

S 2ND ST E

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 5 OF 15

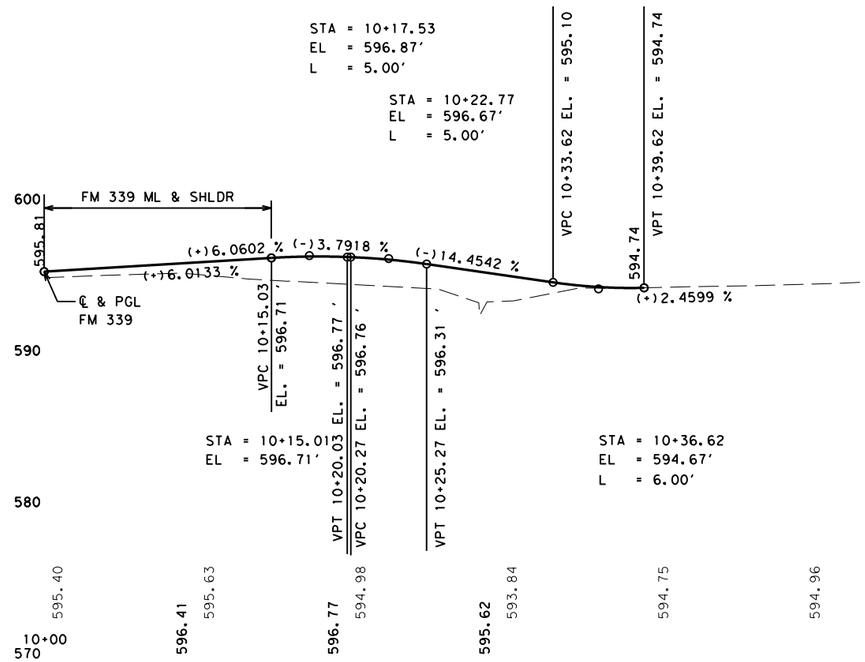
CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		56

NODE



NOTES:

SEE SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE SHEET 4 OF 15 FOR DRIVEWAY PIPE QUANTITIES.



Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	60
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	1
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	24
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	60

CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022

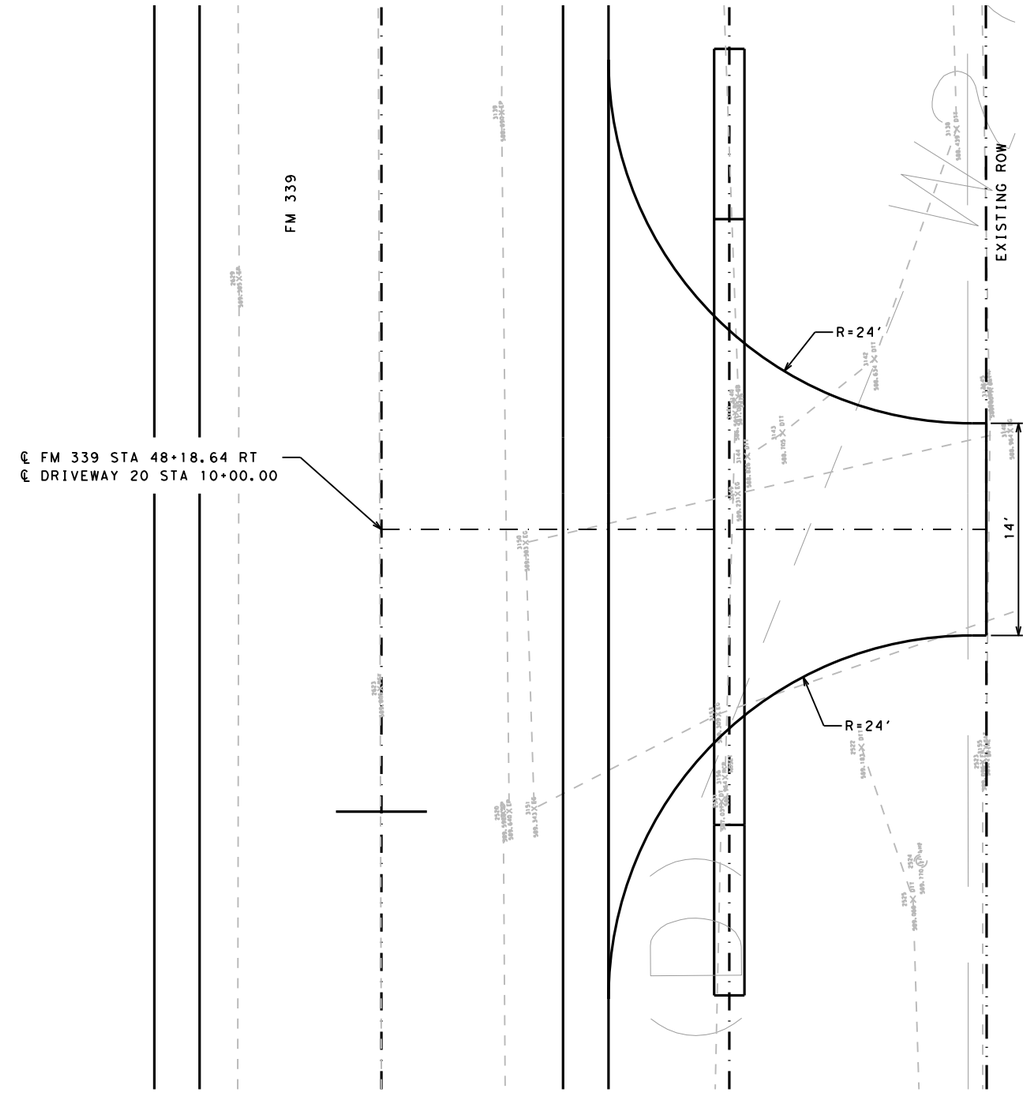
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

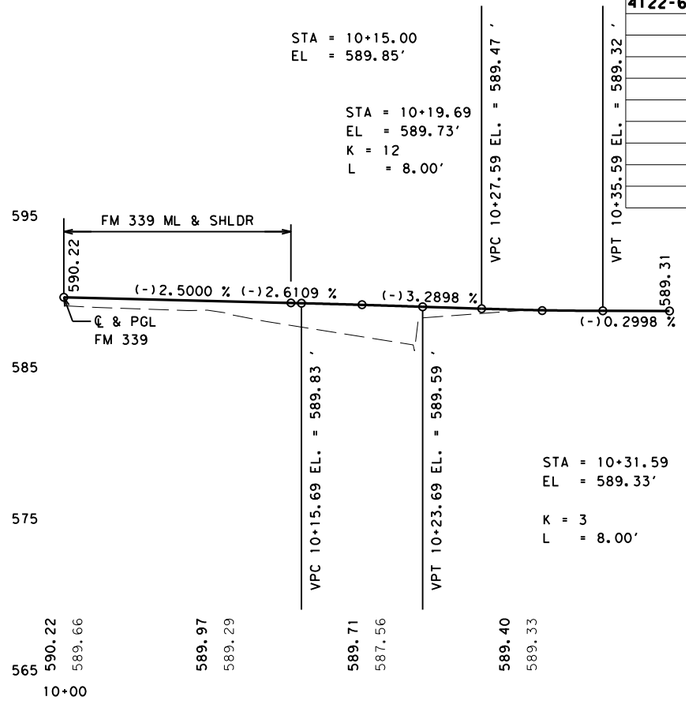
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #19

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 6 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		57





NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	67
467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 1)	SY	67
4122-6010	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (24 IN) (PP) (TYPE III)	LF	40

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

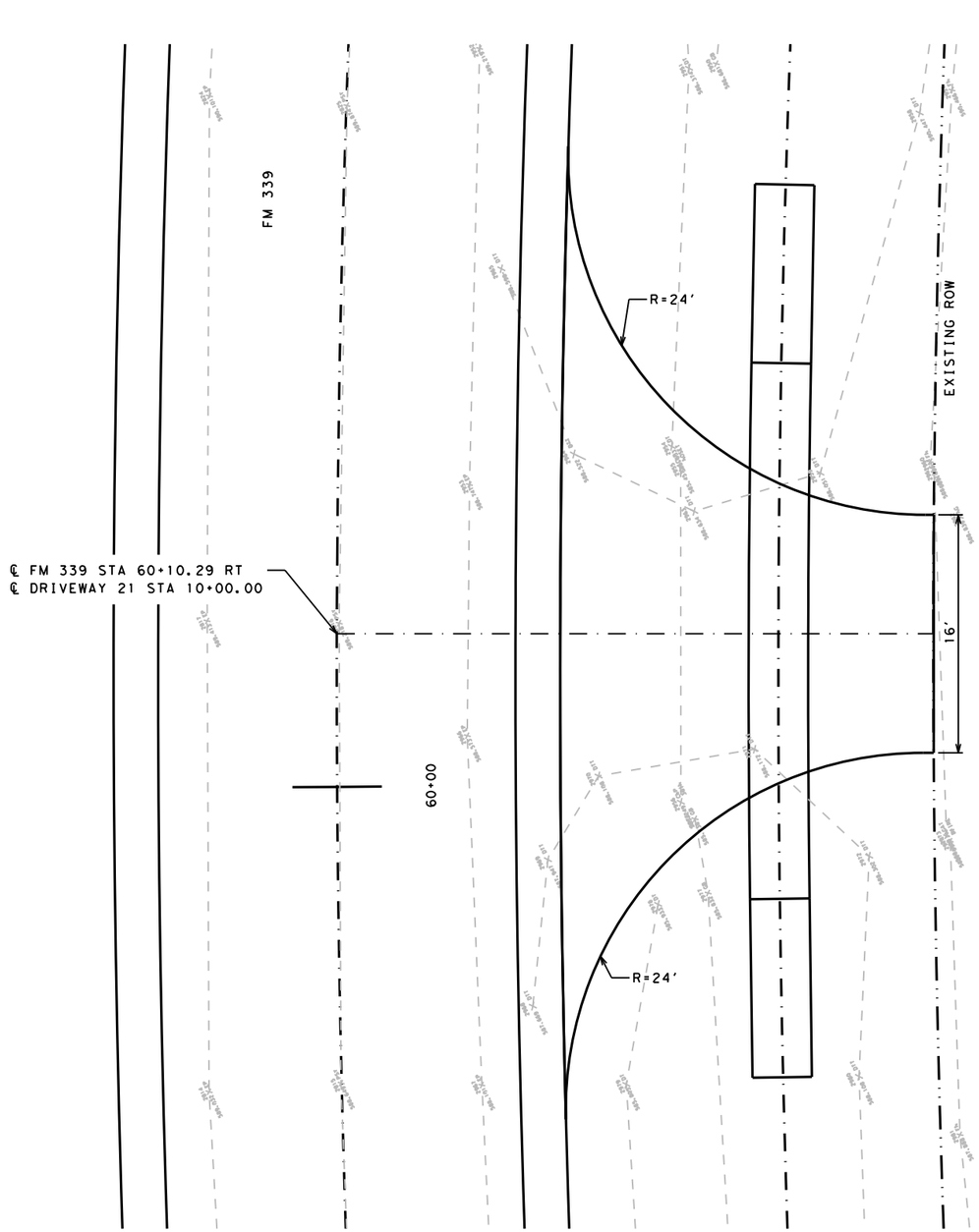
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

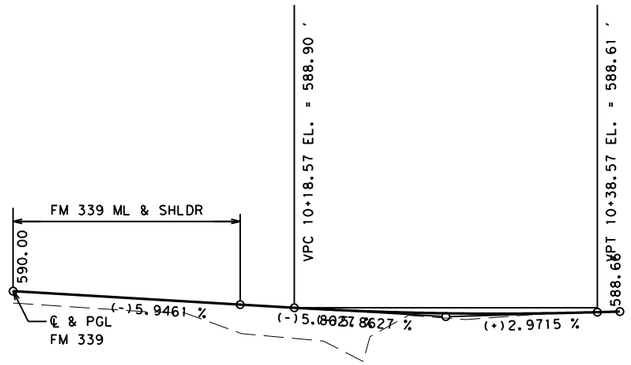
DRIVEWAY #20

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 7 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		58

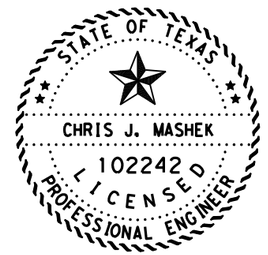
NODE





NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	74
462-6003	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT)	LF	36
467-6142	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(6:1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	23
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	74



Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

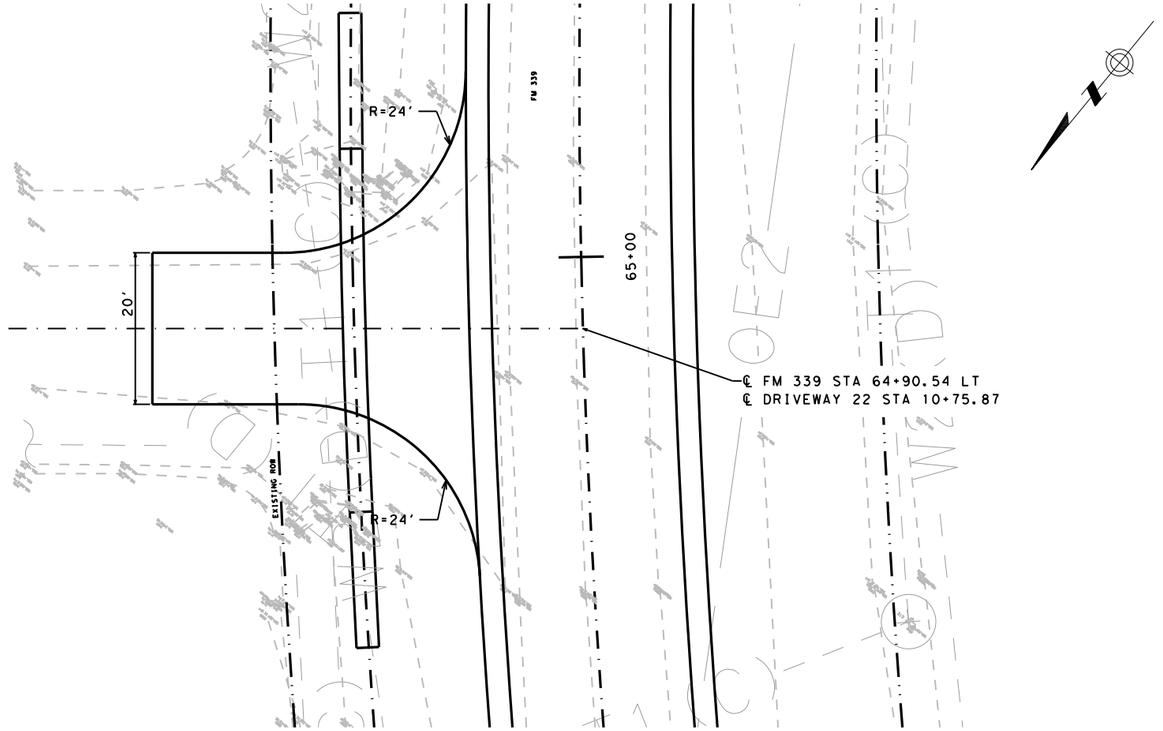
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

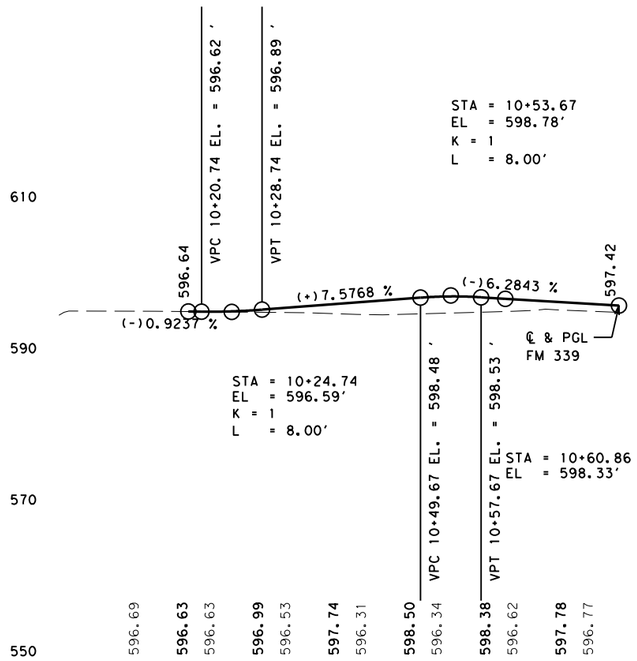
DRIVEWAY #21

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 8 OF15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		59

NODE





NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	120
467-6454	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	2
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	120
4122-6015	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(36")(PP) (TYPE III)	LF	48

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

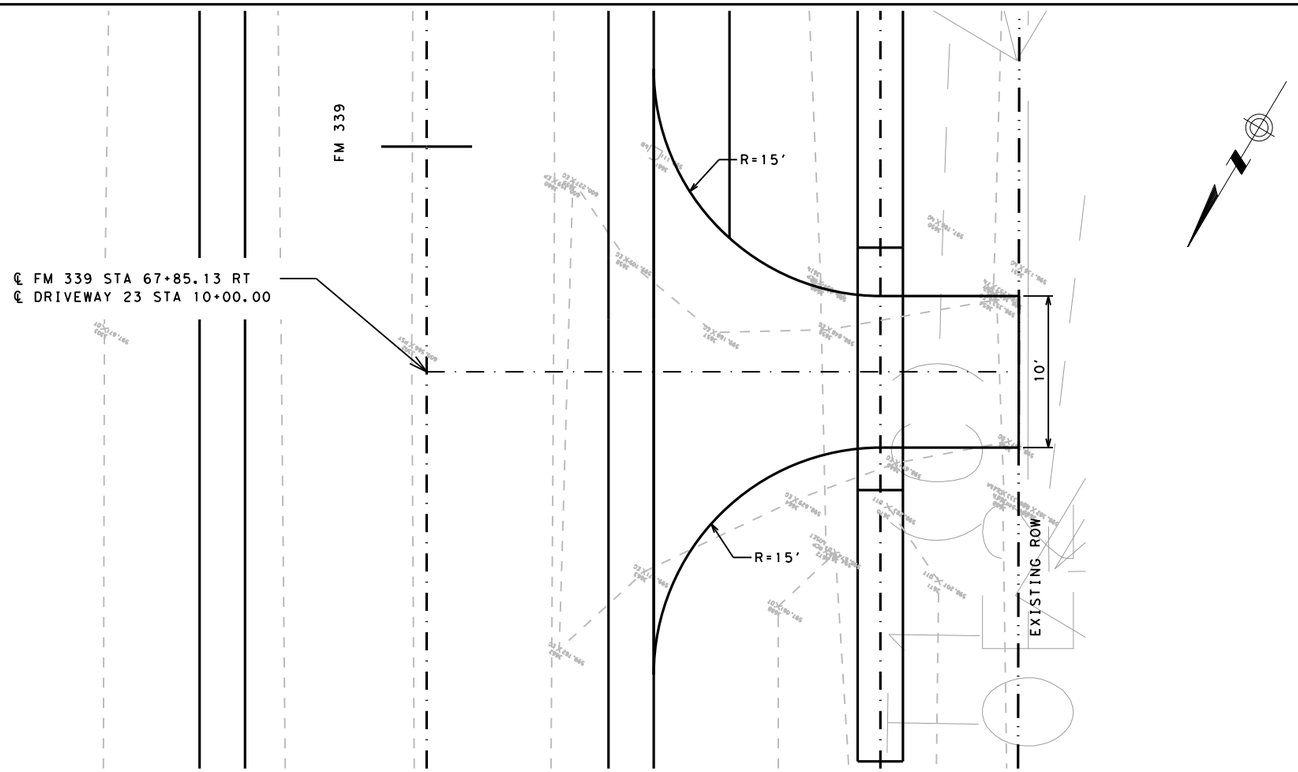
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #22

1" = 20' VERT. 1" = 20' HORIZ. SHEET 9 OF15

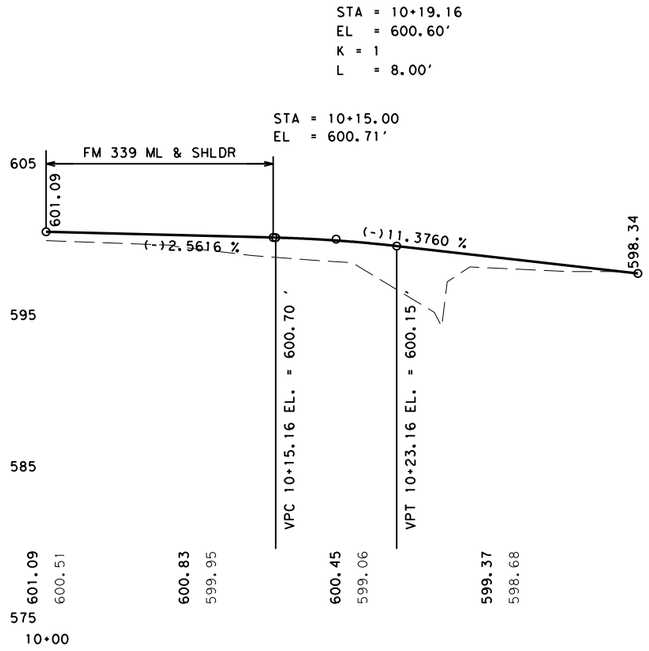
CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		60

NODE



NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	38
467-6454	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	18
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	38
4122-6015	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(36")(PP) (TYPE III)	LF	16



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

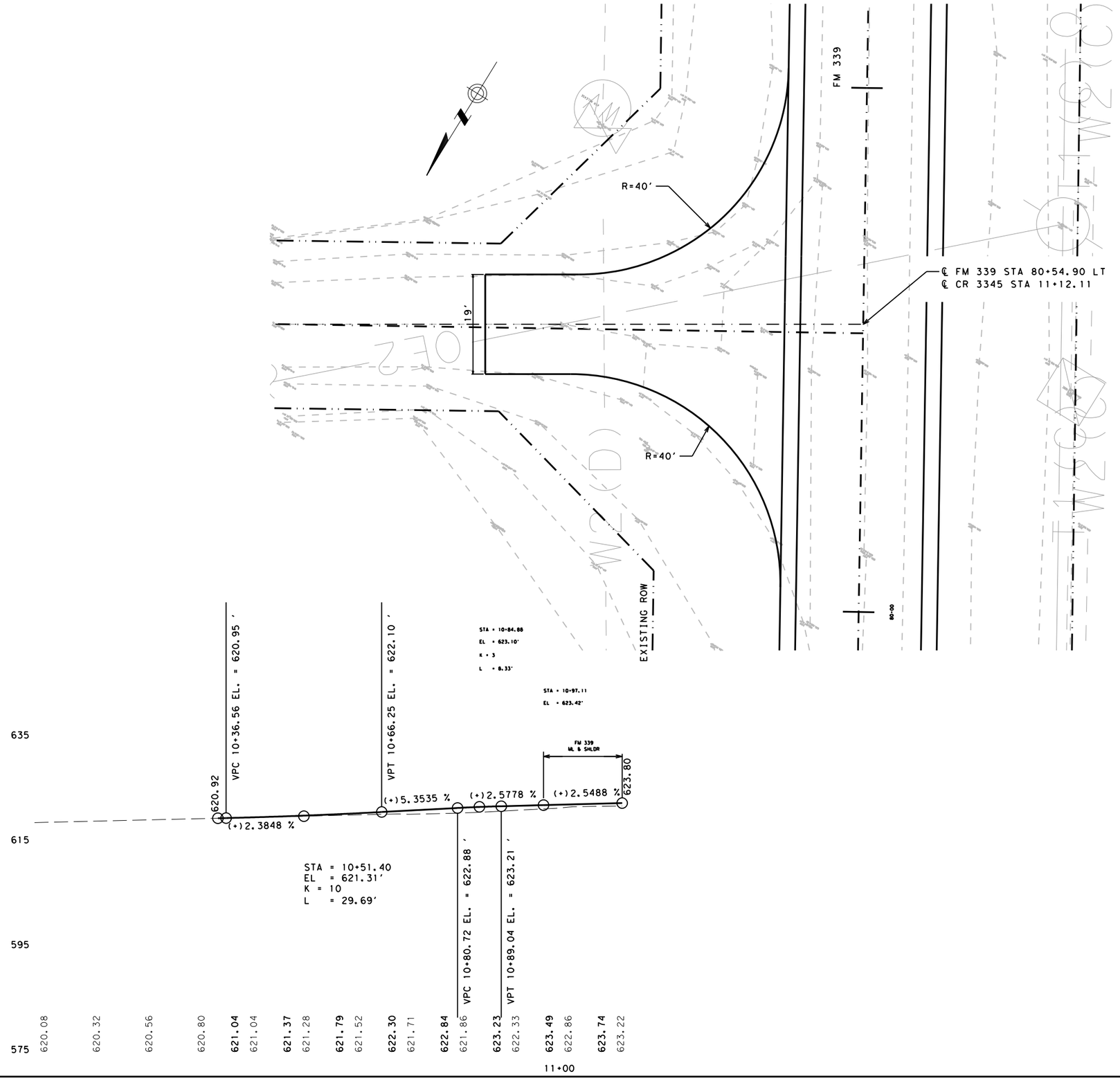
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #23

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 10 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		61

NODE



NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	197
530-6021	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TYPE 2)	SY	197

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

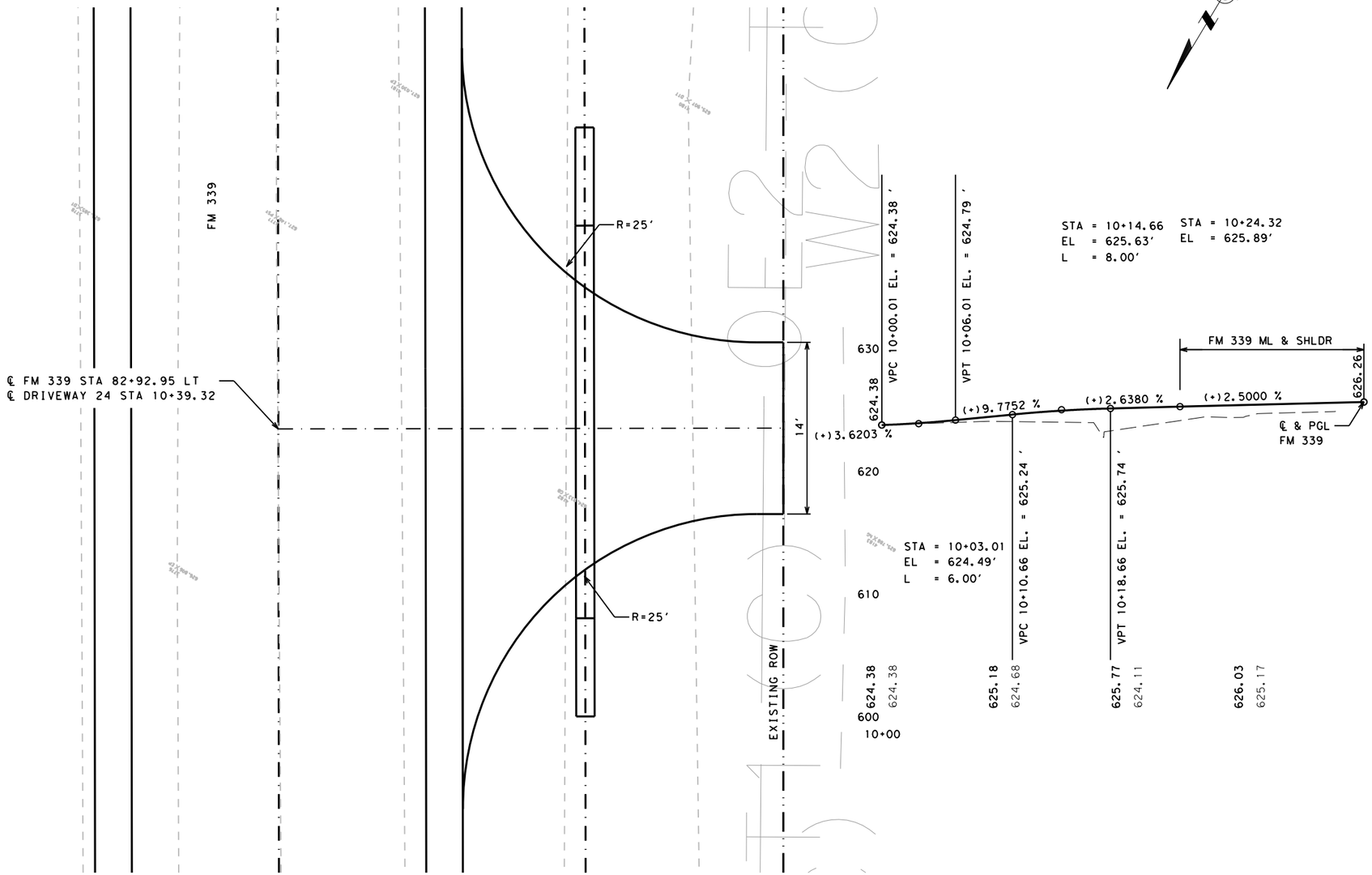
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

CR 3345

1" = 20' VERT. 1" = 20' HORIZ. SHEET 11 OF 15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		62

NOTES:



Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	66
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	25
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	66
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	48

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

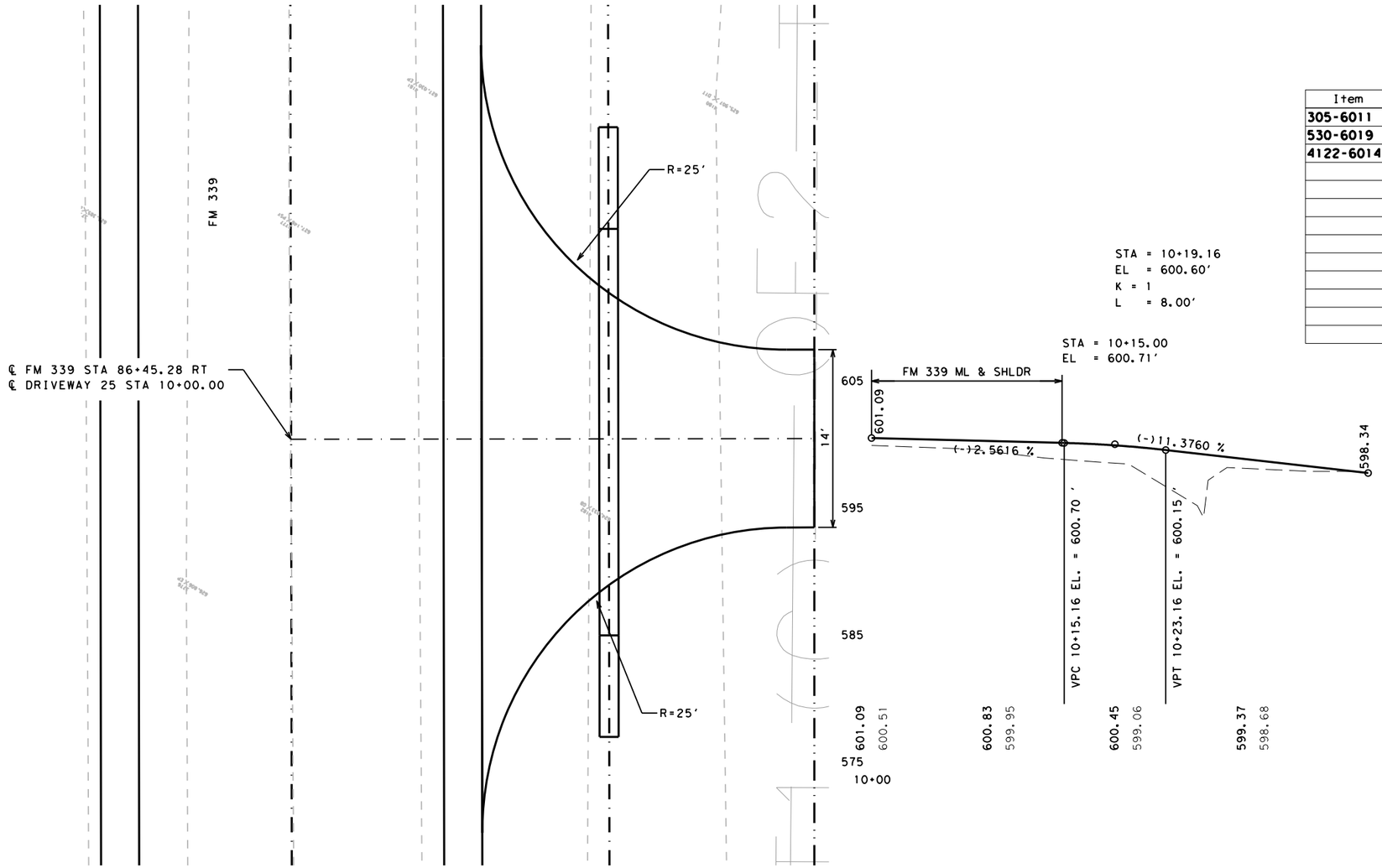
DRIVEWAY #24

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 12 OF15

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		63

NODE

NOTES:



Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	71
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	71
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	32

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E.
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE 9/17/2022

SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #25

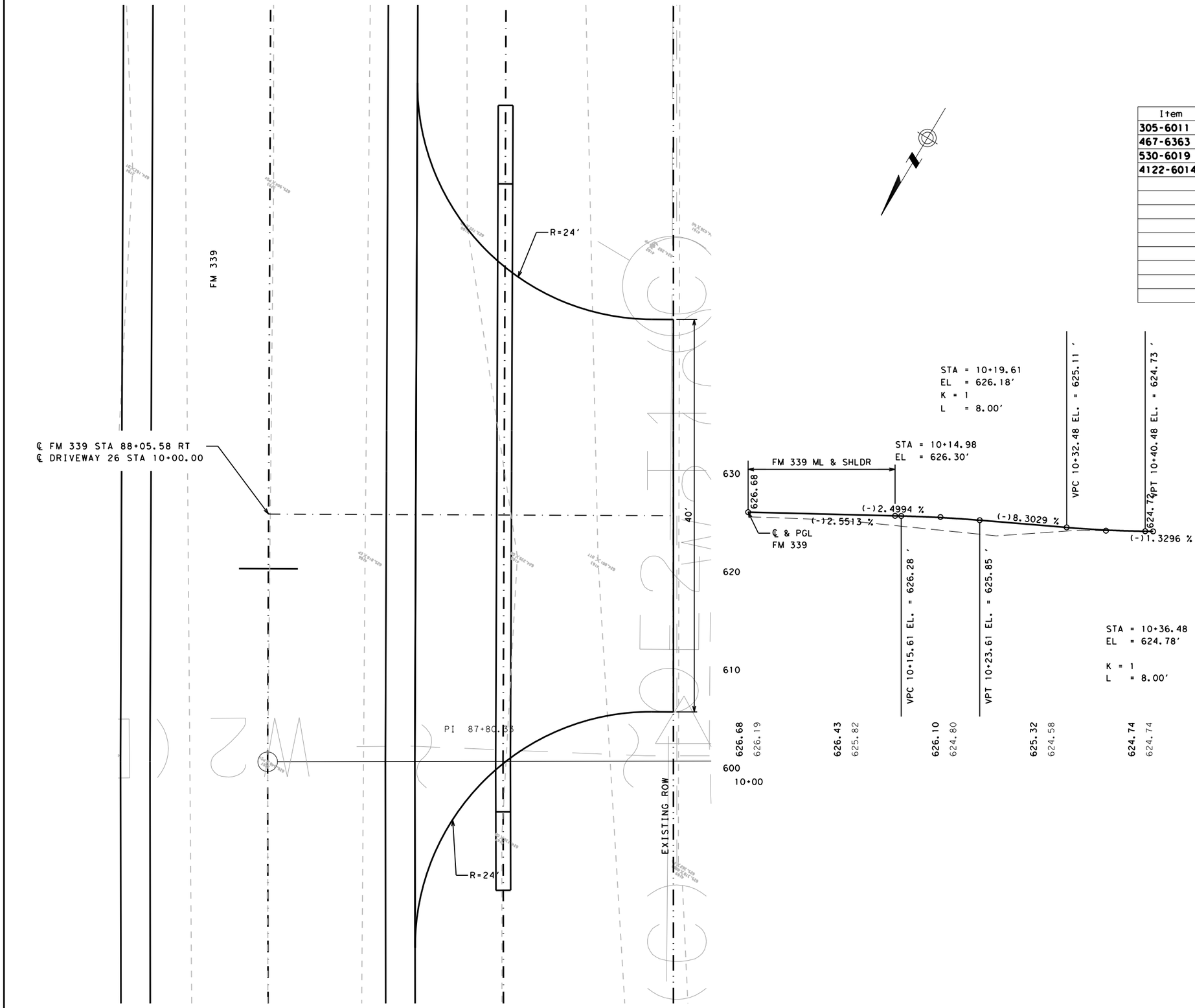
1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 13 OF15

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		64

NODE

NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	145
467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	145
4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	64



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #26

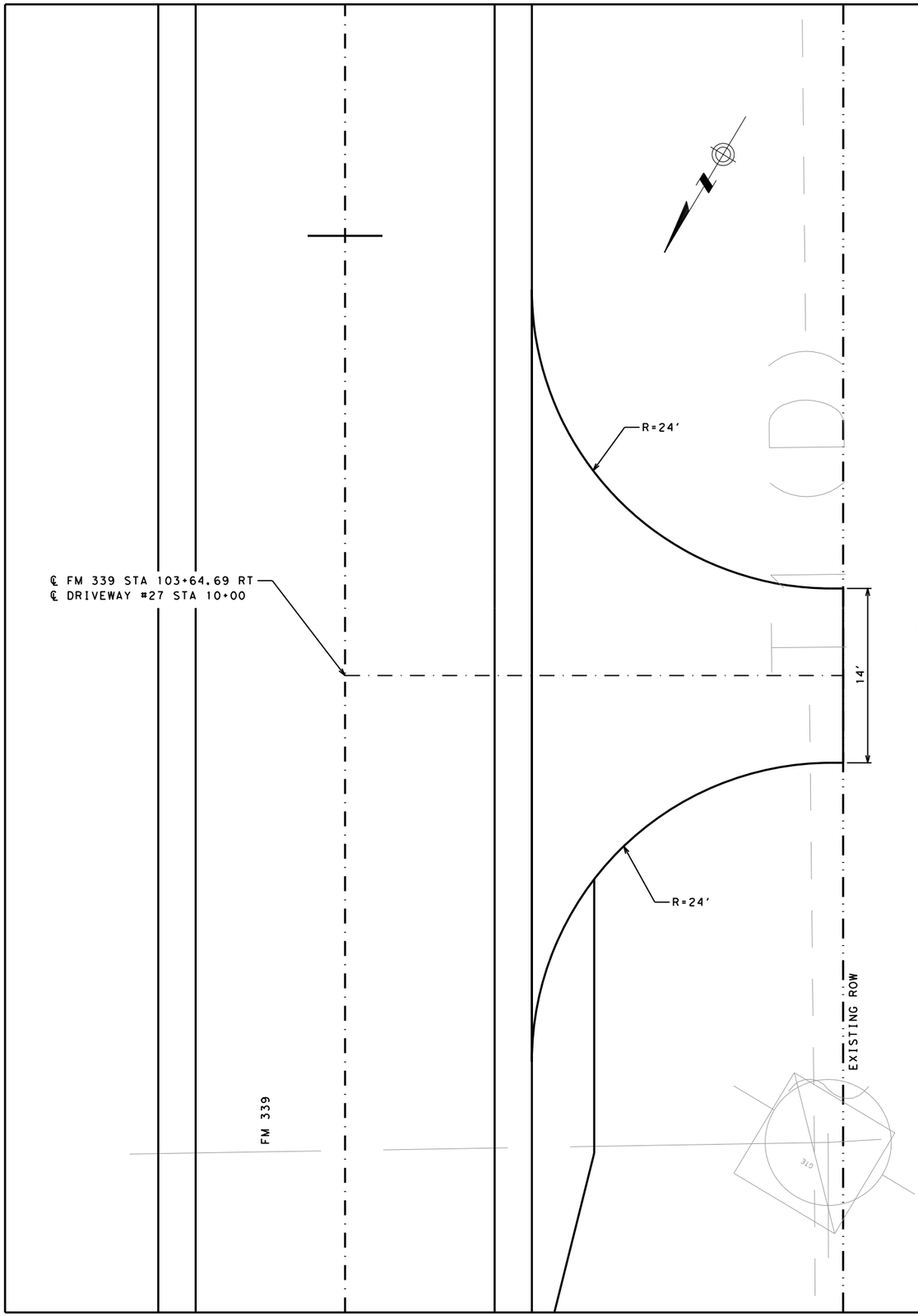
1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 14 OF 15

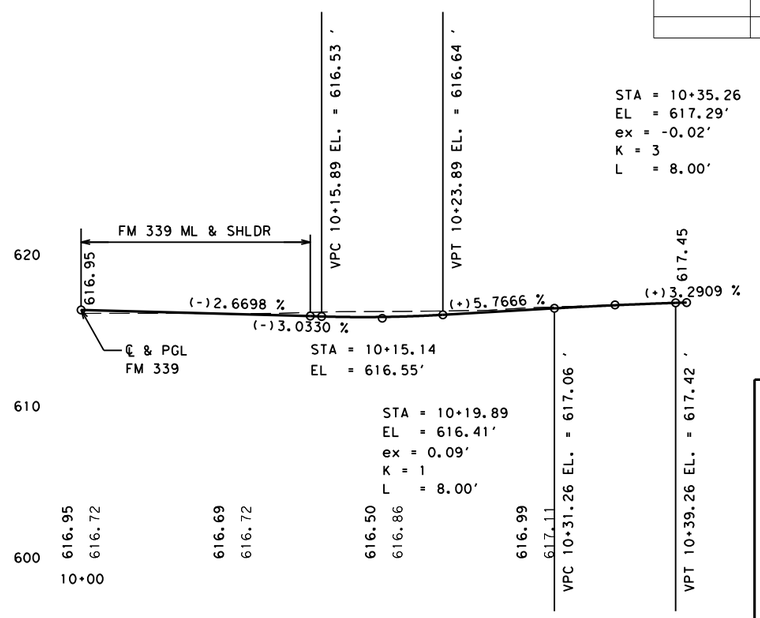
CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		65

NODE

NOTES:

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
305-6011	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (0 TO 6")	SY	67
530-6019	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)	SY	67





CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

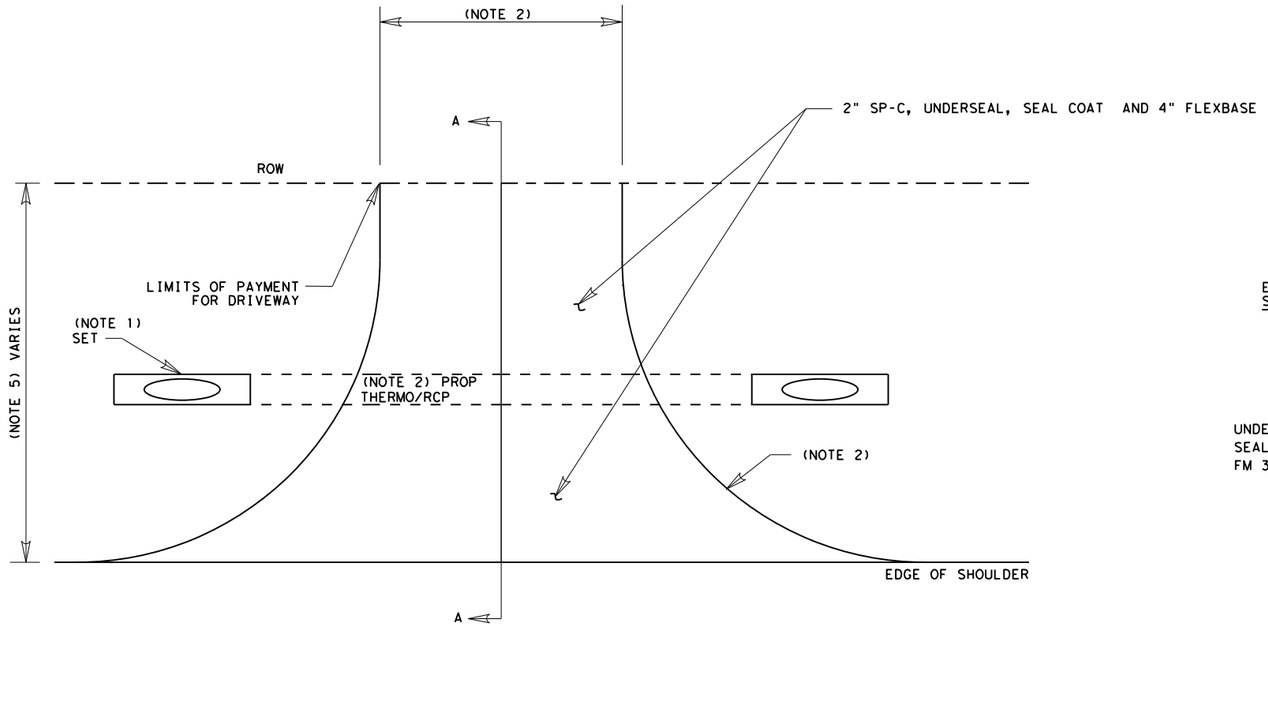
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

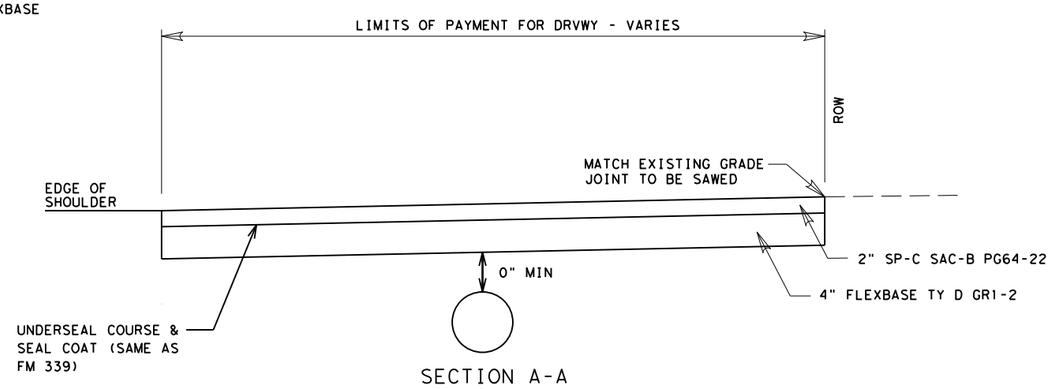
SIDE ROAD PLAN & PROFILE

DRIVEWAY #27

1" = 10' VERT. 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 15 OF15

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		66

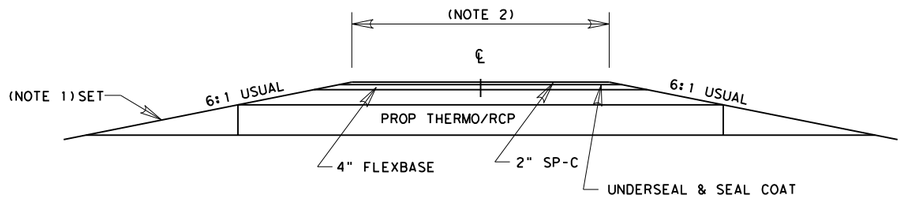




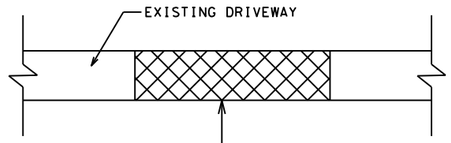
SECTION A-A

DRVWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)

DRVWYS (ACP) SHALL CONSIST OF: BLADING AND RESHAPING THE SUBGRADE, ANY EXTRA EMBANKMENT MATERIAL NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THE PROPER SUBGRADE WIDTH AND PLACEMENT OF 2" SP-C, UNDERSEAL, SEAL COAT AND 4" FLEXBASE.



DRVWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1)
TYPICAL SECTION



LIMITS OF DRIVEWAY AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
USE 2" SP-C SAC-B PG64-22, UNDERSEAL COURSE &
4" HMA TY B PG64-22 TO BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM
0530 6027 DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3).

DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

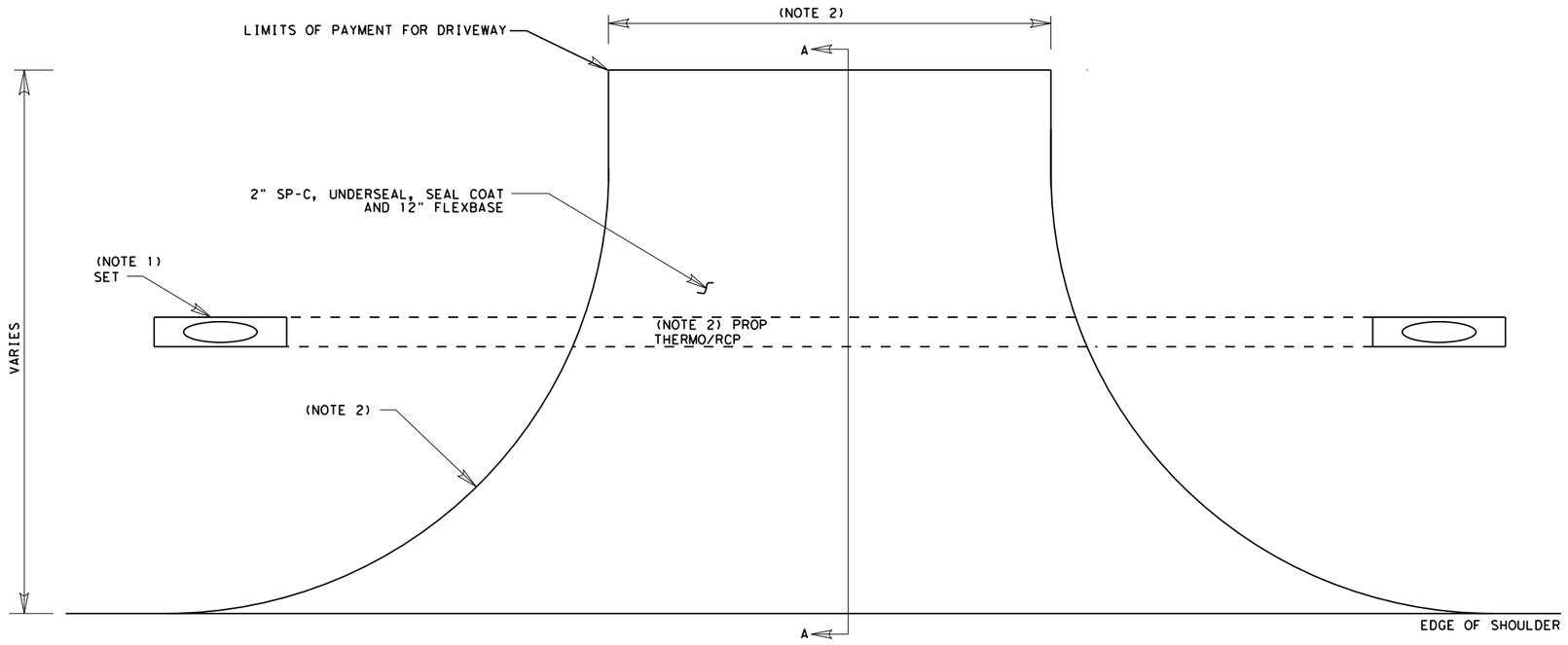
NOTES
1. IF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE ITEM IS USED THEN PRECAST SETS ARE REQUIRED.
2. SEE DRIVEWAY PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) & DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2) ONLY APPLY TO DRIVEWAYS IN THE REHABILITATED SECTION AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR THE OVERLAY SECTION.
4. DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3)APPLIES TO DRIVEWAYS IN THE OVERLAY SECTION.
5. SEE DRIVEWAY PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR DRIVEWAYS TYING IN PAST ROW.

FOR NON-C&G SECTIONS

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 2

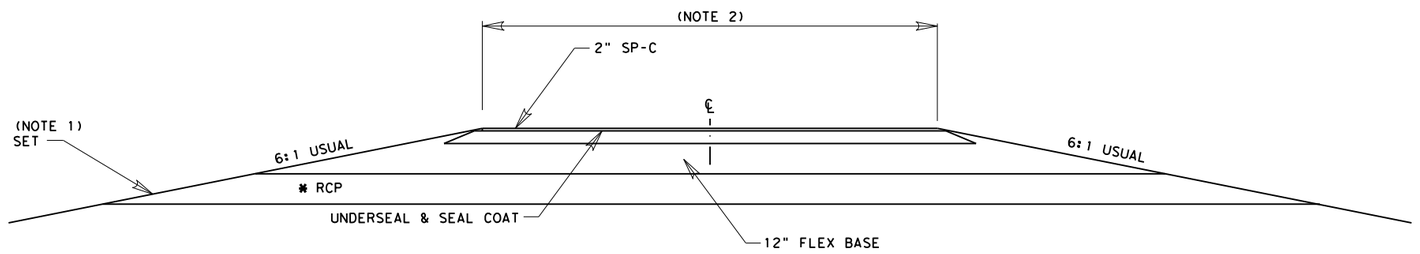
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			67
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WACO	HILL	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1662	02	013	FM 339



EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE

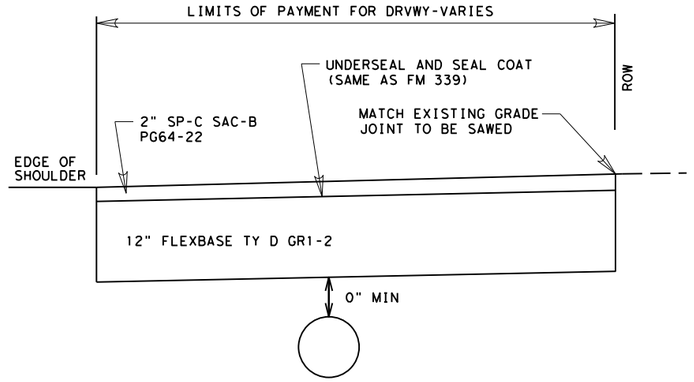
DRVWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)

TURNOUTS (ACP) SHALL CONSIST OF: BLADING AND RESHAPING THE SUBGRADE, ANY EXTRA EMBANKMENT MATERIAL NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THE PROPER SUBGRADE WIDTH, AND PLACEMENT OF 2" SP-C, UNDERSEAL, SEAL COAT AND 12" FLEXBASE



DRVWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2)
TYPICAL SECTION

DETAIL A



SECTION A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

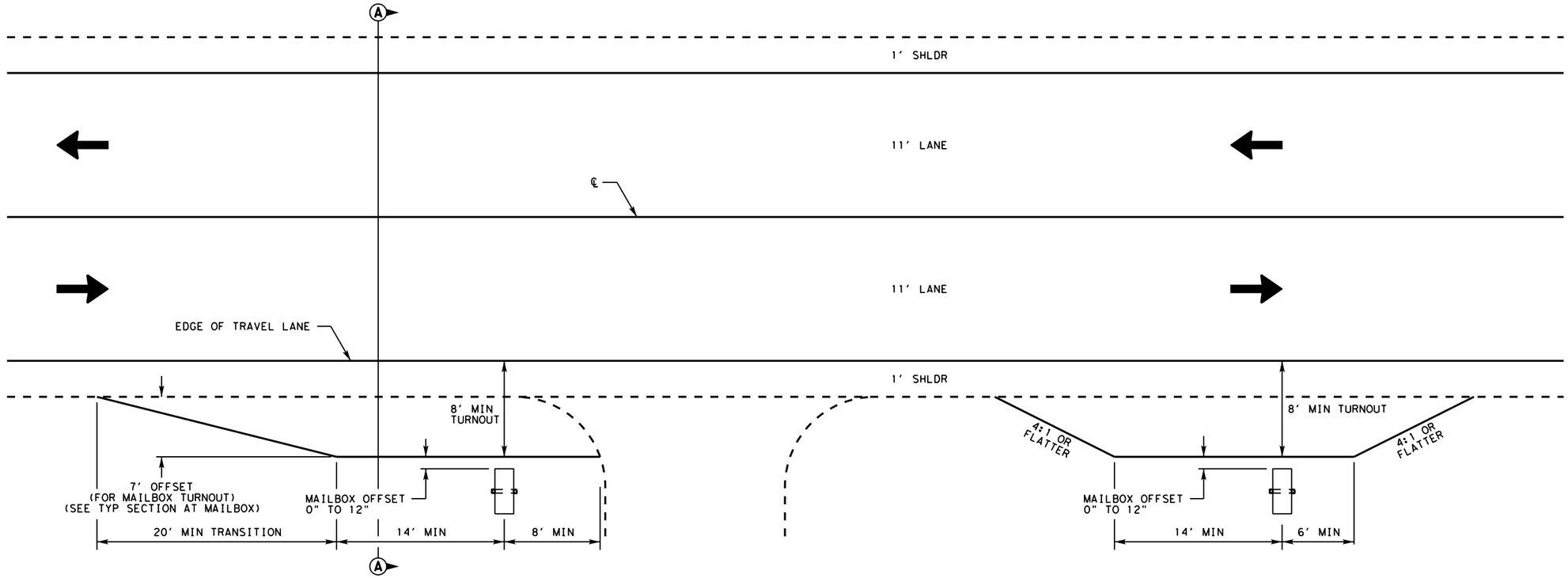
NOTES
1. IF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE ITEM IS USED THEN PRECAST SETS ARE REQUIRED.
2. SEE DRIVEWAY PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 1) & DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 2) ONLY APPLY TO DRIVEWAYS IN THE REHABILITATED SECTION AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR THE OVERLAY SECTION.
4. DRIVEWAYS (ACP)(TYPE 3) ON SHEET 1 OF 2 APPLIES TO DRIVEWAYS IN THE OVERLAY SECTION.

FOR NON-C&G SECTIONS

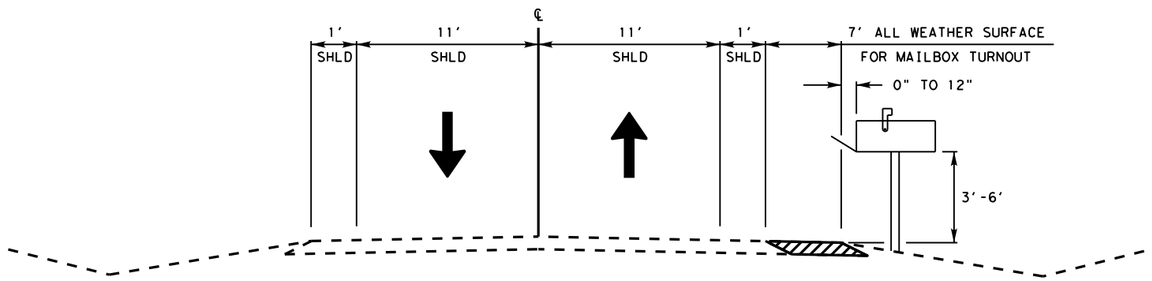
DRIVEWAY DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			68
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WACO	HILL	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1662	02	013	FM 339



TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL
STA 10+24.68 TO 36+03.51
NTS



SECTION A-A
NTS

NOTE:
PROVIDE AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE CONSISTING OF MILLINGS FOR MAILBOX TURNOUTS FROM STA 10+24.68 TO 36+03.51. TURNOUTS WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 0530 6024 TURNOUTS (RAP)

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

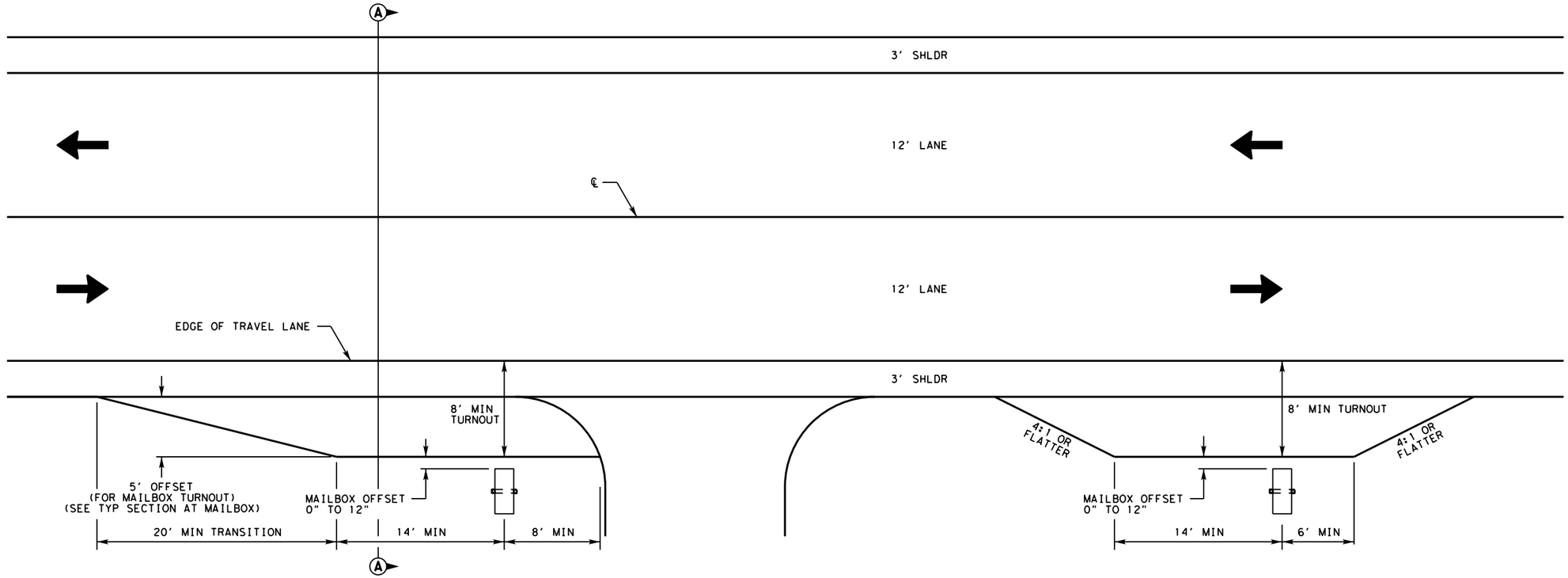
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 2

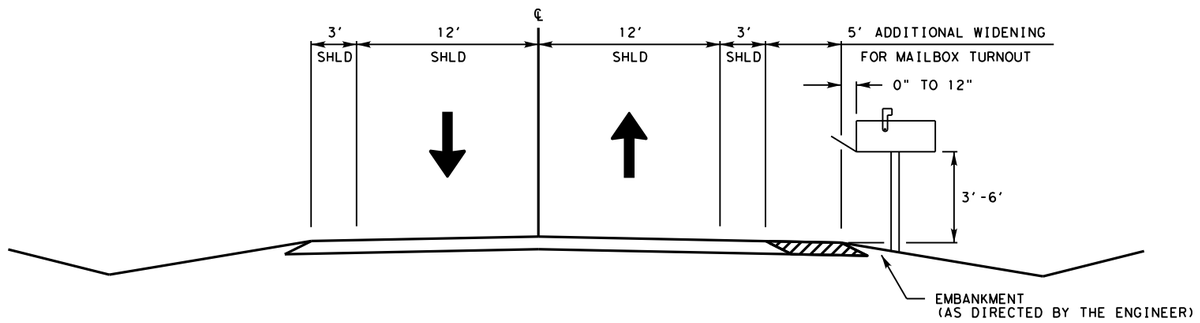
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		69

NODE



TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL
STA 36+03.51 TO STA 104+50.00

NTS



SECTION A-A

NTS

NOTE:
USE THE FM 339 PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AS SHOWN ON THE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ALL PROPOSED MAILBOX TURNOUTS FROM STA 36+03.51 TO 104+50. PROPOSED MAILBOX TURNOUTS WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ROADWAY ITEMS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

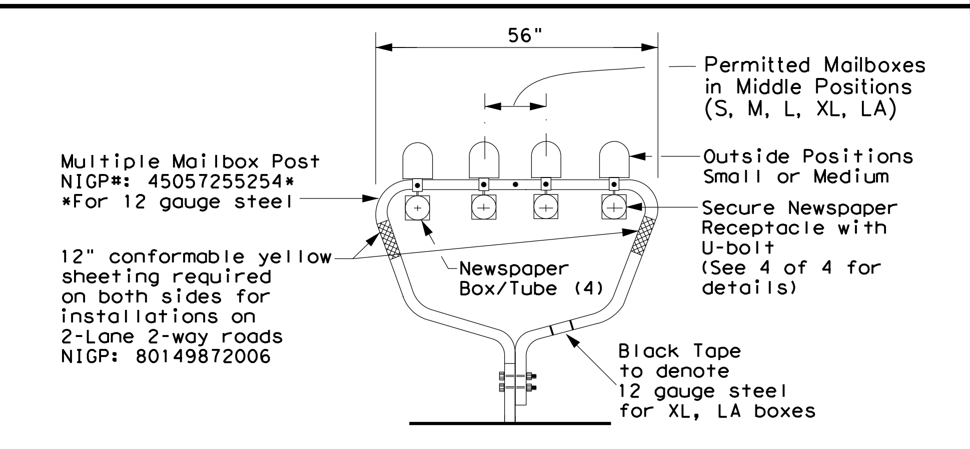
MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 2

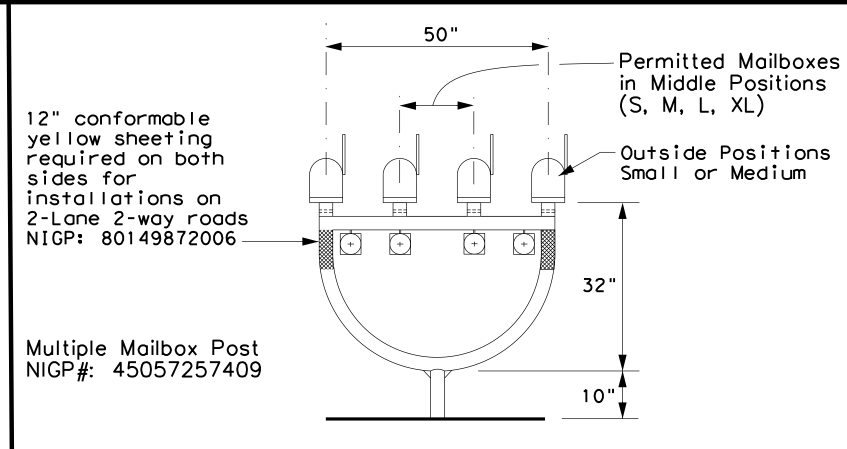
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		70

NODE

TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE



TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE



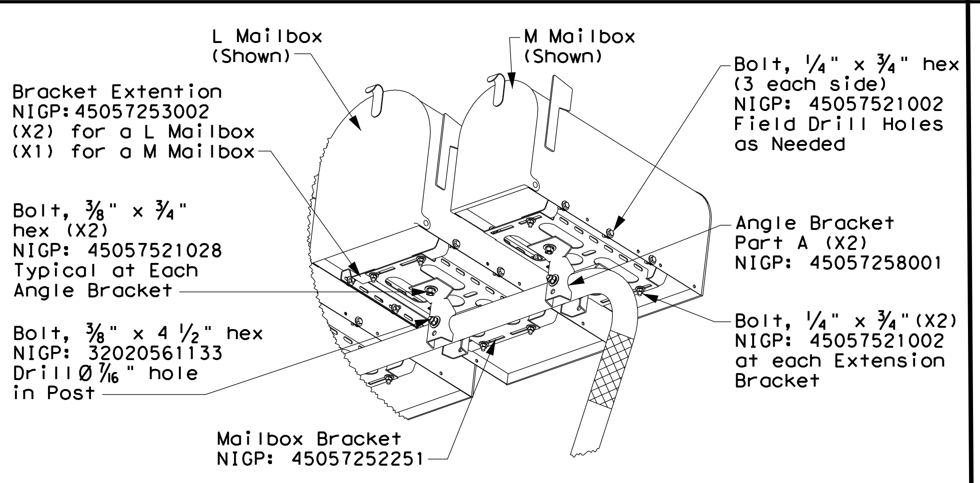
MAILBOX SIZES

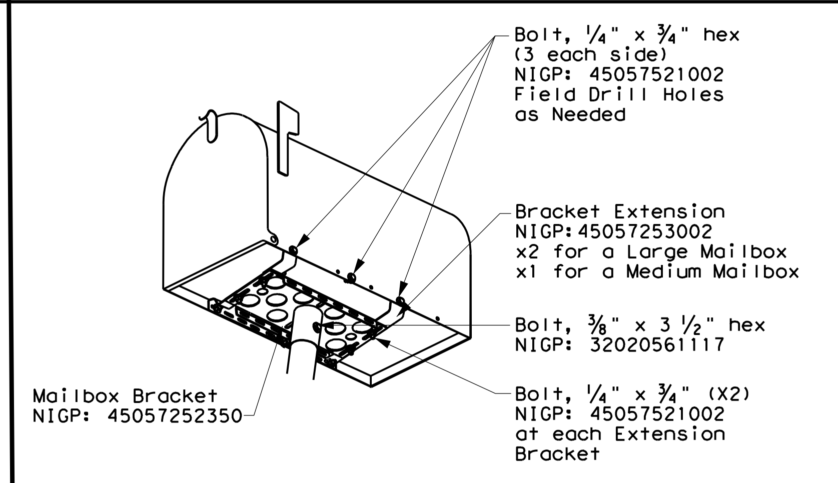
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

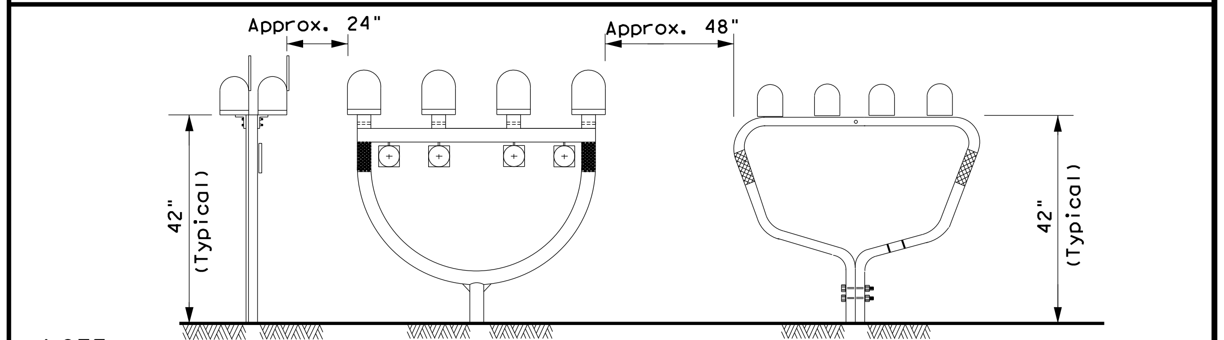
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.



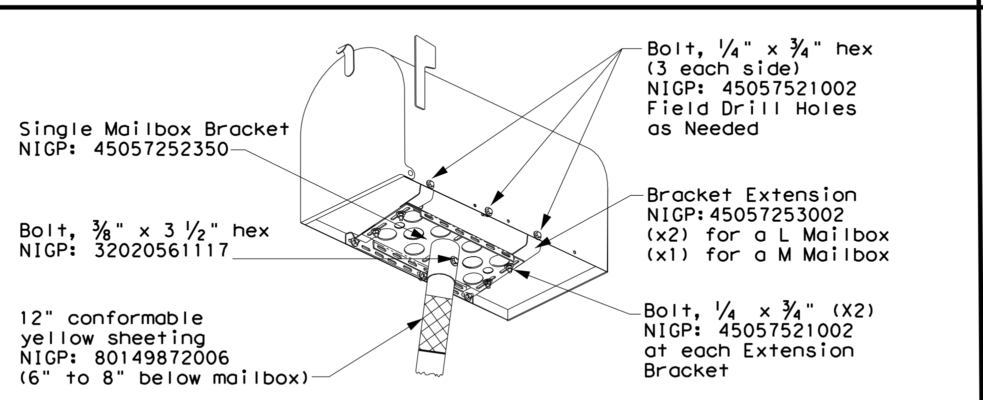


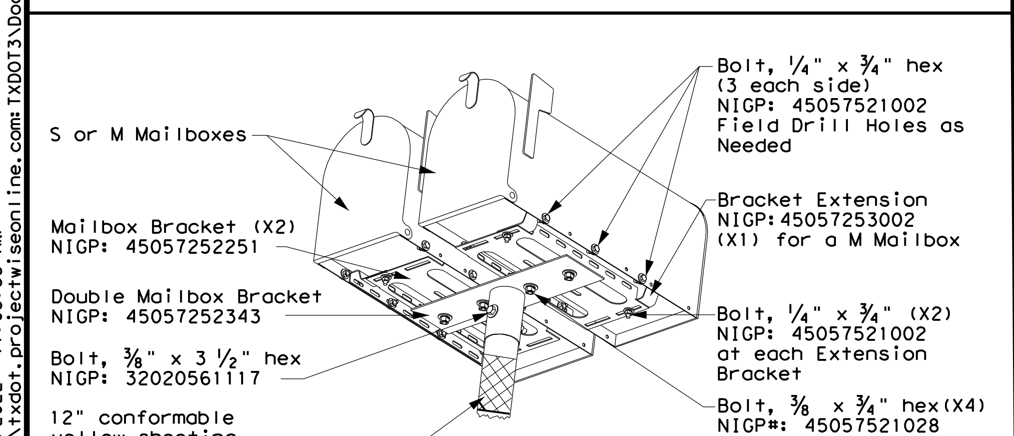
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS



NOTE:
Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

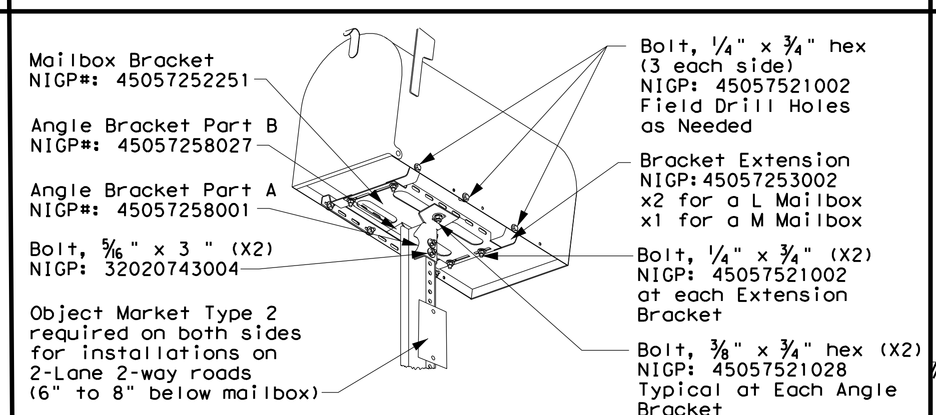
TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

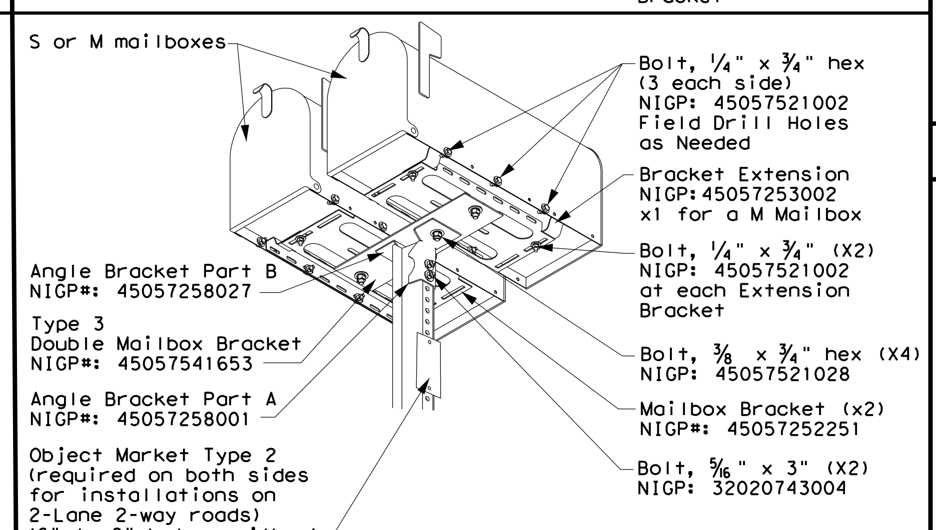




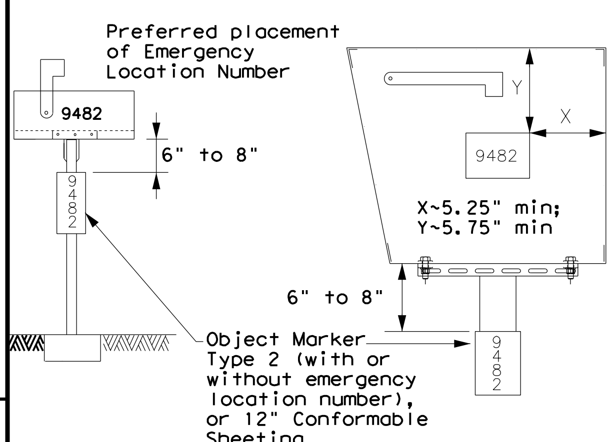
NOTE:
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

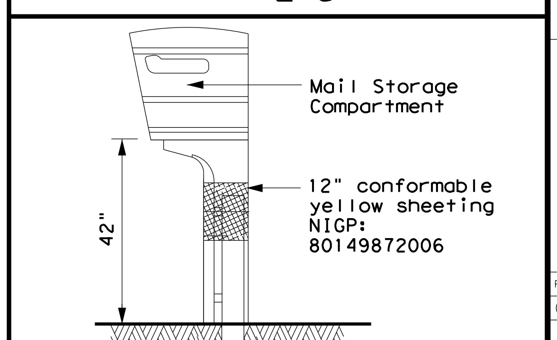


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

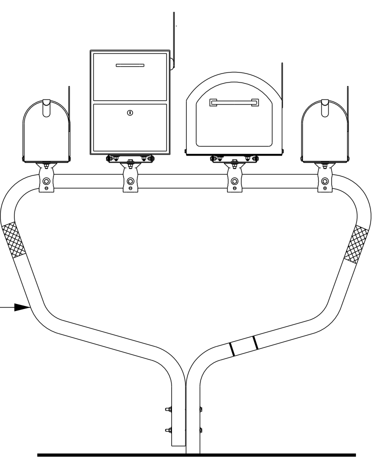
MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

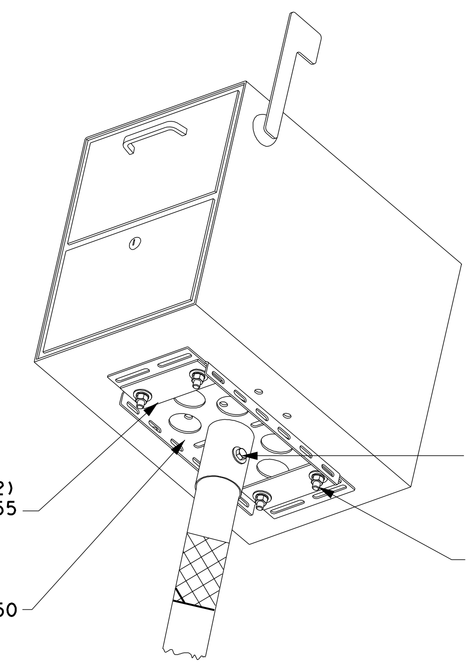
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		HILL	71

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:05:55 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

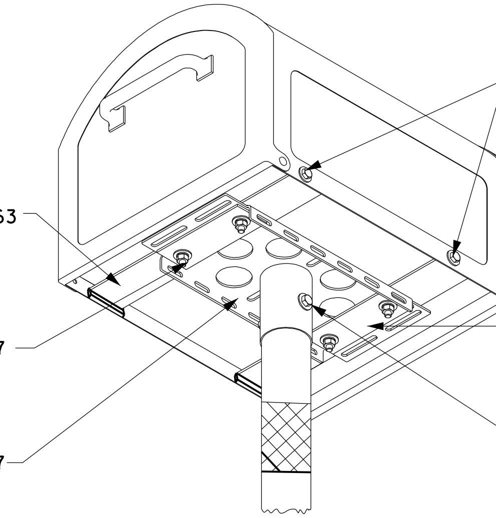
TYPE I- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

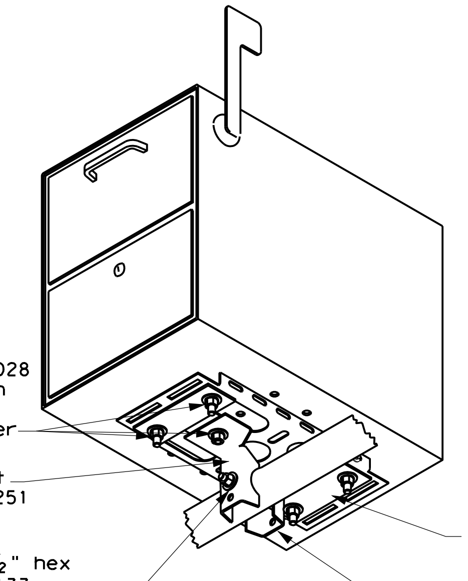


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

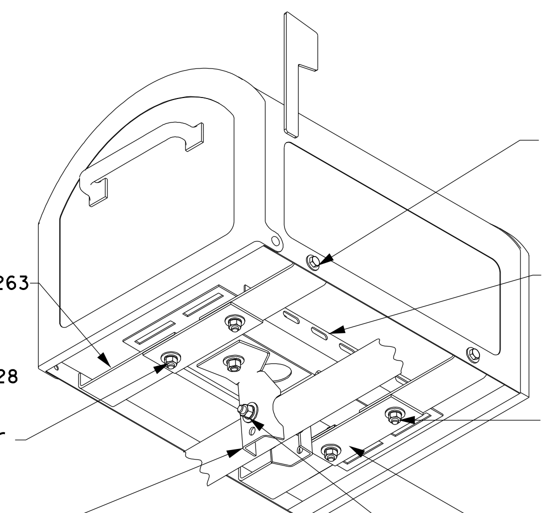


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

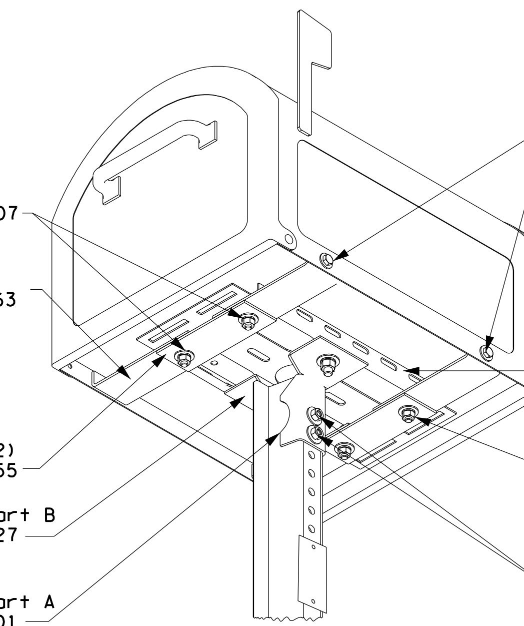
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

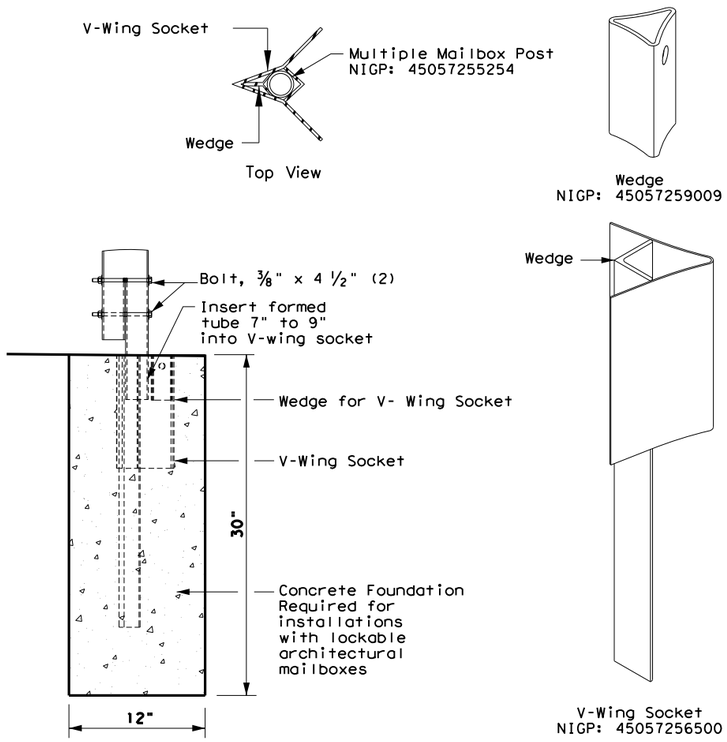
MB(2)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015	1662	02	013	FM 339
6/2005 1/2011	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
11/2006 7/2014	WAC		HILL	72

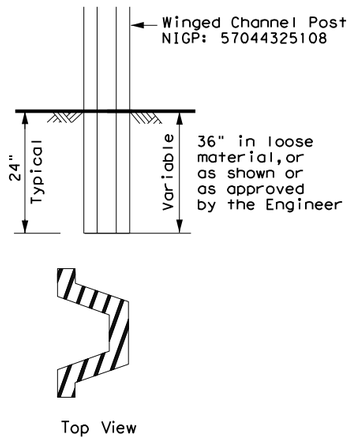
DATE: 9/17/2022 11:05:57 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Pro...

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:05:58 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\MB(3)-21

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



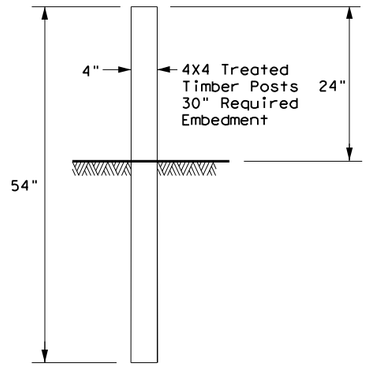
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



NOTES:

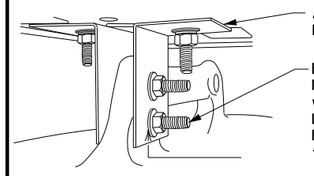
1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.

TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

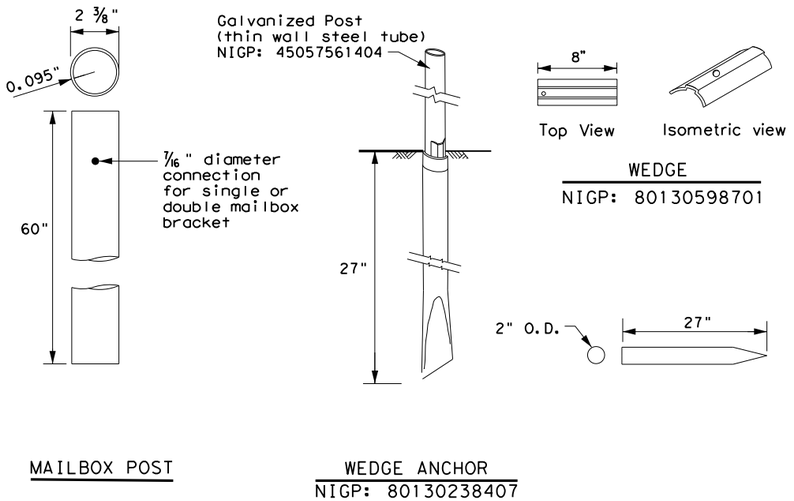
NOTES:

1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

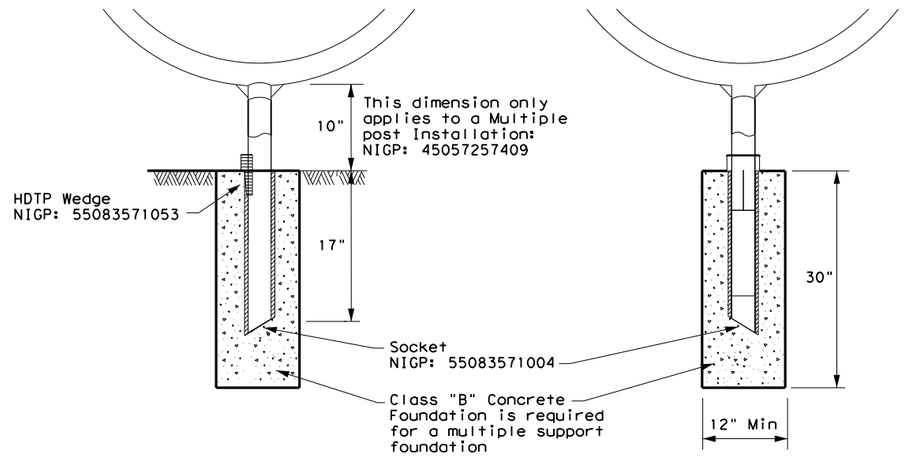
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

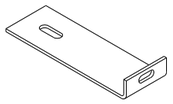
Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

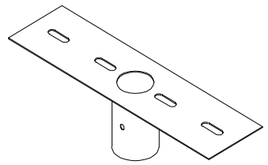
MB(3)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		73

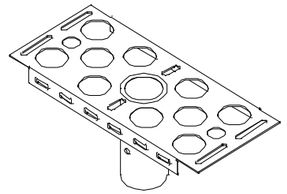
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



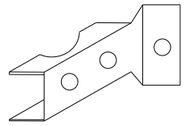
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



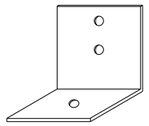
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



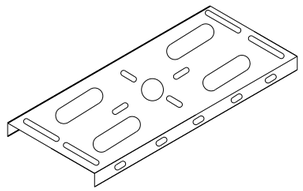
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



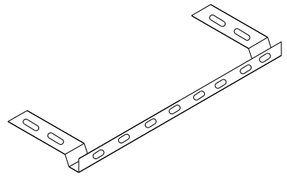
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



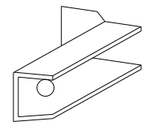
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



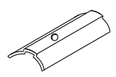
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox

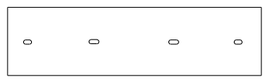


NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double

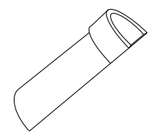


NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

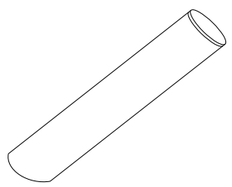
NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes



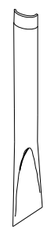
NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket



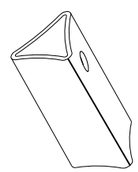
NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge



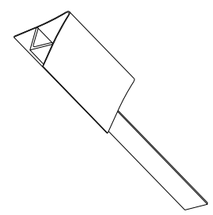
NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket



NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

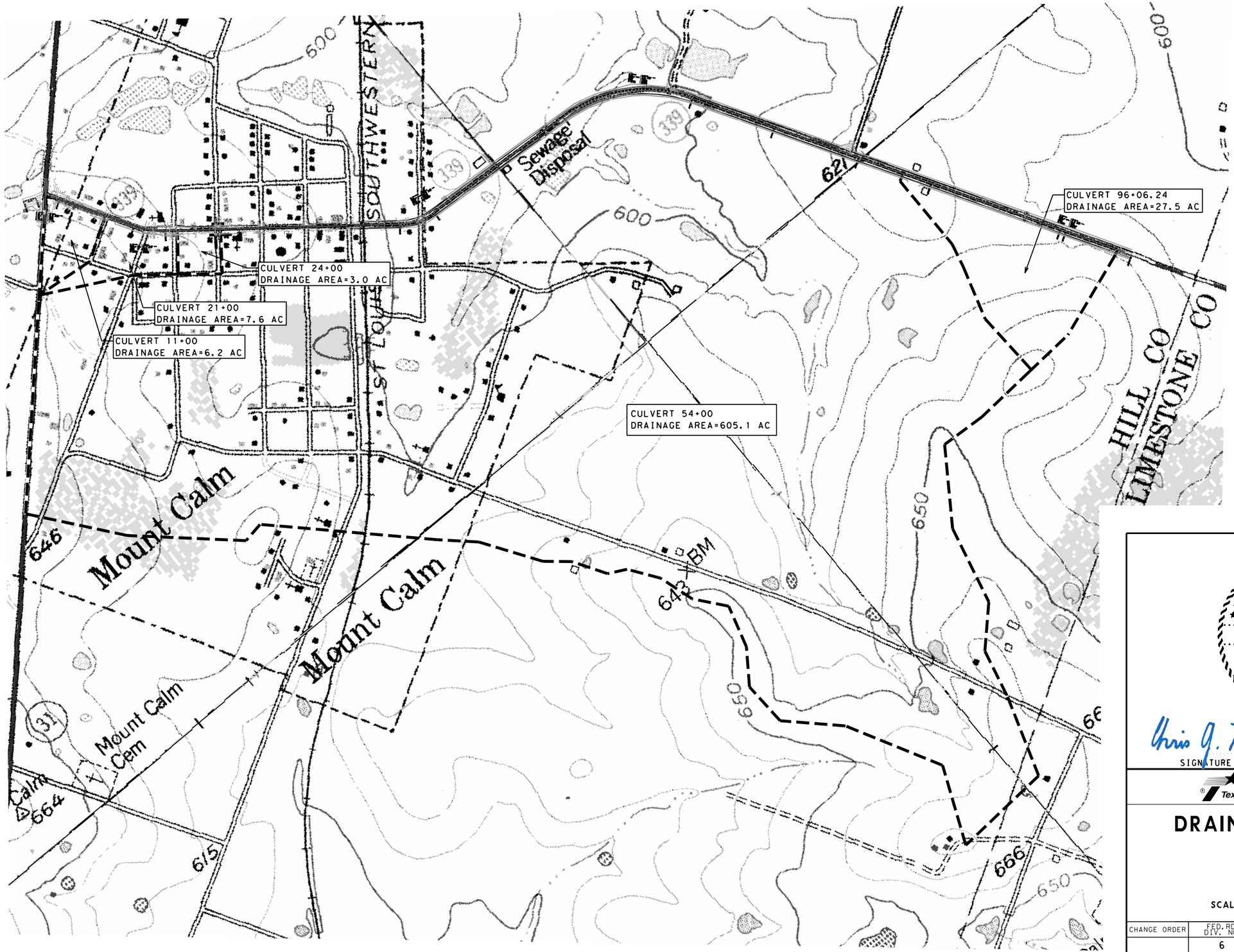
NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		74

DATE: 9/17/2022 11:05:59 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\66202073\14 other\MB-21.dgn

NOTES:



CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1" = 800' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		75

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\v4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\FM339 DRAINAGE AREA MAP.dgn
9/17/2022 11:06:20 AM
NODE

NOTES:

1. THE DESIGN STORM IS THE 10-YR STORM.

				NRCS Time of Concentration		Rational Method				NRCS Method		
Drainage Area	Area (ac)	Area (sm)	C	NRCS t_c (hr)	NRCS t_c (min)	I (in/hr) (10 yr)	I (in/hr) (100 yr)	Q (cfs) (10 yr)	Q (cfs) (100 yr)	SCS Lag Time (min)	Q (cfs) (10 yr)	Q (cfs) (100 yr)
CULVERT 11+00	6.2	0.0096	0.32	0.29	17.29	5.52	8.61	11	17			
CULVERT 21+00	7.6	0.0119	0.32	0.36	21.76	4.90	7.68	12	19			
CULVERT 24+00	3.0	0.0047	0.32	0.27	16.36	5.67	8.83	5	8			
CULVERT 54+00	605.1	0.9455	0.32	1.098	65.91	NRCS	NRCS	NRCS	NRCS	39.5	917	1749
CULVERT 96+00	27.5	0.0430	0.32	0.315	18.90	5.28	8.24	46	73			

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

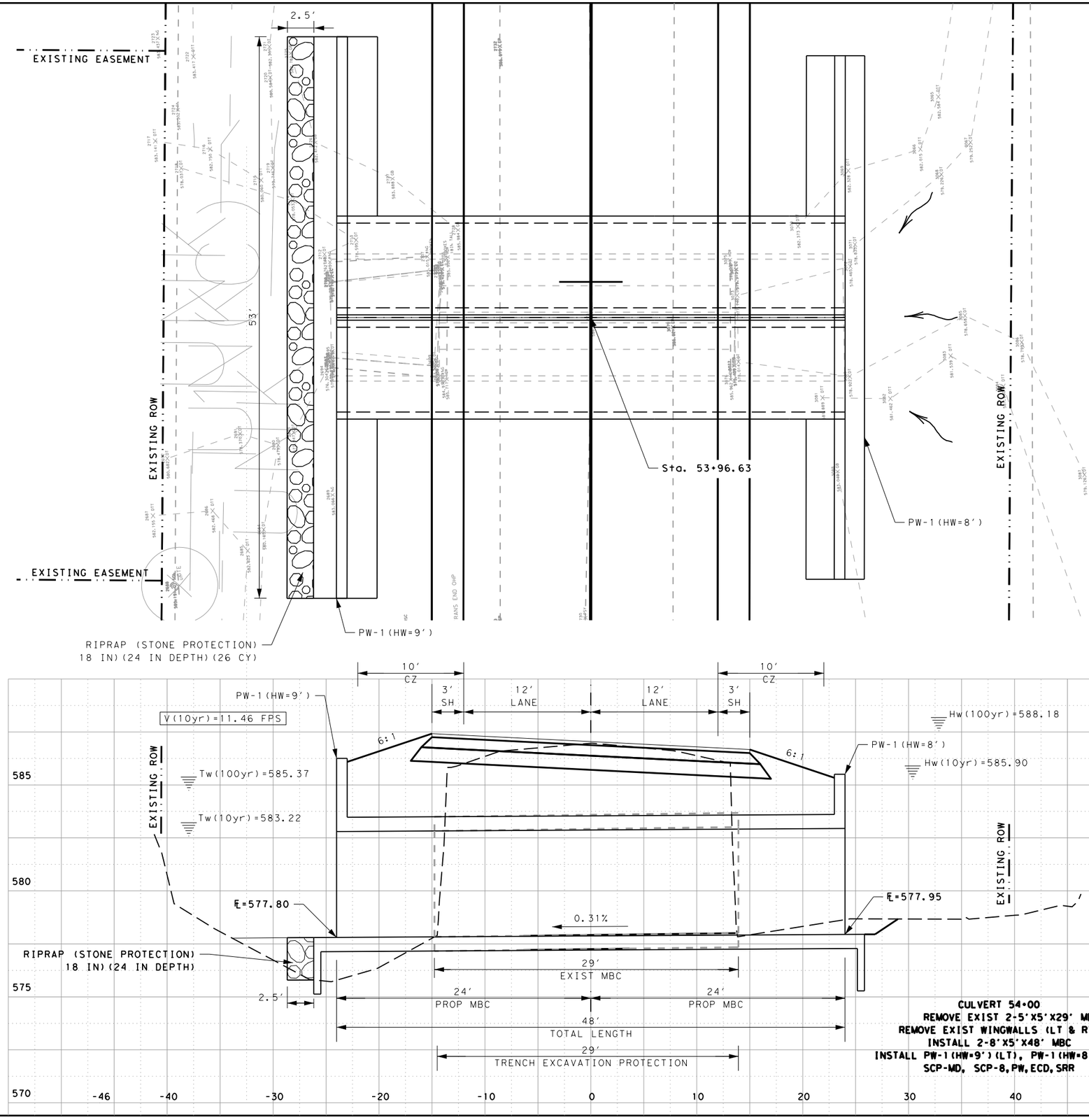
Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		76



NOTES:

1. REFER TO STONE RIPRAP STANDARD FOR TOEWALL DIMENSION

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	46
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	66
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	29
432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	26
462-6020	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 5 FT)	LF	96
466-6183	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=8 FT)	EA	1
466-6184	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=9 FT)	EA	1
496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	2
496-6008	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	LF	58

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

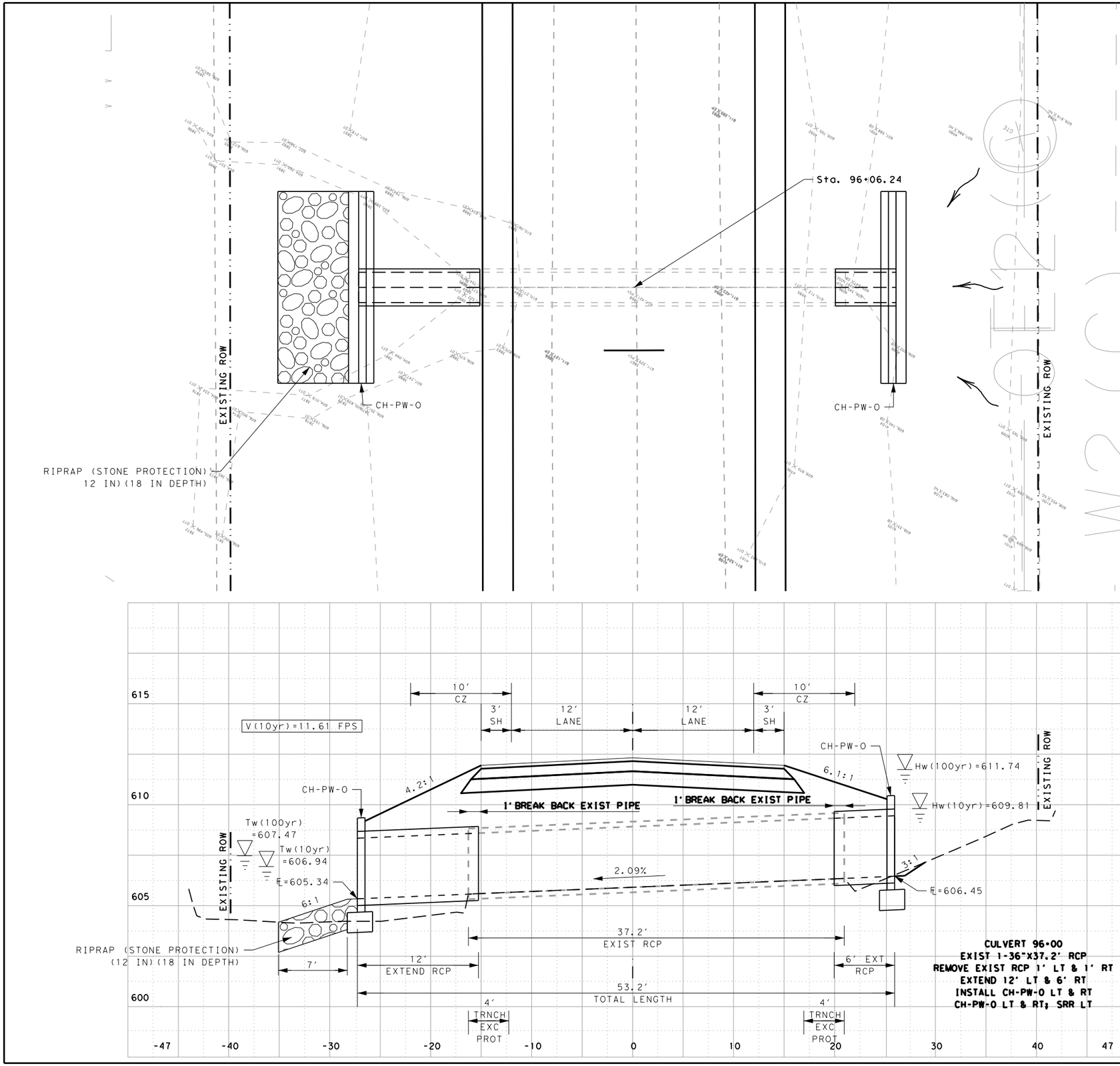
Chris J. Mashek, P.E.
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE 9/17/2022

CULVERT LAYOUTS

1" = 10' HORIZ. 1" = 5' VERT. SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		77

NODE



NOTES:

1. REFER TO STONE RIPRAP STANDARD FOR TOEWALL DIMENSION

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	8
432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	11
464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	18
466-6101	HEADWALL (CH - PW - O) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	2
480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1
496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	2
496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	2

CULVERT 96+00
EXIST 1-36"X37.2' RCP
REMOVE EXIST RCP 1' LT & 1' RT
EXTEND 12' LT & 6' RT
INSTALL CH-PW-O LT & RT
CH-PW-O LT & RT; SRR LT

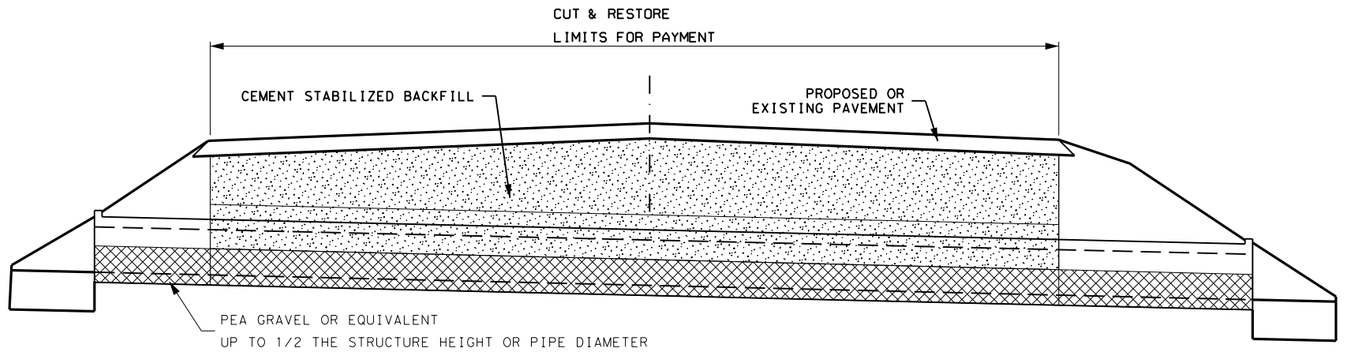
STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

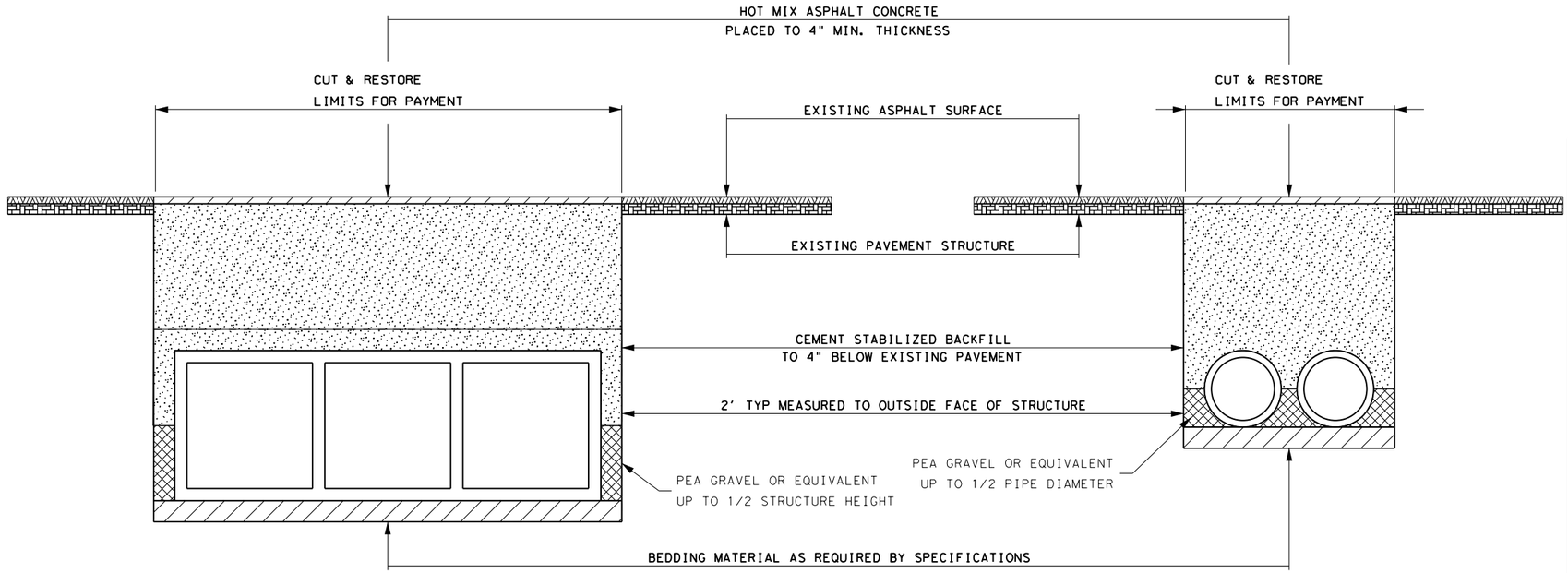
1" = 10' HORIZ. 1" = 5' VERT. SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		78



CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



SECTION OF CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

(DETAIL ILLUSTRATES CULVERT PLACEMENT UNDER TRAFFIC / EXISTING PAVEMENT)

NOTES:

1. SAW CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF CULVERT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, EVEN EDGE FOR PAVEMENT REPAIR. SAW CUTTING WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO CULVERT ITEMS.
2. PAYMENT FOR CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL WILL BE AS ITEM 400-6005 "CEM STABIL BKFL" BY THE C.Y.
3. PAYMENT FOR PAVEMENT REPAIR WILL BE AS ITEM 400-6006 "CUT & RESTORING PAV" BY THE S.Y.
4. PEA GRAVEL OR EQUIVALENT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO STRUCTURE. GRAVEL WILL BE ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF STRUCTURE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

DRAINAGE DETAILS

(CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		79

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (1) (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
54+00 (Lt)	2 ~ 8' X 5'	4'	SCP-8	PW-1	0	2:1	8"	8"	2.792	8.458	N/A	N/A	16.917	19.167	N/A	0.0	2.0	18.7	286
54+00 (Rt)	2 ~ 8' X 5'	4'	SCP-8	PW-1	0	2:1	8"	8"	1.896	7.563	N/A	N/A	15.125	19.167	N/A	0.0	1.3	16.4	229
Driveway #21 Culvert (Both)	1 ~ 4' X 2'	0.5'	SCP-4	SETB-PD	0	6:1	7.5"	5"	0.250	2.625	N/A	N/A	14.250	N/A	5.167	0.0	0.0	5.2	N/A

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

SPECIAL NOTE:

This sheet is a supplement to the box culvert standards. It is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides dimensions for the construction of the box culvert wingwalls and safety end treatments.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

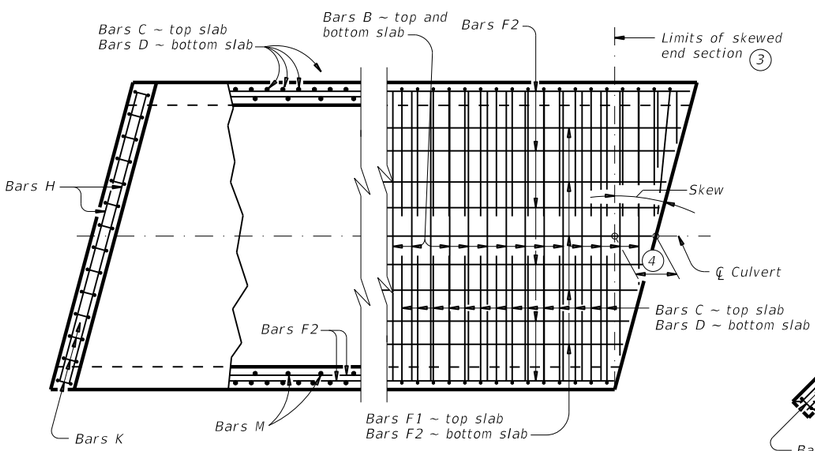
Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

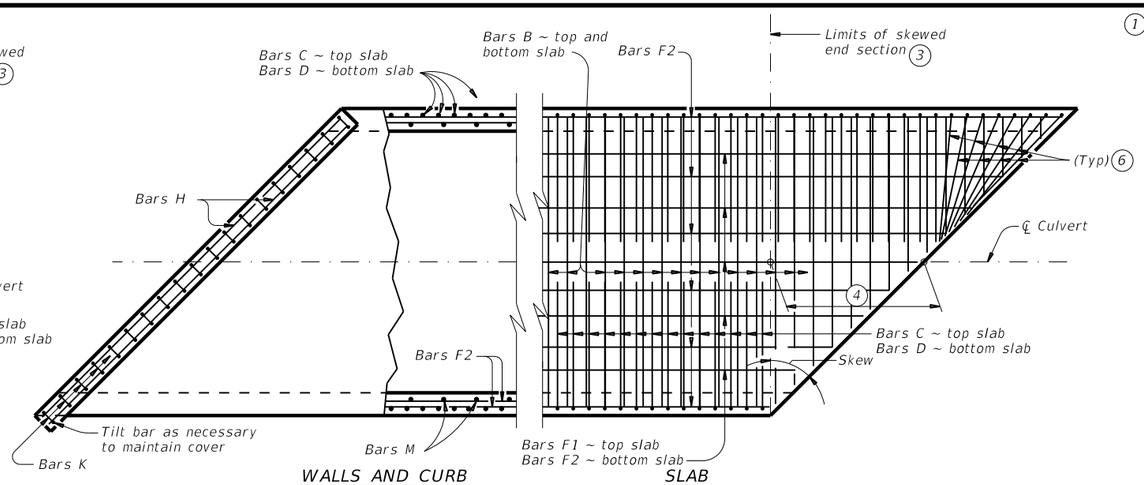
BCS

FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		80

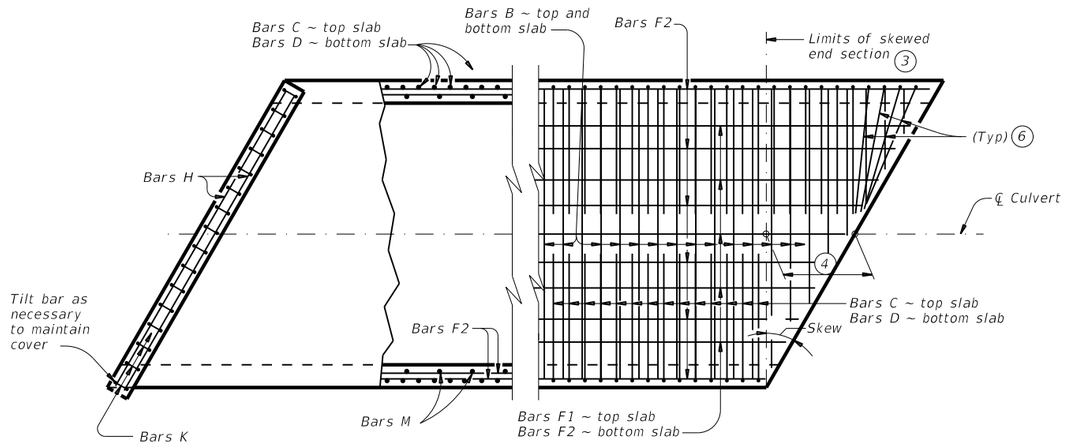
DATE: 9/17/2022 1:50:23 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020134 - Design Plan Set\5. Drainage Standards\bcsstde1-20.dgn



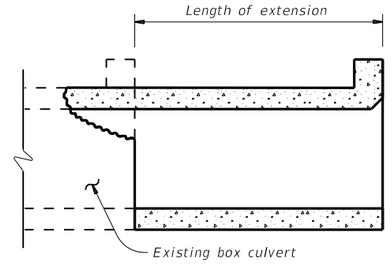
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15° (7)



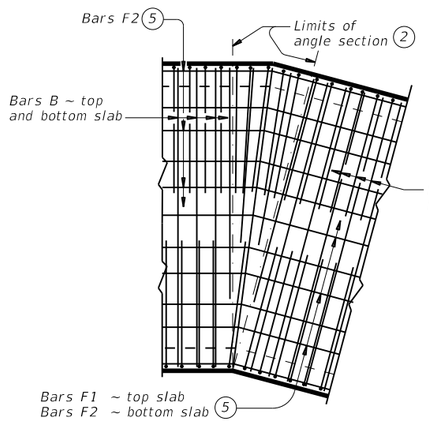
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



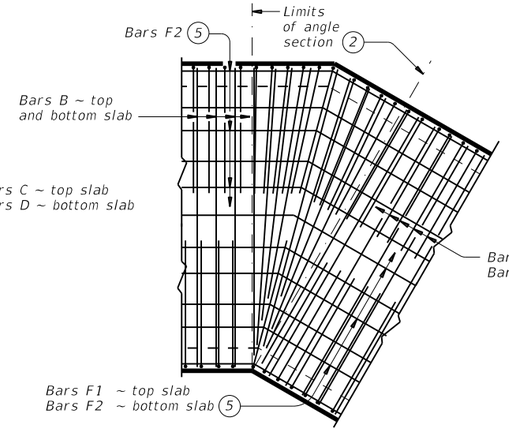
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



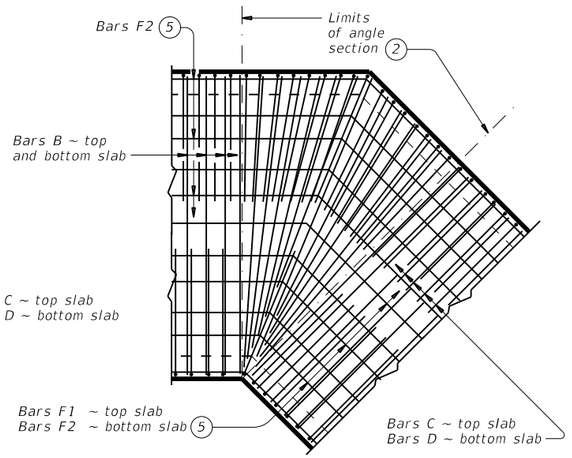
LENGTHENING DETAIL (1)



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°

(1) For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars in the longitudinal bars in the extension.

For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, C, D , E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

(2) When the spacing between Bars B becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.

(3) The length of Bars B vary in the skewed end sections.

(4) [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]

(5) Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.

(6) When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.

(7) At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, and D parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B shown on the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standards sheets to accommodate the skew.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.

For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.

For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the culvert Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

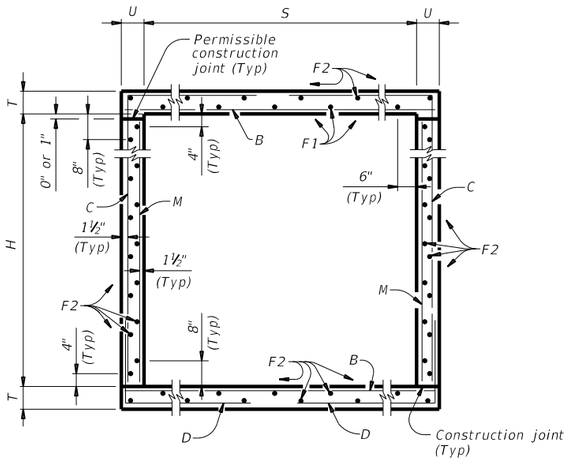
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCC-MD

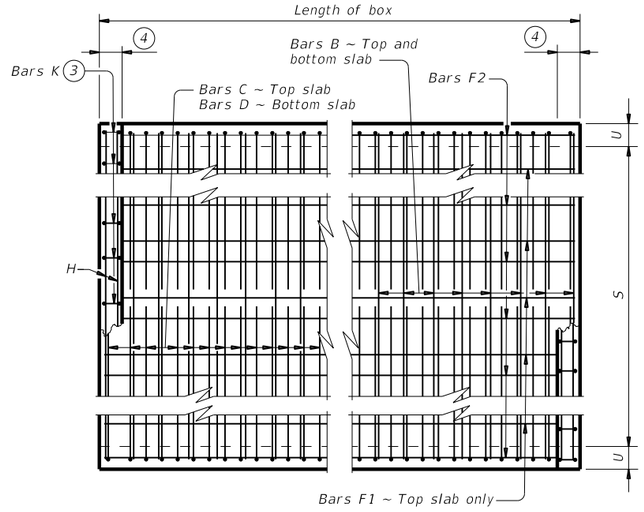
FILE: sccmdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		81

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:39:48 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020134 (Bridge Standards)\sccmdste-20.dgn

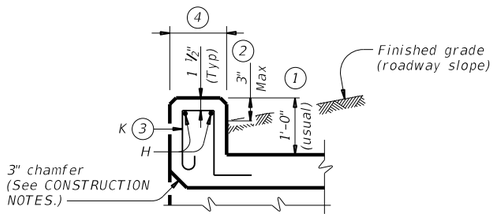
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:39:53 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 Design\Standards\sc34ste-21.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.

Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.

Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:

- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

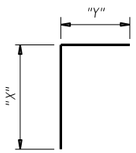
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

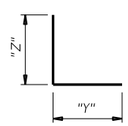
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.

See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

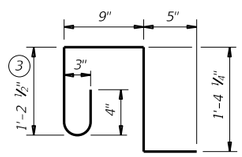
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		82

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT (5)	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																										QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3' – 0"	2' – 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' – 11"	441	108	#4	9"	5' – 4"	385	2' – 6"	2' – 10"	108	#4	9"	5' – 1"	367	2' – 10"	2' – 3"	108	9"	2' – 0"	144	3	39' – 9"	80	19	39' – 9"	505	3' – 11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' – 11"	441	108	#4	9"	6' – 4"	457	3' – 6"	2' – 10"	108	#4	9"	5' – 1"	367	2' – 10"	2' – 3"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	3	39' – 9"	80	23	39' – 9"	611	3' – 11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4' – 0"	2' – 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' – 11"	554	162	#4	6"	5' – 8"	613	2' – 6"	3' – 2"	162	#4	6"	5' – 5"	586	3' – 2"	2' – 3"	108	9"	2' – 0"	144	3	39' – 9"	80	21	39' – 9"	558	4' – 11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' – 11"	554	162	#4	6"	6' – 8"	721	3' – 6"	3' – 2"	162	#4	6"	5' – 5"	586	3' – 2"	2' – 3"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	3	39' – 9"	80	25	39' – 9"	664	4' – 11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' – 11"	554	162	#4	6"	7' – 8"	830	4' – 6"	3' – 2"	162	#4	6"	5' – 5"	586	3' – 2"	2' – 3"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	3	39' – 9"	80	25	39' – 9"	664	4' – 11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:39:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013X4 Drawings\Standards\bc34ste-21.dgn

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

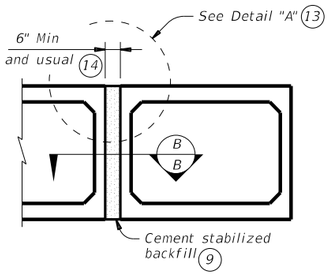
Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

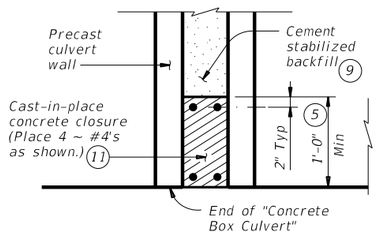
SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		83

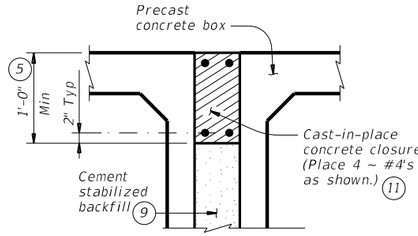
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020134\Design\Standards\scpmdsts-20.dgn



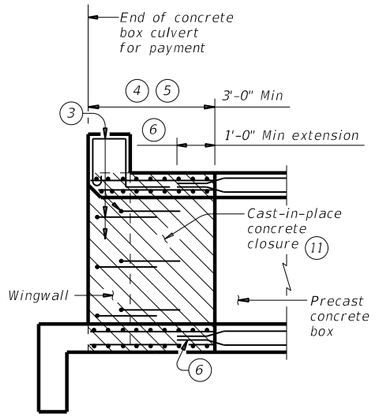
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

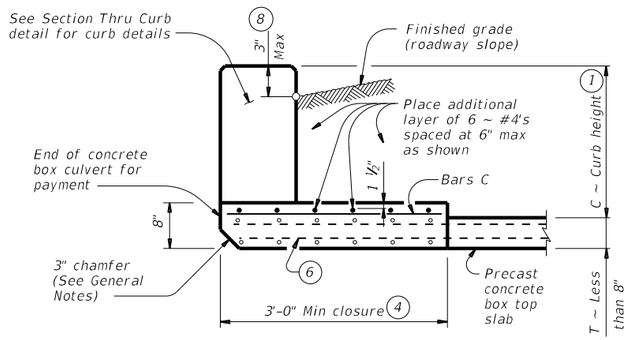


DETAIL "A" (13)

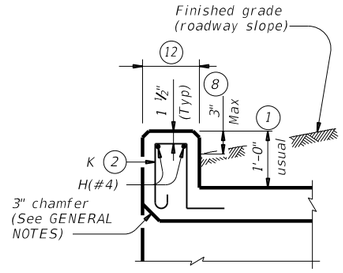


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

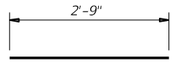


SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

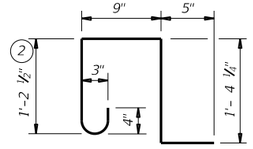


SECTION THRU CURB

QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



BARS C (#4)
(Spa = 1'–0" Max)



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'–0" Max)
(Length = 4'–2")

1. 0" Min to 5'–0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'–0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631–CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'–0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'–0" Min cast–in–place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast–in–place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'–0" Min cast–in–place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B–B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'–0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'–0" typical. 2'–3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

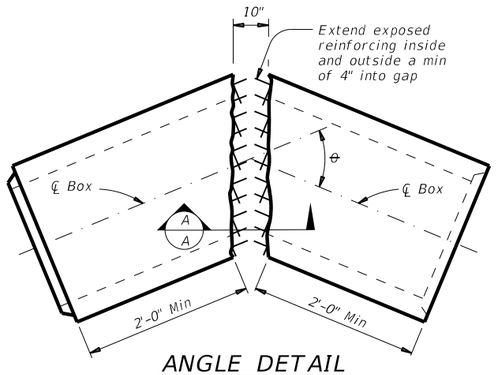
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

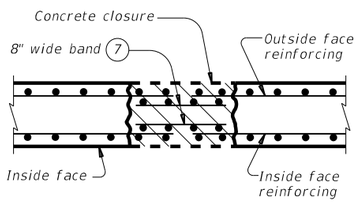
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

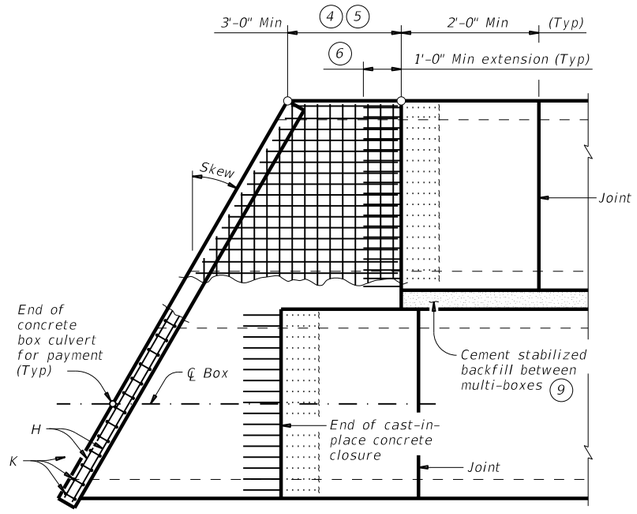
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out–to–out of bars.



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi–box placement.)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

FILE: scpmdsts-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		84

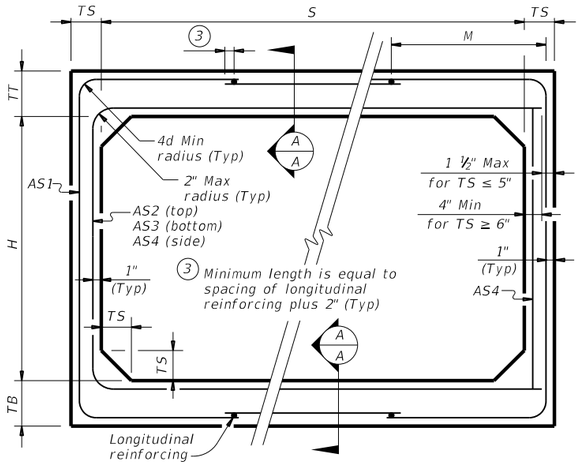
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020013\4 Design\Standards\scp08sts-20.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
8	3	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.31	0.35	0.25	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	2 < 3	55	0.35	0.29	0.28	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	3 – 5	50	0.28	0.23	0.24	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	10	45	0.29	0.25	0.26	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	15	45	0.39	0.33	0.34	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	20	45	0.51	0.43	0.44	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	25	45	0.63	0.53	0.54	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	4	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.27	0.38	0.29	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	2 < 3	50	0.31	0.34	0.32	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	3 – 5	50	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	10	45	0.26	0.28	0.29	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	15	41	0.34	0.37	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	20	41	0.44	0.48	0.49	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	5	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.24	0.40	0.32	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	2 < 3	50	0.28	0.37	0.35	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	3 – 5	45	0.23	0.29	0.30	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	10	45	0.23	0.31	0.32	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	15	41	0.30	0.41	0.42	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	20	41	0.39	0.52	0.54	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	6	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.22	0.42	0.35	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	2 < 3	50	0.25	0.40	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	3 – 5	50	0.21	0.32	0.33	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	10	45	0.22	0.33	0.34	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	15	41	0.28	0.43	0.45	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	20	41	0.36	0.55	0.57	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	7	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.20	0.44	0.37	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	2 < 3	55	0.23	0.43	0.41	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	3 – 5	55	0.19	0.34	0.35	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	10	50	0.20	0.34	0.36	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	15	41	0.26	0.45	0.47	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	20	41	0.33	0.57	0.60	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	8	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.20	0.45	0.40	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	2 < 3	65	0.21	0.45	0.44	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	3 – 5	65	0.19	0.36	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	10	55	0.19	0.35	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	15	45	0.24	0.46	0.49	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	20	45	0.31	0.59	0.62	0.19	–	–	–	14.4

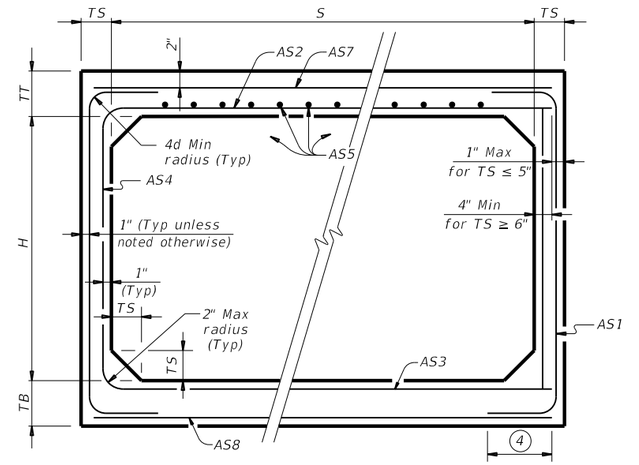
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

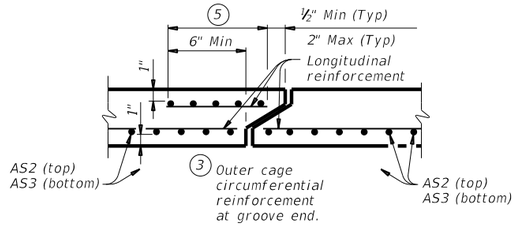
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

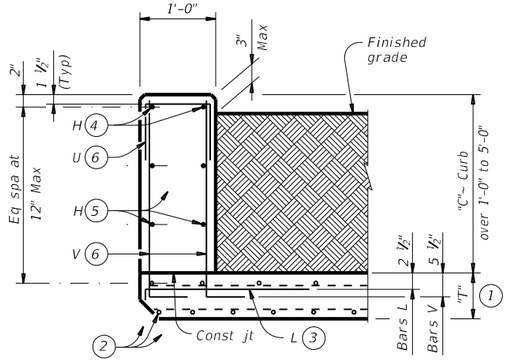
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

8'-0" SPAN

SCP-8

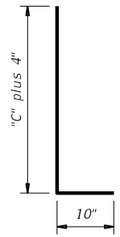
FILE: scp08sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		85

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:11 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 Design\Bridge\Standards\ecdstde1-20.dgn

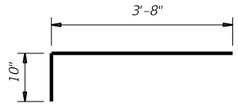


TYPICAL SECTION

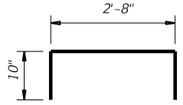
Used for curbs over 1'–0" to 5'–0"



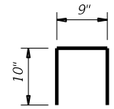
BARS V (#5) (6)
Spaced at 12" Max



BARS L (#5) (3)
Spaced at 12" Max



OPTIONAL BARS L (#5) (3) (7)
Spaced at 12" Max



BARS U (#4) (6)
Spaced at 12" Max

(1) "T" is equal to the culvert top slab thickness. For precast boxes with slabs less than 8" thick, see SCP-MD standard for additional details.

(2) Adjust normal culvert slab bars as necessary to clear obstructions.

(3) Place bars L as shown. Tilt hook as necessary to maintain cover.

(4) Place normal culvert curb bars H(#4) as shown. Adjust as necessary to clear obstructions.

(5) Additional bars H(#4) as required to maintain 12" Max spacing.

(6) Replace normal culvert curb bars K with one bar U and two bars V as shown spaced at 12" Max. Adjust length of bars V as necessary to maintain clear cover.

(7) Optional bars L are to be used only for precast box culverts with 3'–0" closure pour.

(8) Quantities shown are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are per linear foot of curb length. The value in table can be interpolated for intermediate values of curb height, "C". Quantity includes bars K (when applicable).

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CURB QUANTITIES (8)

Curb Height "C"	Conc (CY/LF)	Reinf Steel (Lb/LF)
1'–0"	0.037	10.4
1'–6"	0.056	14.5
2'–0"	0.074	15.6
2'–6"	0.093	18.0
3'–0"	0.111	19.0
3'–6"	0.130	21.3
4'–0"	0.148	22.4
4'–6"	0.167	24.8
5'–0"	0.185	25.9

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Adjust reinforcing steel as necessary to provide 1 ¼" cover.

For vehicle safety, top of the curb must not project more than 3" above the finished grade.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) minimum for curbs.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'–8" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

These extended curb details have sufficient strength to allow for future retrofit of Type T631 or T631LS railing. These details are suitable for use with PR11, PR22 and PR3 type rails. These details are not suitable for the mounting of other rail types. For new construction using T631 or T631LS railing, use the T631-CM standard.

This Curb is considered as part of the Box Culvert for payment.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

EXTENDED CURB DETAILS

FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH CURBS OVER 1'-0" TO 5'-0" TALL

ECD

FILE: ecdstde1-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		86

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:17 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013X4 for Projects\Standards\pwstde01-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

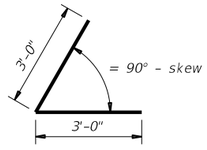
Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2–wings) (4)		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1–toewall)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2					
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'–6"	2'–10"	10"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'–9"	2'–10"	10"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'–0"	2'–10"	10"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'–3"	2'–10"	10"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'–6"	2'–10"	10"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'–0"	3'–2"	1'–2"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'–6"	3'–2"	1'–2"	1'–0"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'–0"	3'–9"	1'–7"	1'–2"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'–6"	3'–9"	1'–7"	1'–2"	7"	#4	1'–0"	#4	1'–0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'–0"	4'–4"	2'–0"	1'–4"	7"	#5	1'–0"	#5	1'–0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'–6"	4'–4"	2'–0"	1'–4"	7"	#5	1'–0"	#5	1'–0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'–0"	5'–0"	2'–3"	1'–9"	8"	#5	1'–0"	#5	1'–0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'–6"	5'–0"	2'–3"	1'–9"	8"	#5	1'–0"	#5	1'–0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'–0"	5'–6"	2'–8"	1'–10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'–6"	5'–6"	2'–8"	1'–10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'–6"	6'–0"	2'–10"	2'–2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'–6"	6'–5"	3'–0"	2'–5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'–6"	7'–2"	3'–6"	2'–8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'–6"	7'–8"	3'–9"	2'–11"	1'–0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'–6"	8'–2"	4'–0"	3'–2"	1'–2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'–6"	8'–10"	4'–5"	3'–5"	1'–4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'–6"	9'–6"	4'–10"	3'–8"	1'–6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'–0"	9'–11"	5'–0"	3'–11"	1'–7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2–wings)

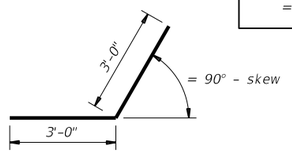
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'–0"
D2	#6	~	1'–0"
E1	#4	~	1'–0"
F	#4	~	1'–0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'–0"
V	#4	~	1'–0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

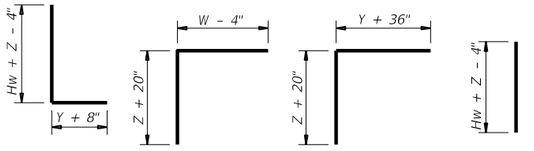
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'–0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'–0"



BARS D1



BARS D2



BARS J1 BARS J2 BARS J3 BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

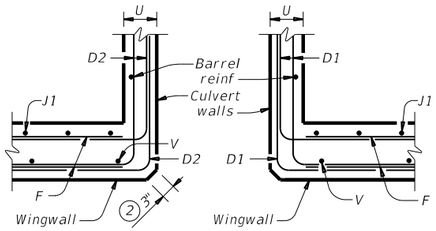
Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW–1
= (Hw – 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW–2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (Hw – 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW–2 and Hw < 4'

For cast–in–place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

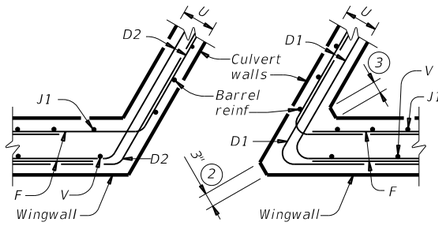
For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N – 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW–1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) – 6 SF for Type PW–2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) – 1.5 SF for Type PW–2 and Hw < 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

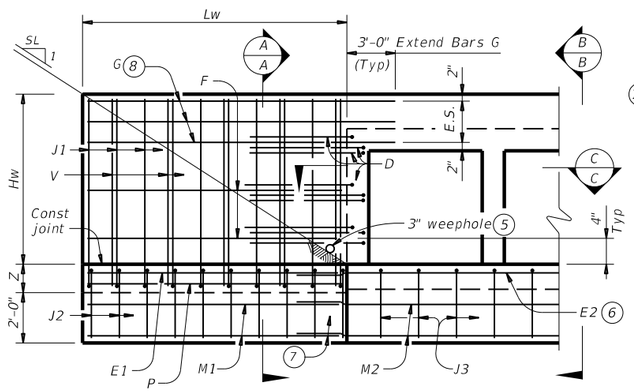
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.



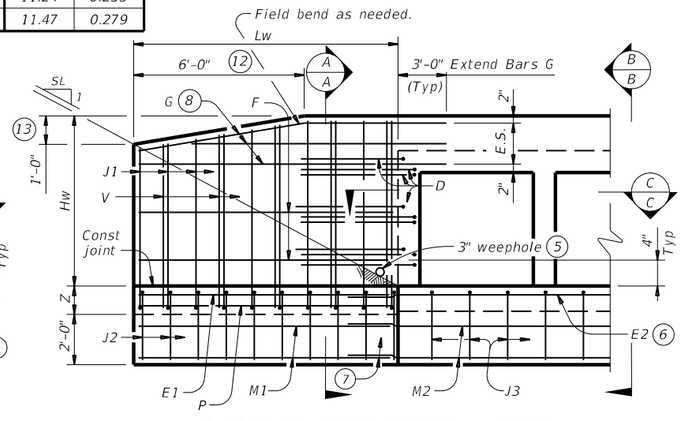
SECTION C-C - PW-1



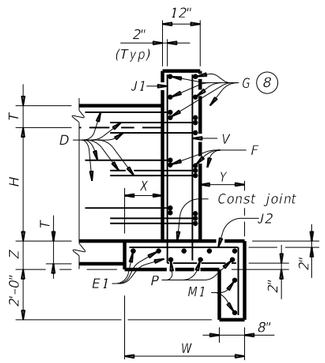
SECTION C-C - PW-2



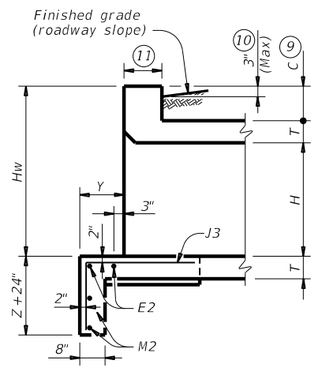
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



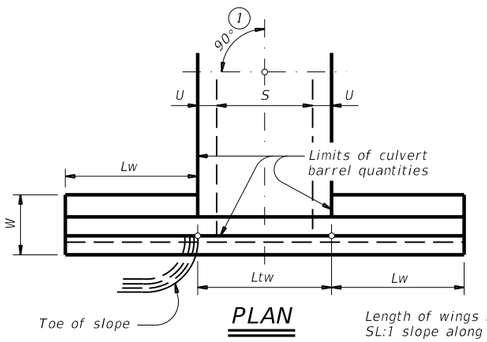
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)

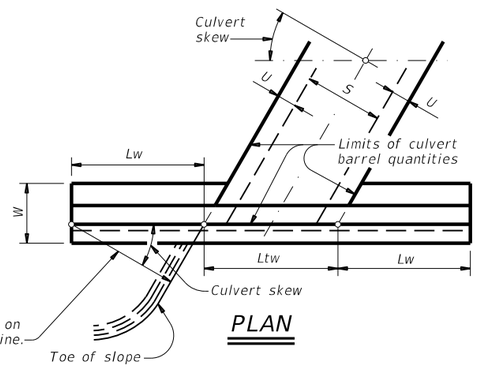


SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS



PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

1. Skew = 0°
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.
3. For 15° skew ~ 1"
   For 30° skew ~ 2"
   For 45° skew ~ 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW–1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW–2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'–0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'–6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. Lap Bars M1 1'–6" minimum with Bars M2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
9. 0" Min to 5'–0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'–0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631–CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
10. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
    - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
    - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

    Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'–0" typical. 2'–3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elswhere in the plans.
12. 3'–0" for Hw < 4'.
13. 6" for Hw < 4'.

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW–1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW–2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out–to–out of bars.

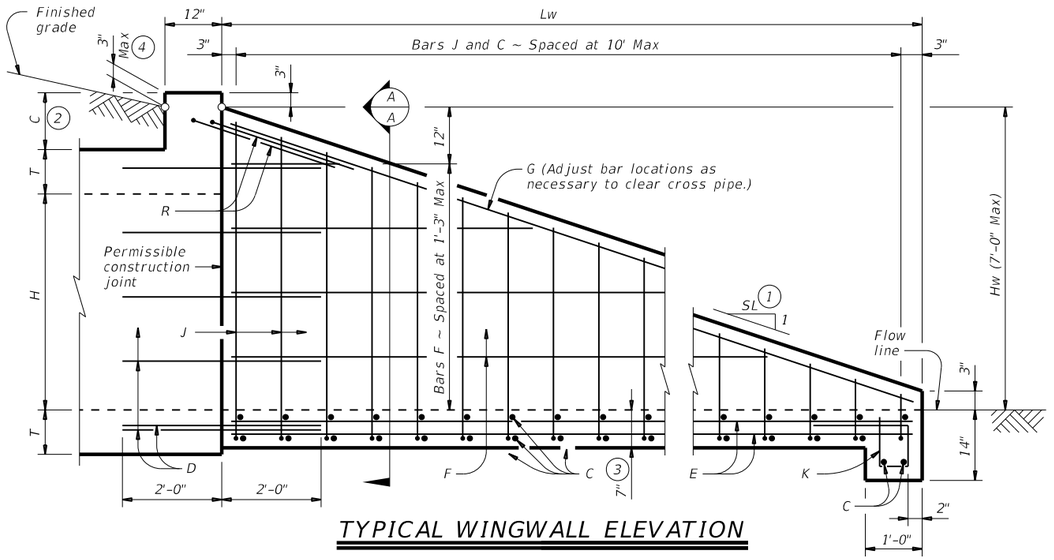
Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS
TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

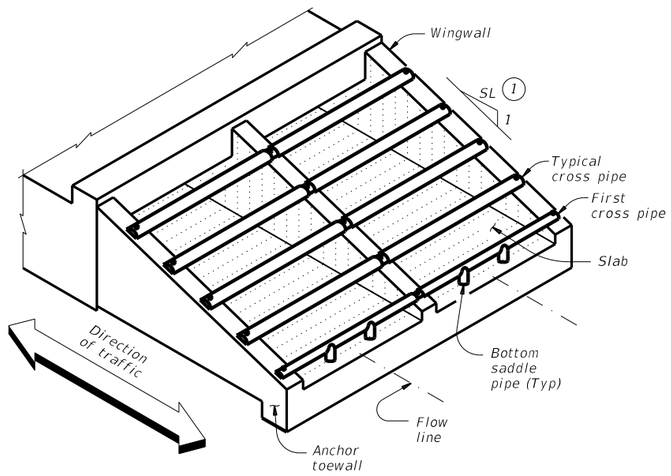
FILE: pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		87

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:47:12 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013X4 for Design\Standards\setbpdse-22.dgn



TYPICAL WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing bolted anchor option.)

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

$Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'$

$Lw = (Hw - 0.250')\ (SL)$

For cast-in-place culverts:

$Atw = (N)\ (S) + (N + 1)\ (U)$

For precast culverts:

$Atw = (N)\ (2U + S) + (N - 1)\ (0.500')$

Total Wingwall Area (SF)
$= (0.5)\ (Hw + 0.250')\ (Lw)\ (N - 1)$

Total Concrete Volume (CY)
$= [(\text{Wingwall Area})\ (0.583') +$
$(Lw)\ (Atw)\ (0.583') +$
$(Atw)\ (1.000')\ (1.167' - 0.583')] \div (27)$

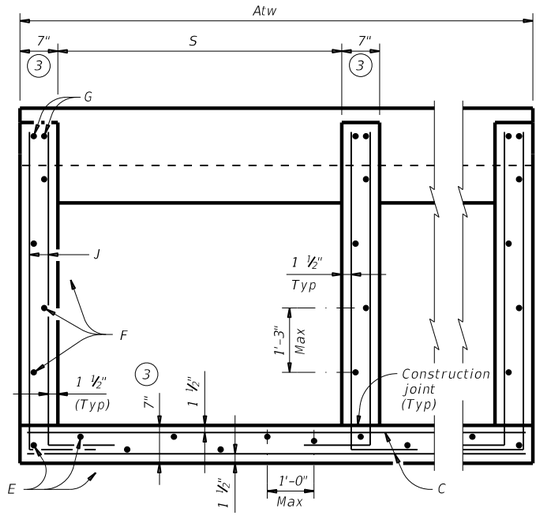
Total Reinforcing (Lb)
$= (1.55)\ (Lw)\ (Atw) +$
$(4.43)\ (Atw) +$
$(K)\ (Hw)\ (N + 1)\ (\sqrt{Lw})$

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (feet)
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
K = Constant value for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K
6:1 ~	10.41

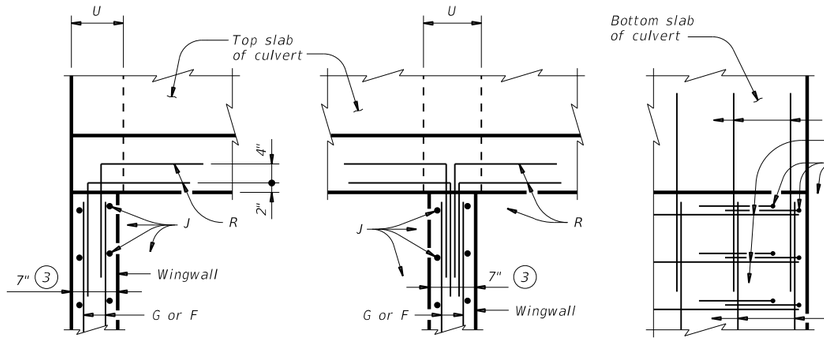
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.



SECTION A-A

(Showing typical wingwall and wing slab reinforcing. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



AT TOP OF EXTERIOR WINGWALL

(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT TOP OF INTERIOR WINGWALL

(Cast-in-place culvert)

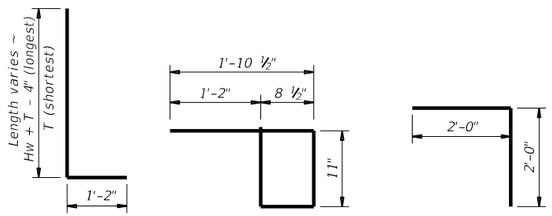
AT OUTSIDE OF BOTTOM SLAB

(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT INTERIOR WINGWALL

(Precast culvert)

PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS



MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1½".
Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts.
Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.
Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
The quantities for concrete, reinforcing steel, and cross pipes resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING

Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10" Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'- 0" Max
F	#4	1'- 3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10" Max
K	#4	1'- 0" Max
R	#4	As shown

1. Provide 6:1 or flatter slope.
2. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to Extended Curb Details the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.
3. Wingwall and slab thicknesses may be the same as the adjacent culvert wall and slab thicknesses (7" Minimum). If thicknesses greater than the minimum (7") are used, no changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed.
4. For vehicle safety, reduce height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
5. For culverts with C = 0", the precast culvert reinforcing may extend 1'-0" minimum into wingwall. Wingwall bars D and R may be omitted. Otherwise, refer to the Wingwall Connection detail on the Box Culvert Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

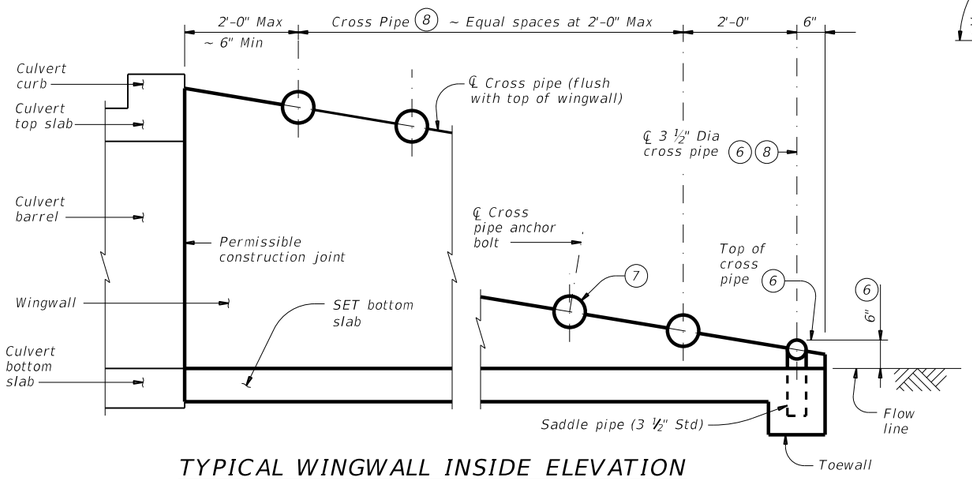
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR BOX CULVERTS (MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0") TYPE I ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETB-PD

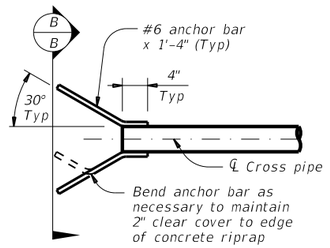
FILE: setbpdse-22.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 06-2022 ~ Wing dimesions	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		88

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:47:13 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202003X4 for Bridge\Standards\setbpdse-22.dgn

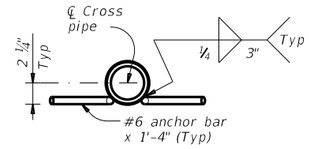


TYPICAL WINGWALL INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing installation of cross pipes.)



PART PLAN



SECTION B-B

OPTIONAL ANCHOR BAR DETAILS

REQUIRED PIPE SIZES (8)		
Culvert Span Sizes	Cross Pipe Size	Sleeve Pipe Size (9)
First Pipe	3 ½" STD	2 ½" STD
30" to 42"	4" STD	3" STD
48" to 72"	5" STD	4" STD
78" to 120"	6" STD	5" STD

STANDARD PIPE SIZES		
Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
2 ½" STD	2.875"	2.469"
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"
6" STD	6.625"	6.065"

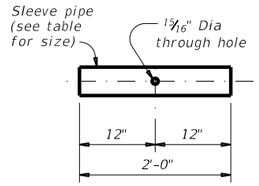
(6) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vechicle saftey. Place the top of the first cross pipe at no more than 6" above the flow line.

(7) Always install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Take care to ensure that concrete does not flow into this cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

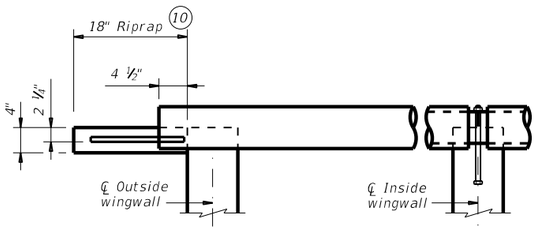
(8) Provide cross pipes and sleeve pipes (if required) as shown in the Required Pipe Sizes table. Provide 3 1#2" saddle pipes for the 3 1#2" first cross pipe.

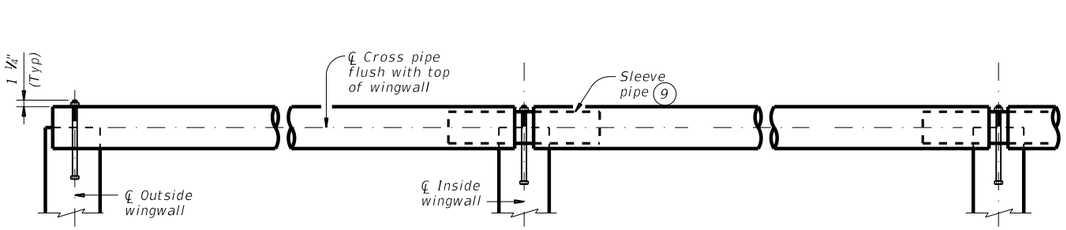
(9) At Contractor's option, make the cross pipe continuous across the inside wingwalls. If this option is selected, omit the sleeve pipe and make a 15#16" diameter throughhole in the cross pipe to accept the anchor bolt at the centerline of each interior wingwall.

(10) Provide riprap when using the Optional Anchor Bar details. Riprap is included in the bid price for Safety End Treatment. Provide riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".



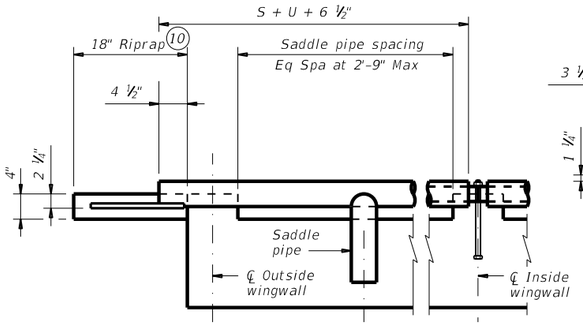
SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS (9)

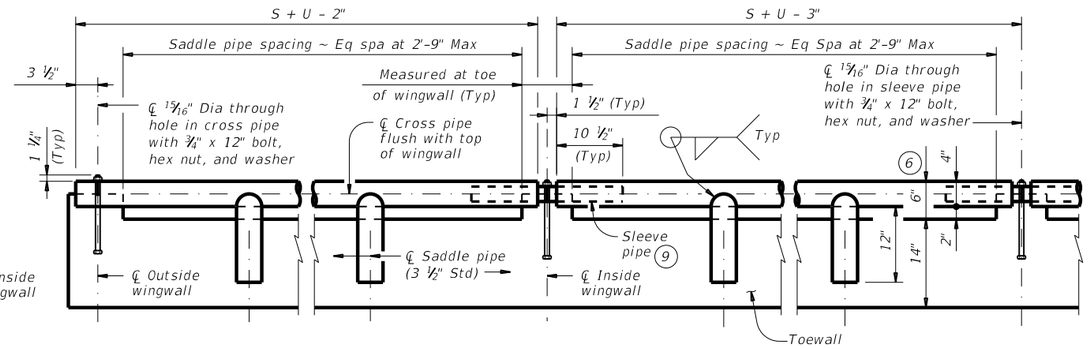




SECTION THROUGH INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL FULL CROSS PIPE

(Anchor details and dimensions are similar to those shown below in Section Through Installation of 3 ½" First Cross Pipe detail.)





SECTION THROUGH INSTALLATION OF 3 ½" FIRST CROSS PIPE

OUTSIDE CULVERT BARREL WITH OPTIONAL ANCHOR BARS & RIPRAP

OUTSIDE CULVERT BARREL WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

INSIDE CULVERT BARREL

CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

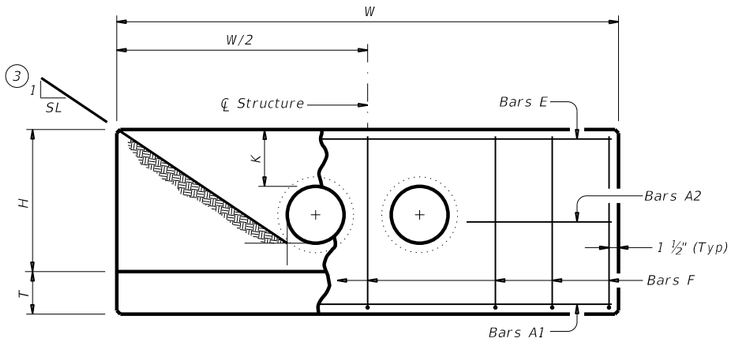
FOR BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETB-PD

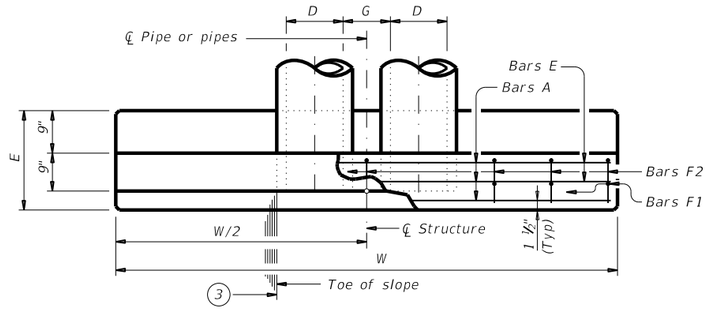
FILE: setbpdse-22.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 06-2022 ~ Wing dimesions	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		89

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

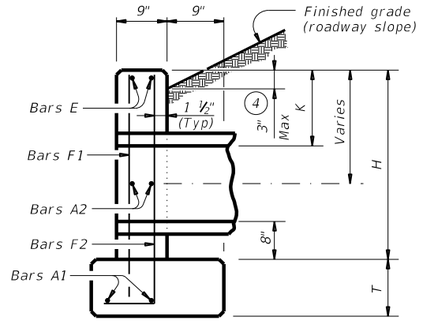
Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe			Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe		
		W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)	W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)
2:1	12"	9' – 0"	122	1.1	1' – 9"	15	0.2
	15"	10' – 3"	136	1.3	2' – 2"	16	0.2
	18"	11' – 6"	163	1.5	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	12' – 9"	200	1.8	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	14' – 0"	217	2.1	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	15' – 3"	254	2.4	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	16' – 6"	272	2.7	4' – 4"	40	0.6
	33"	17' – 9"	314	3.1	4' – 8"	43	0.6
	36"	19' – 0"	371	3.9	5' – 1"	46	0.8
	42"	21' – 6"	442	4.9	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	25' – 0"	569	6.4	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	27' – 6"	701	7.5	7' – 6"	82	1.6
	60"	30' – 0"	794	8.8	8' – 3"	90	1.8
	66"	32' – 6"	894	10.2	8' – 9"	96	2.0
	72"	35' – 0"	1,055	11.7	9' – 4"	103	2.3
3:1	12"	13' – 0"	175	1.6	1' – 9"	14	0.2
	15"	14' – 9"	193	1.9	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	16' – 6"	228	2.2	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	18' – 3"	299	2.6	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	20' – 0"	323	3.0	3' – 7"	33	0.4
	27"	21' – 9"	371	3.5	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	23' – 6"	415	4.0	4' – 4"	40	0.5
	33"	25' – 3"	469	4.6	4' – 8"	43	0.6
	36"	27' – 0"	556	5.7	5' – 1"	46	0.8
	42"	30' – 6"	675	7.1	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	35' – 6"	837	9.2	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	39' – 0"	1,015	11.0	7' – 6"	84	1.6
	60"	42' – 6"	1,171	12.9	8' – 3"	91	1.8
	66"	46' – 0"	1,298	14.9	8' – 9"	98	2.0
	72"	49' – 6"	1,561	17.1	9' – 4"	103	2.3
4:1	12"	17' – 0"	229	2.0	1' – 9"	15	0.2
	15"	19' – 3"	266	2.4	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	21' – 6"	308	2.9	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	23' – 9"	382	3.5	3' – 1"	31	0.3
	24"	26' – 0"	430	3.9	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	28' – 3"	486	4.7	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	30' – 6"	539	5.2	4' – 4"	40	0.6
	33"	32' – 9"	603	6.0	4' – 8"	42	0.6
	36"	35' – 0"	738	7.5	5' – 1"	47	0.8
	42"	39' – 6"	881	9.3	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	46' – 0"	1,102	12.1	6' – 7"	61	1.3
	54"	50' – 6"	1,364	14.4	7' – 6"	84	1.6
	60"	55' – 0"	1,547	16.9	8' – 3"	91	1.8
	66"	59' – 6"	1,741	19.5	8' – 9"	98	2.0
	72"	64' – 0"	2,077	22.4	9' – 4"	102	2.3
6:1	12"	25' – 0"	336	3.0	1' – 9"	14	0.2
	15"	28' – 3"	384	3.6	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	31' – 6"	452	4.2	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	34' – 9"	581	5.1	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	38' – 0"	644	5.8	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	41' – 3"	737	6.9	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	44' – 6"	807	7.7	4' – 4"	39	0.6
	33"	47' – 9"	912	8.9	4' – 8"	44	0.6
	36"	51' – 0"	1,108	11.0	5' – 1"	48	0.8
	42"	57' – 6"	1,318	13.7	5' – 10"	54	1.0
	48"	67' – 0"	1,682	17.9	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	73' – 6"	2,072	21.3	7' – 6"	83	1.6
	60"	80' – 0"	2,351	24.9	8' – 3"	89	1.8
	66"	86' – 6"	2,643	28.9	8' – 9"	96	2.0
	72"	93' – 0"	3,121	33.1	9' – 4"	101	2.3



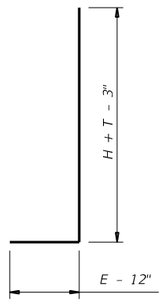
ELEVATION



PLAN OF NON-SKEWED PIPES



SECTION AT CENTER OF PIPE



BARS F2

(1) Total quantities include one 3'-1" lap for bars over 60' in length.

(2) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.

(3) Indicated slope is perpendicular to centerline pipe or pipes.

(4) For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(5) Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

(6) Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (5)	H	T	E
12"	0' – 9"	1' – 0"	2' – 8"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
15"	0' – 11"	1' – 0"	2' – 11"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
18"	1' – 2"	1' – 0"	3' – 2"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
21"	1' – 4"	1' – 0"	3' – 5"	0' – 9"	2' – 0"
24"	1' – 7"	1' – 0"	3' – 8"	0' – 9"	2' – 0"
27"	1' – 8"	1' – 0"	3' – 11"	0' – 9"	2' – 3"
30"	1' – 10"	1' – 0"	4' – 2"	0' – 9"	2' – 3"
33"	1' – 11"	1' – 0"	4' – 5"	0' – 9"	2' – 6"
36"	2' – 1"	1' – 0"	4' – 8"	1' – 0"	2' – 6"
42"	2' – 4"	1' – 0"	5' – 2"	1' – 0"	2' – 9"
48"	2' – 7"	1' – 3"	5' – 11"	1' – 0"	3' – 0"
54"	3' – 0"	1' – 3"	6' – 5"	1' – 0"	3' – 3"
60"	3' – 3"	1' – 3"	6' – 11"	1' – 0"	3' – 6"
66"	3' – 3"	1' – 3"	7' – 5"	1' – 0"	3' – 9"
72"	3' – 4"	1' – 3"	7' – 11"	1' – 0"	4' – 0"

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (6)

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A1	#5	~	2
A2	#5	1' – 6"	~
E	#5	~	2
F	#5	1' – 0"	~

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

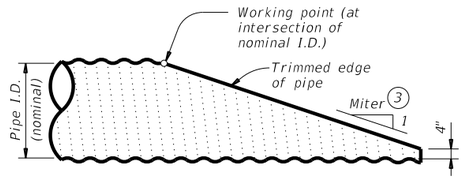
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR NON-SKEWED PIPE CULVERTS

CH-PW-0

FILE: chpw0ste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		90

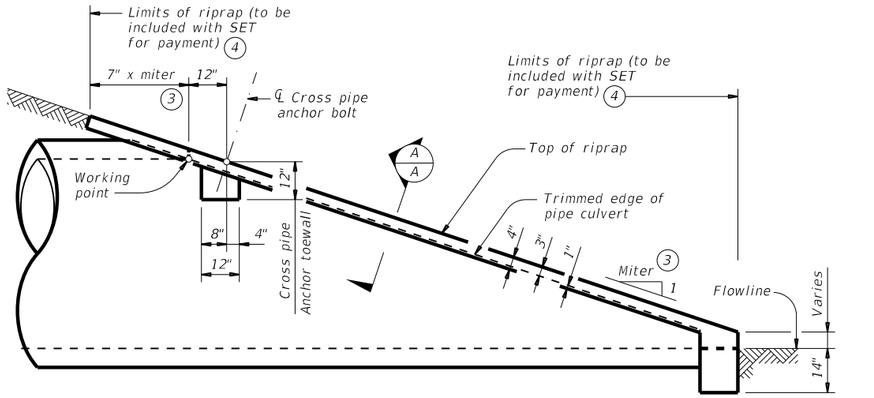
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:47:18 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\chpw0ste-20.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

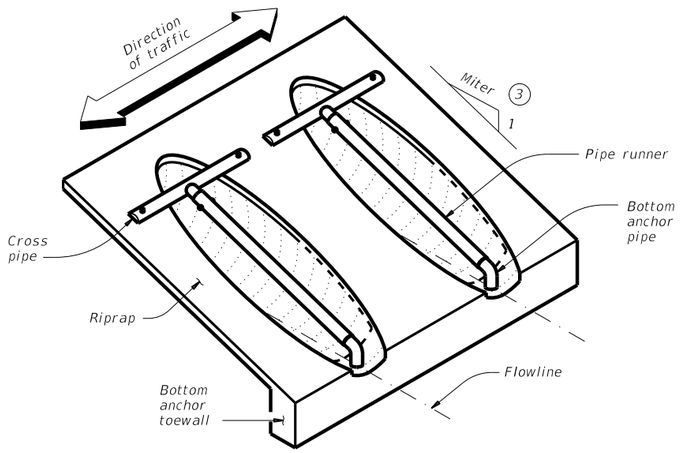
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

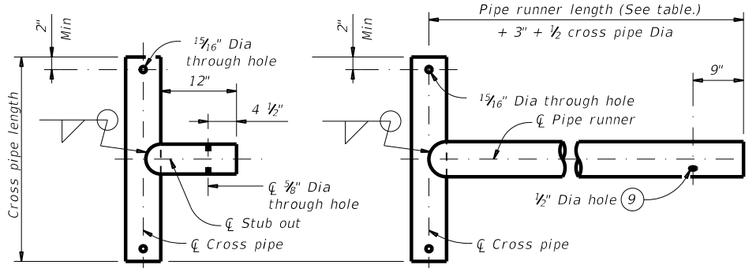
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		91

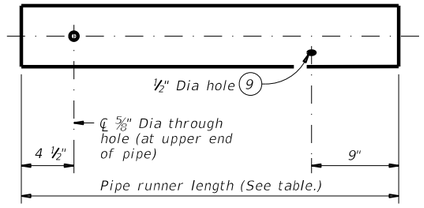
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\1662020f3X4 for Bridge Standards\setpcdse-20.dgn

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:35 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013x4 for Design\Bridge\Standards\Sheets\setpcdse-20.dgn



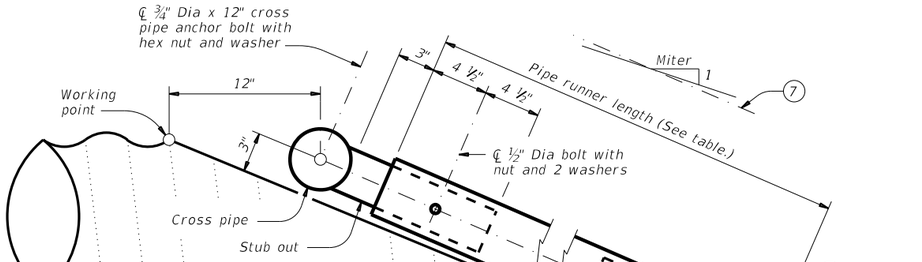
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



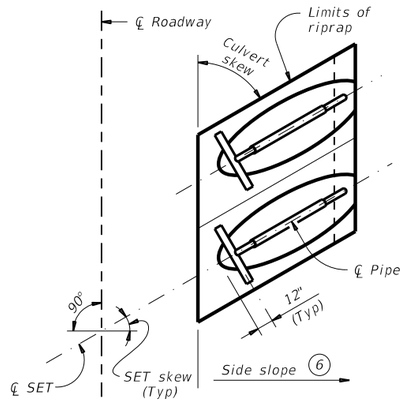
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

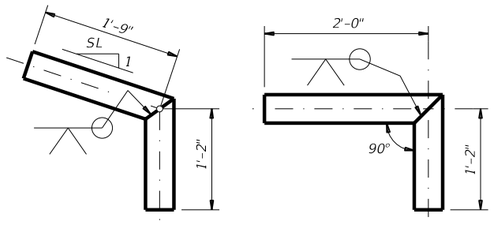


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

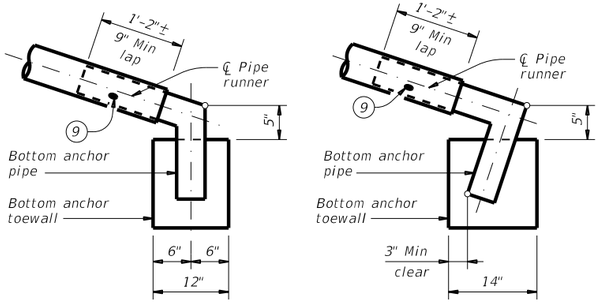


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

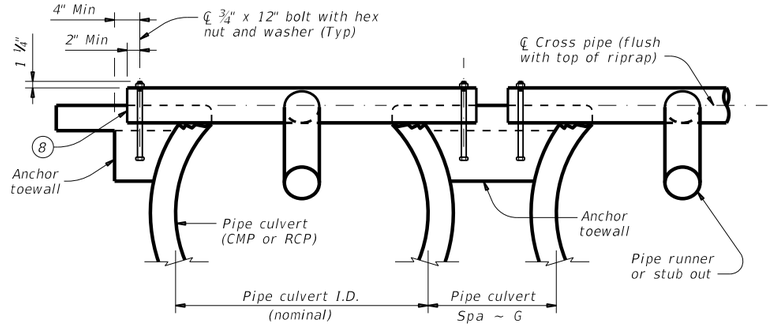
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

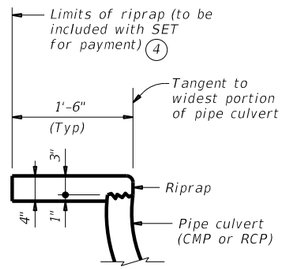
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL

SECTION A-A



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Texas Department of Transportation

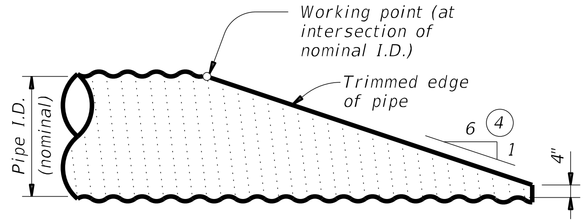
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

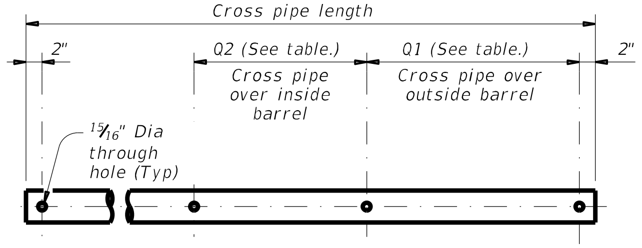
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		92



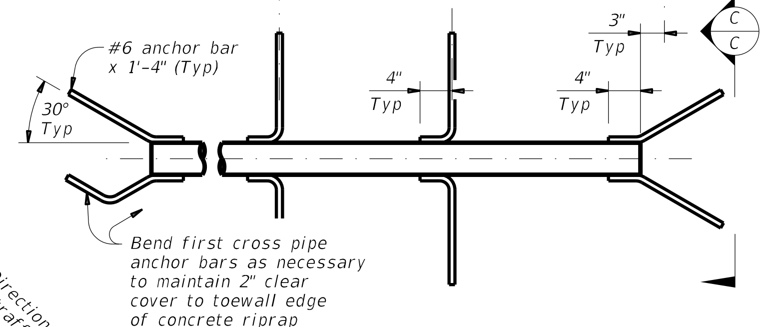
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

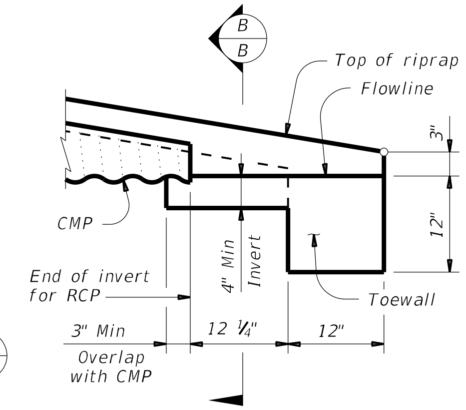
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR



PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)							
Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1⁄2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

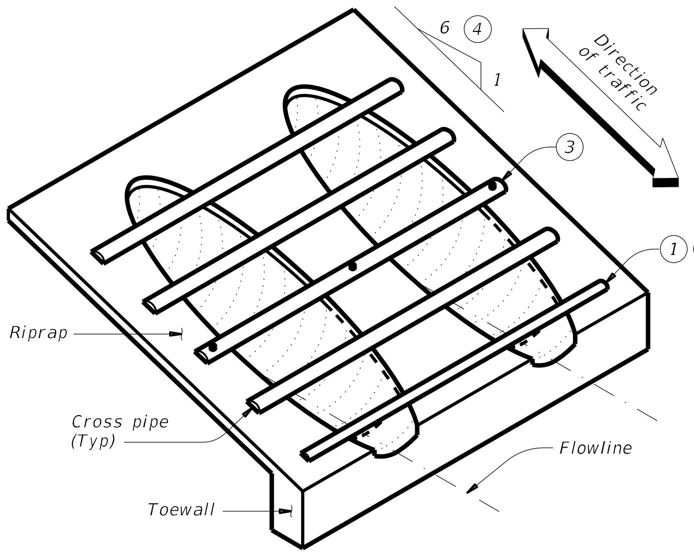
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

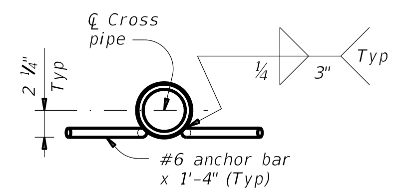
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.

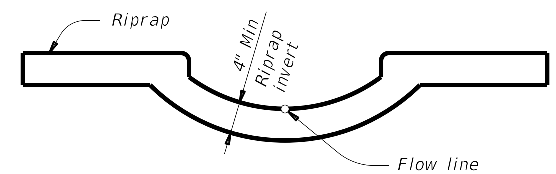


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



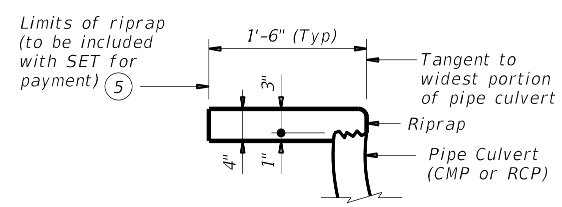
SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

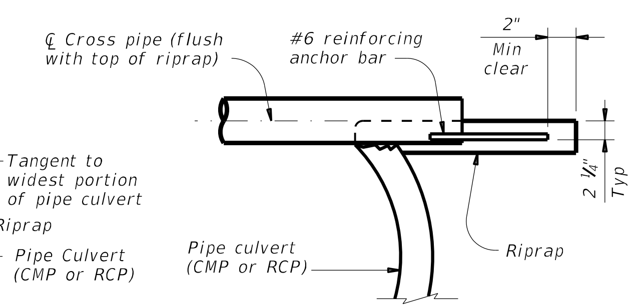


SECTION B-B

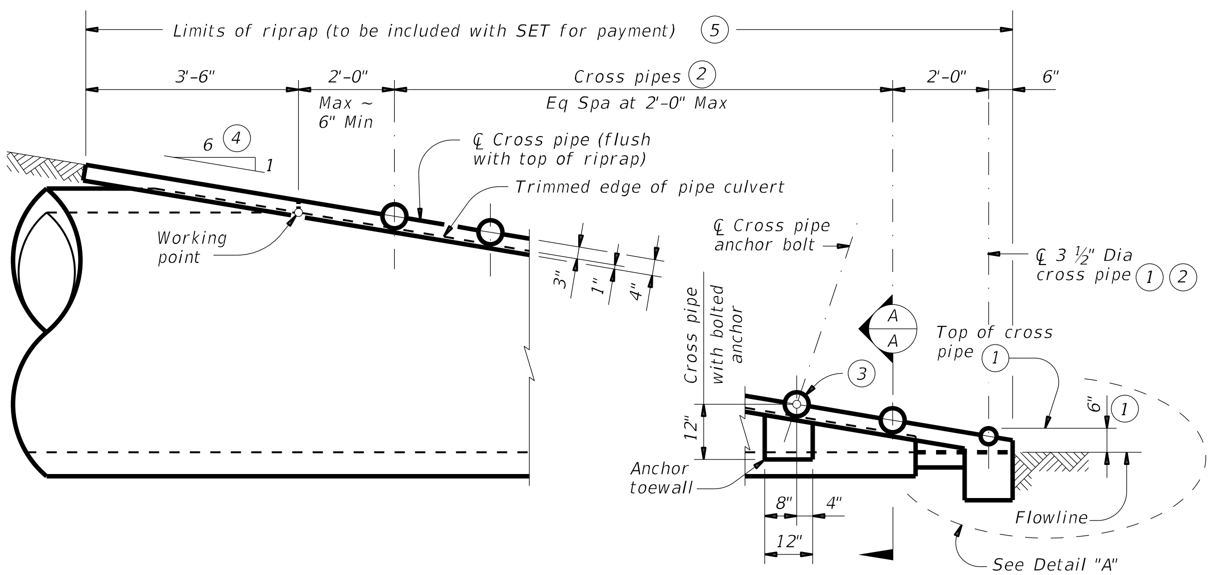
(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

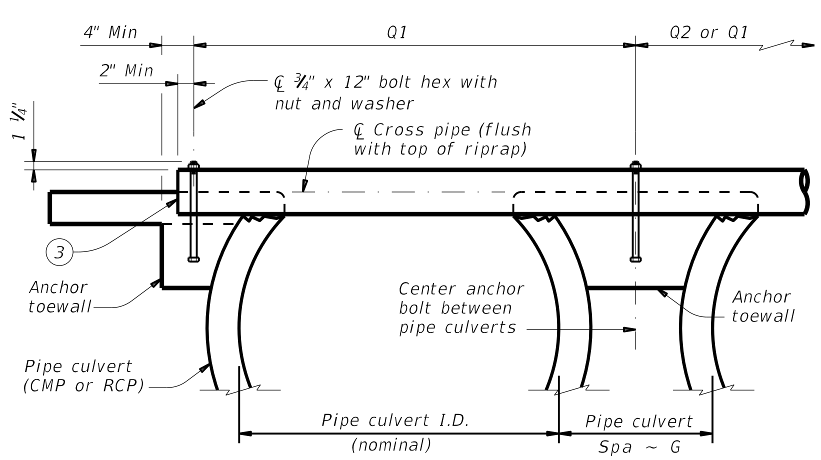


SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

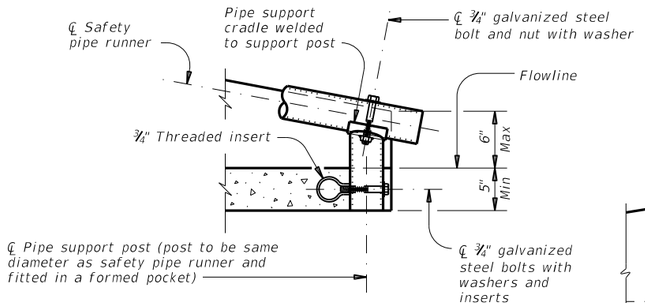
FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS	DIST WAC	COUNTY HILL		SHEET NO. 93

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:40 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Standards\setppdse-20.dgn

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:45 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 Design Standards\psetscss-21.dgn

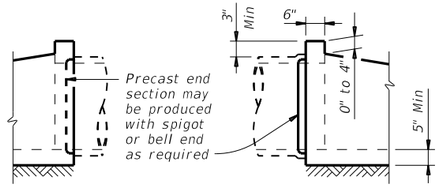
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



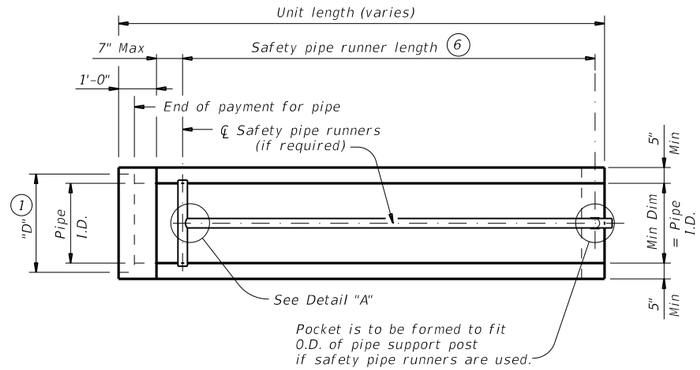
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



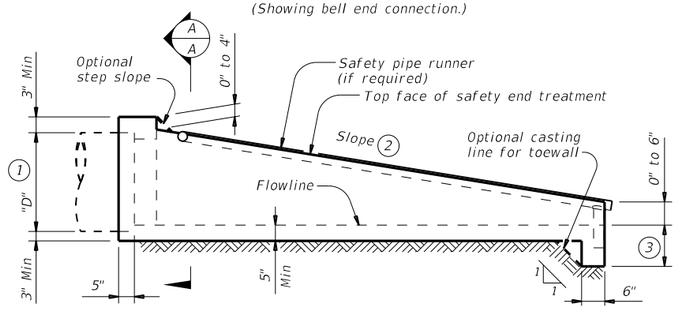
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



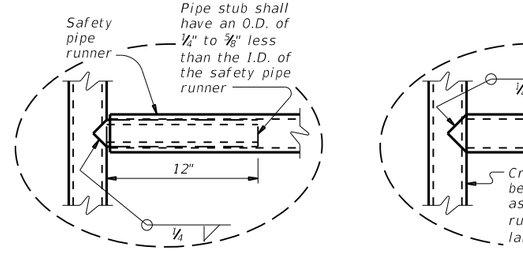
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)

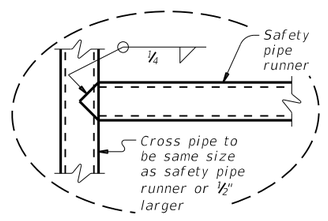


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



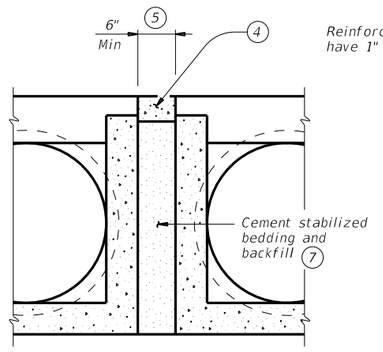
OPTION A



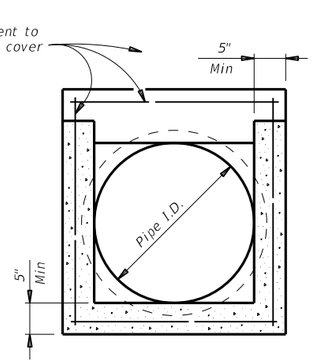
OPTION B

DETAIL A

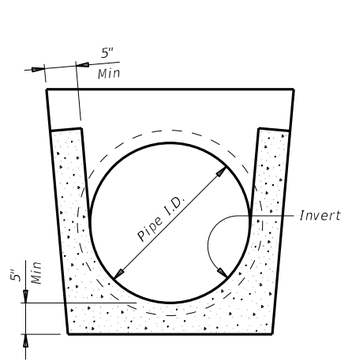
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

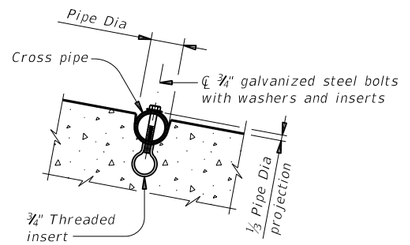


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

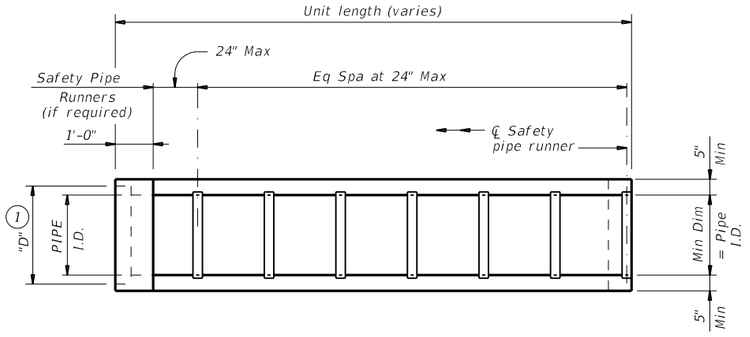
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

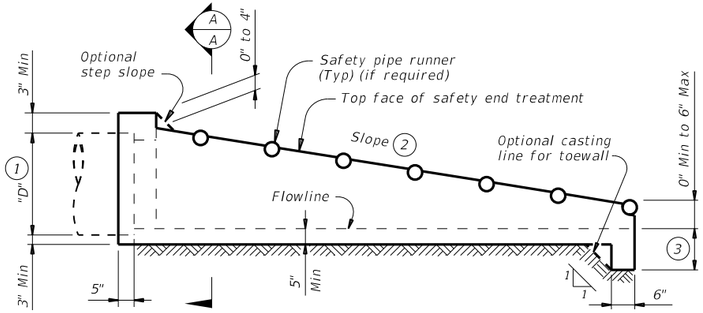
FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		94

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:51 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013x4 - Design Standards\psetspss-21.dgn



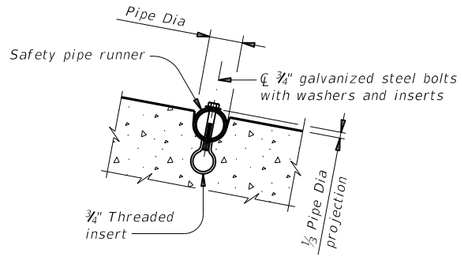
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



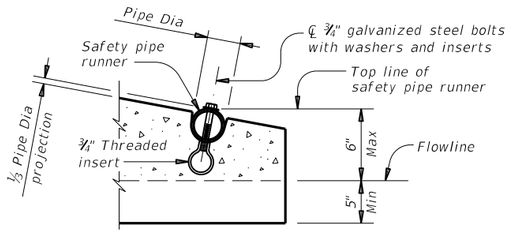
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

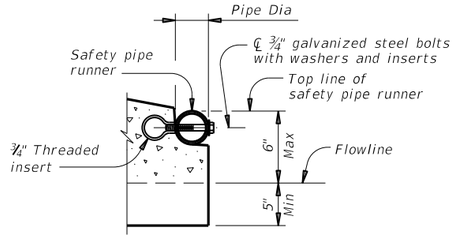


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



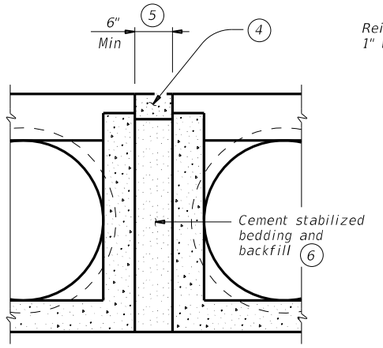
OPTION A



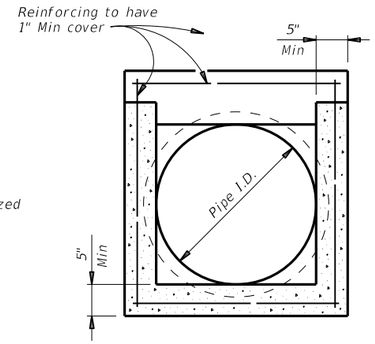
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

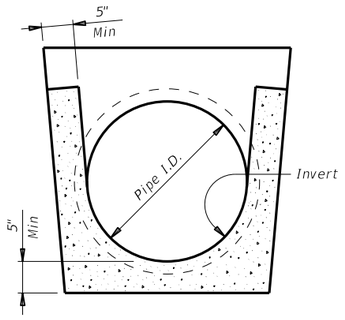
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

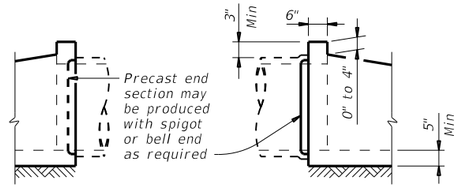


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' – 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' – 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' – 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' – 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' – 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' – 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' – 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

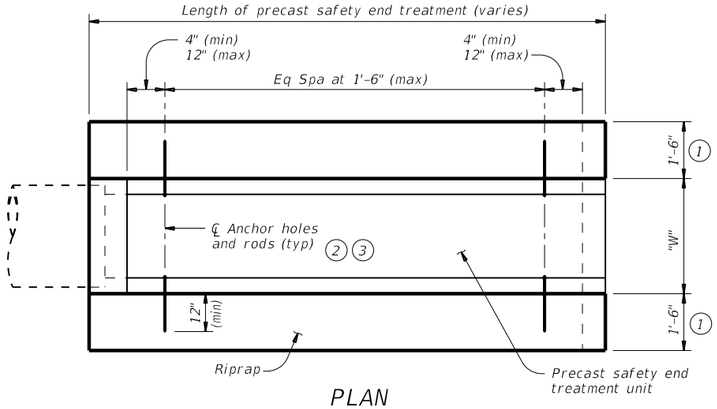
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

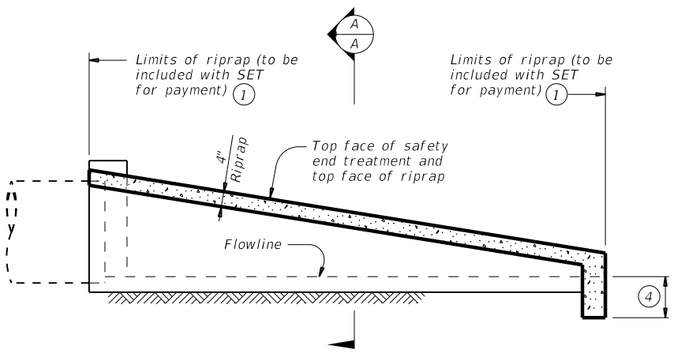
PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		95

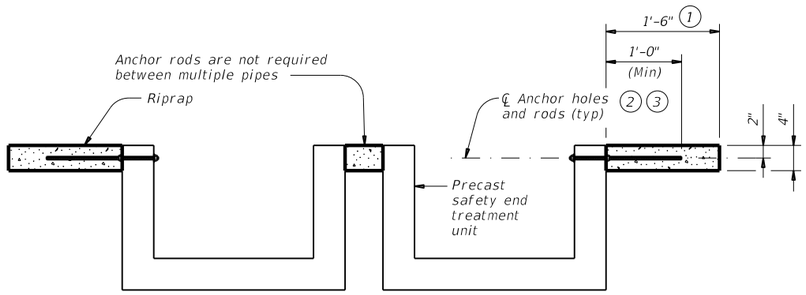
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:40:56 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\V16620203\4 Design\Standards\psetrrse-20.dgn



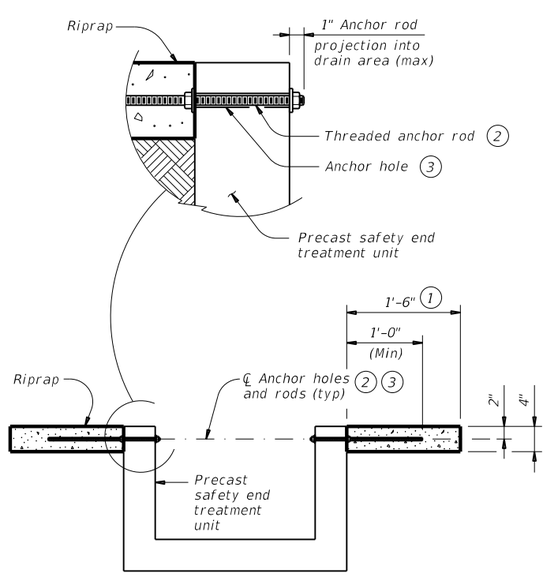
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) 5

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

(1) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

(2) 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

(3) 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

(4) Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.

For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.

Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

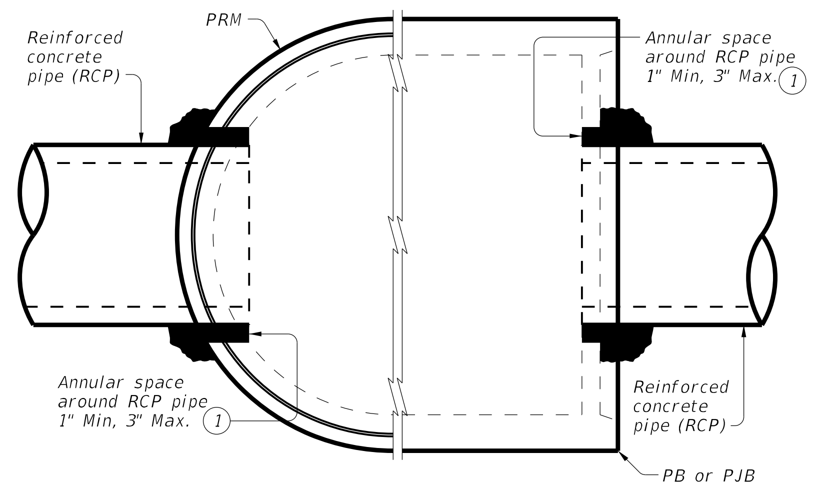
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II
RIPRAP DETAILS

PSET-RR

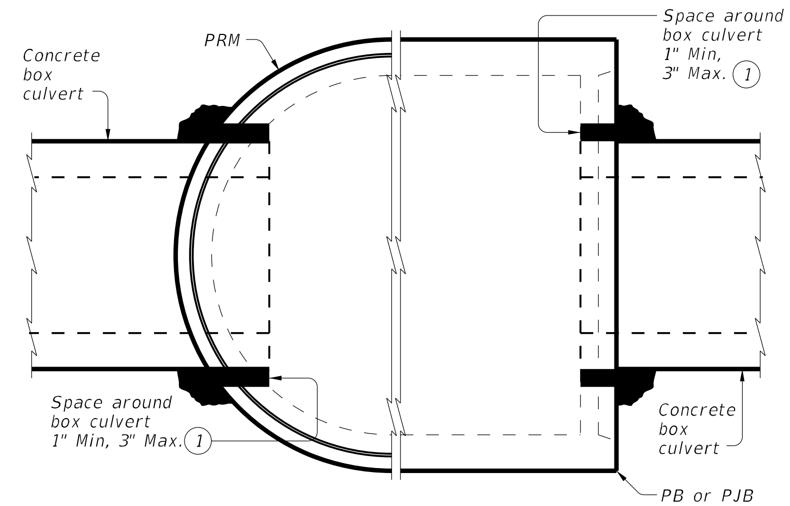
FILE: psetrrse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		96



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

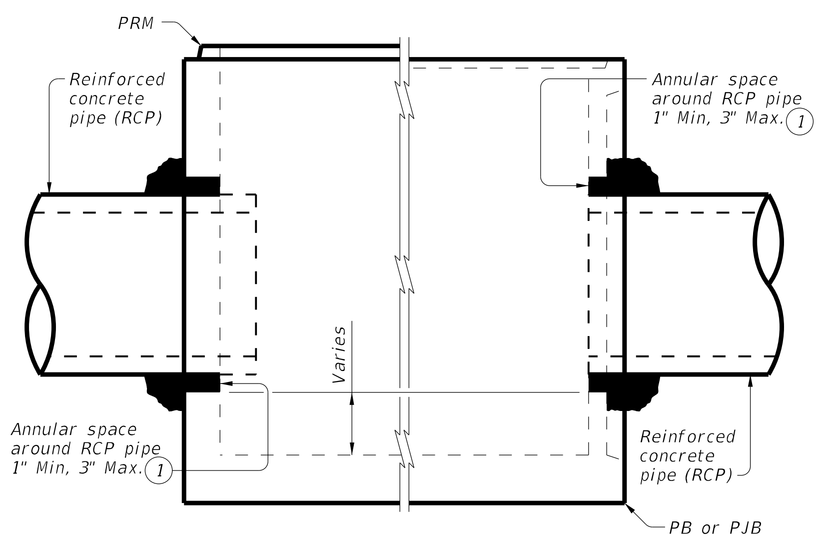
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

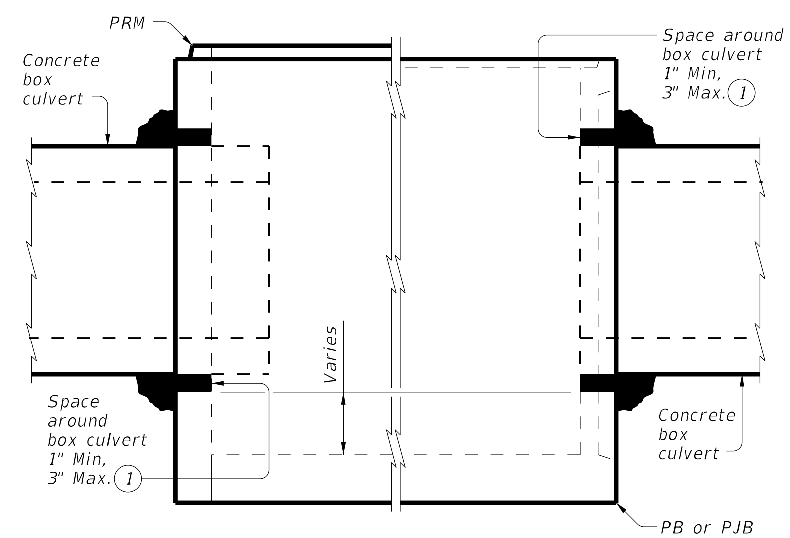
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

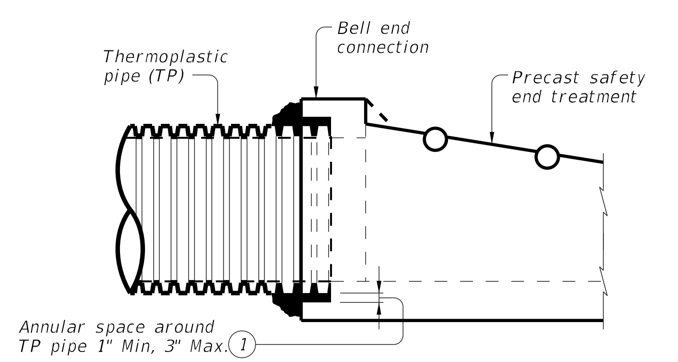
TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



TYPICAL PARTIAL ELEVATION OF PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENTS

Showing square PSET for parallel drainage, cross drainage shown similar.

(1) Completely fill the void between the precast structure and the connecting pipe or box with cementitious grouts and mortars in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendations.

Do not use bricks, masonry blocks, native stone, or similar materials in conjunction with grouted connections when filling void spaces around pipes or box culverts.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide grouted connections in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application".

GENERAL NOTES:

See applicable standards for notes and details not shown:
- Precast Base (PB)
- Precast Junction Box (PJB)
- Precast Round Manhole (PRM)
- Precast Safety End Treatments C/D Square (PSET-SC)
- Precast Safety End Treatments P/D Square (PSET-SP)

Provide Concrete Box Culverts in accordance with Item 462 "Concrete Box Culverts and Drains".

Provide Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe".

Provide Thermoplastic Pipe (TP) in accordance with Special Specification Thermoplastic Pipe.

Payment for grouted connections is considered subsidiary to other bid Items.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

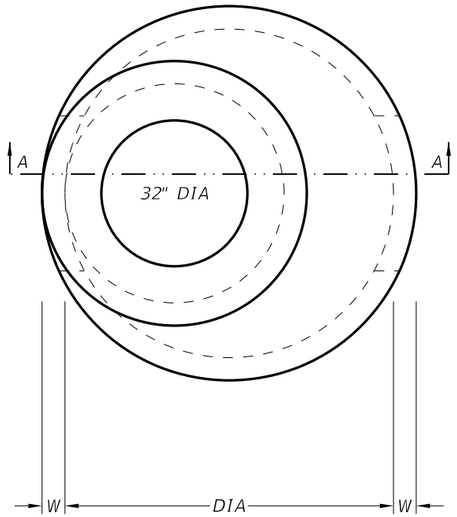
PIPE AND BOX GROUTED CONNECTIONS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

PBGC

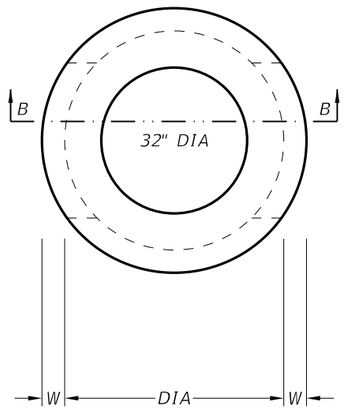
FILE: pbgcstd1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		HILL	97

DATE: 9/17/2022 2:41:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 Design\Plan Set\5 Bridge\Standards\pbgcstd1-20.dgn

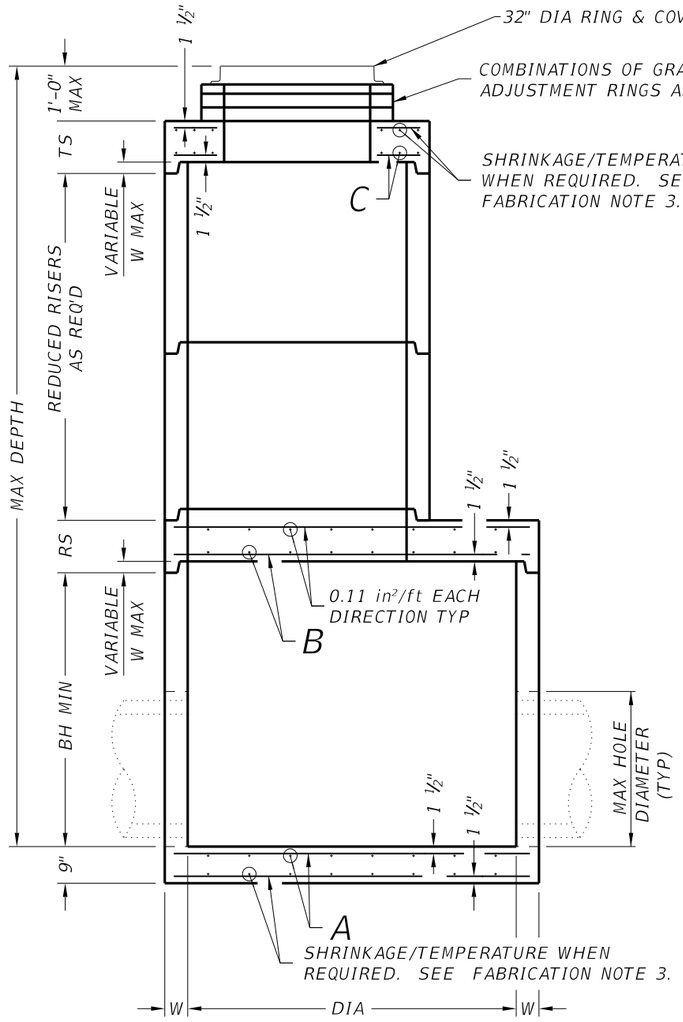
DATE: 9/17/2022 2:41:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013X4 for bes\prestd02-20.dgn



PLAN VIEW "A"

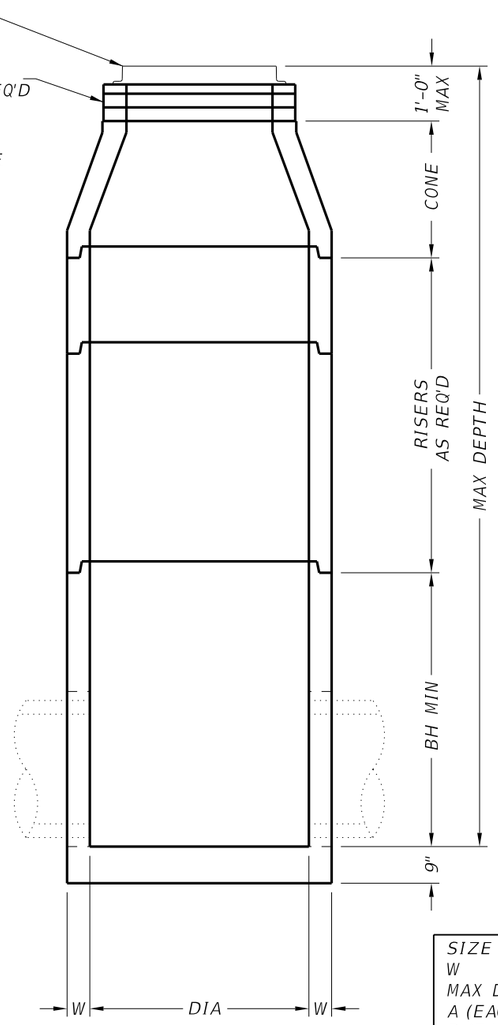


PLAN VIEW "B"



SECTION A-A

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION
SHOWING FLAT SLAB TOP



SECTION B-B

ROUND RISER OPTION
SHOWING CONE

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR. Provide circumferential reinforcing steel in vertical walls of base, riser and cone in accordance with ASTM C478.
3. Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
4. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
5. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is $\frac{3}{4}$".
6. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Provide cast iron solid cover, unless noted otherwise elsewhere in the plans.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Cones may be concentric or eccentric. Reduction cones are acceptable. See Manufacturer for cone dimensions.
2. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to this item.
3. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or $\frac{1}{2}$ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
4. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Initial installation of grade adjustment rings is limited to 1'-0" Max as shown.
6. Grade adjustment rings may be increased to 2'-0" Max when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments may be made up to the Max depth shown. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be exceeded.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designed according to ASTM C478.
2. Payment for manhole is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type and size.
3. Pipe OD + placement tolerance must be equal or less than Max hole diameter. For rigid pipe, placement tolerance is 4" Max, 2" Min. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

SIZE (DIA)	48 in	60 in	72 in
W	5 in	6 in	7 in
MAX DEPTH	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft
A (EACH WAY)	0.22 in²/ft	0.30 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
B (EACH WAY)	N/A	0.37 in²/ft	0.62 in²/ft
C (EACH WAY)	0.24 in²/ft	0.46 in²/ft	0.46 in²/ft
BH MIN	12 in	36 in	36 in
TS	9 in	9 in	9 in
RS	N/A	9 in	12 in
REDUCED RISER DIA	N/A	48 in	48/60 in
MAX HOLE DIA	32 in	40 in	54 in

HL93 LOADING

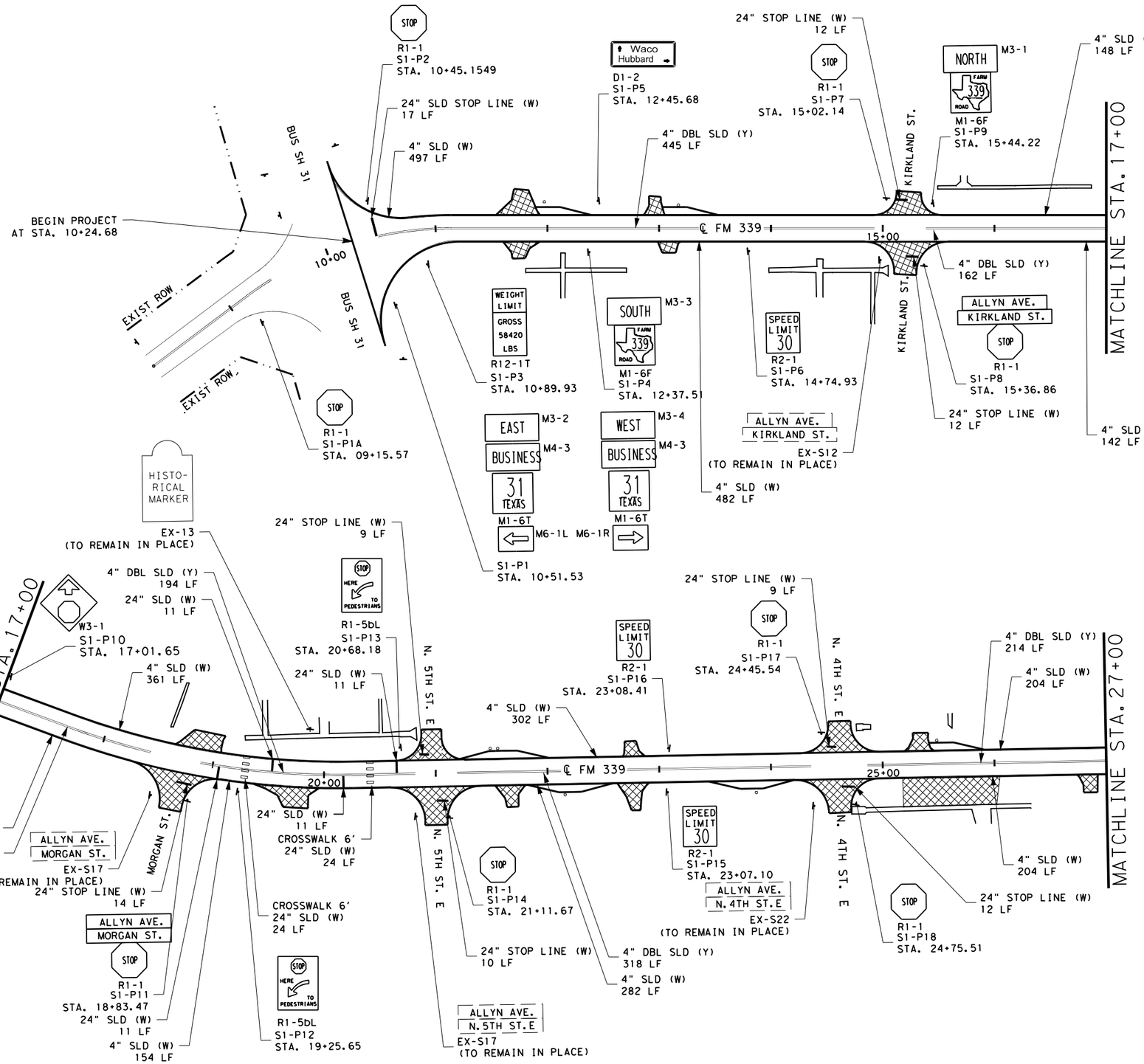
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE

PRM

FILE: prestd02-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		98

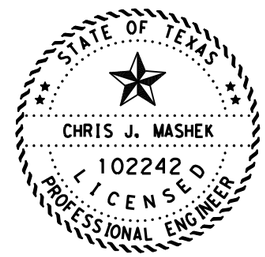


NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

2. PROPOSED SMALL SIGN ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIAMTE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	9
644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	8
644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1
644-6035	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-2EXT)	EA	1
658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	2
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	187
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2906
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2952
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	37



Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

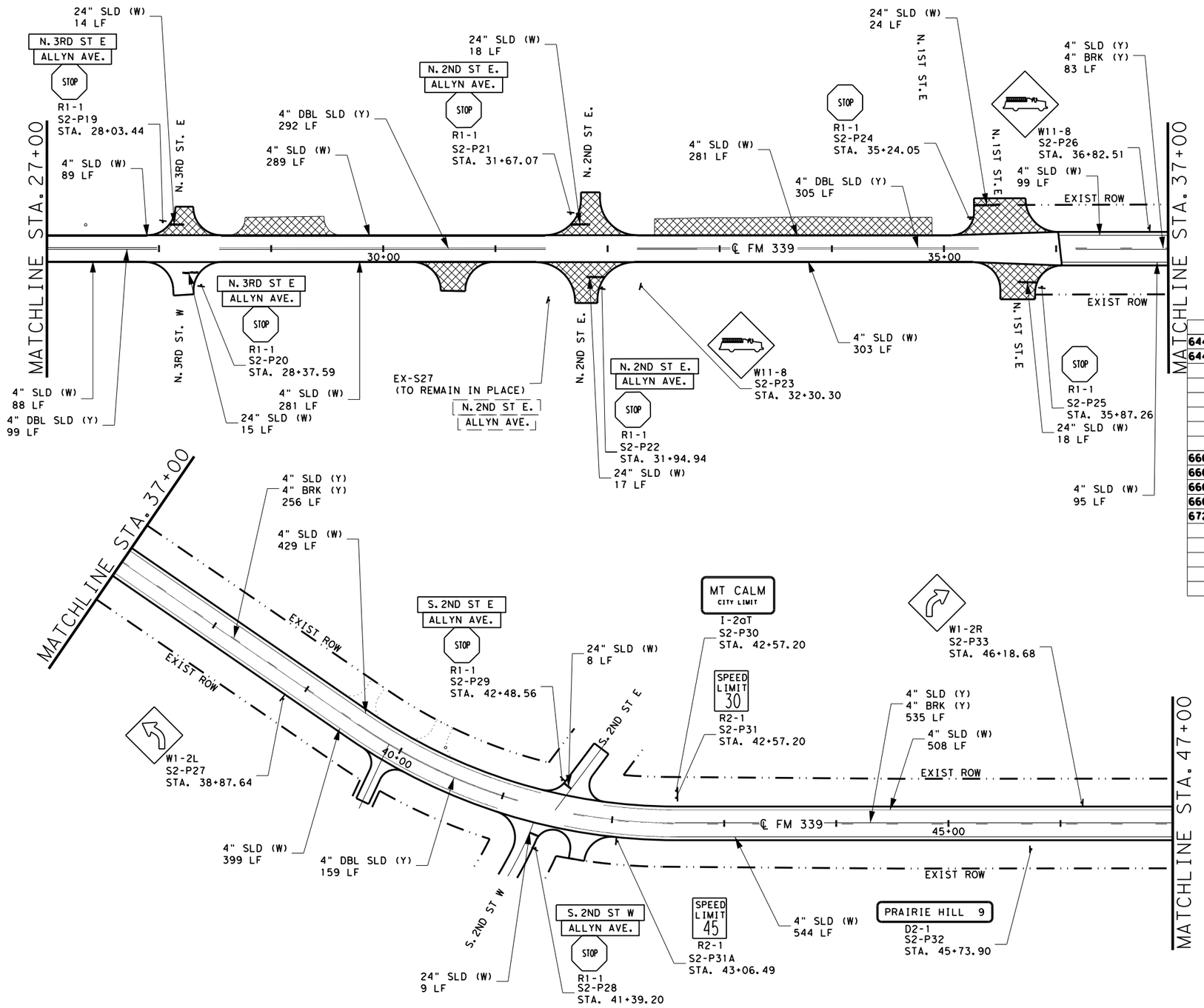
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		99

NODE



NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING SHEET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

2. PROPOSED SMALL SIGN ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIAMTE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	7
644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	9
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	123
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3416
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	219
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2584
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	44

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

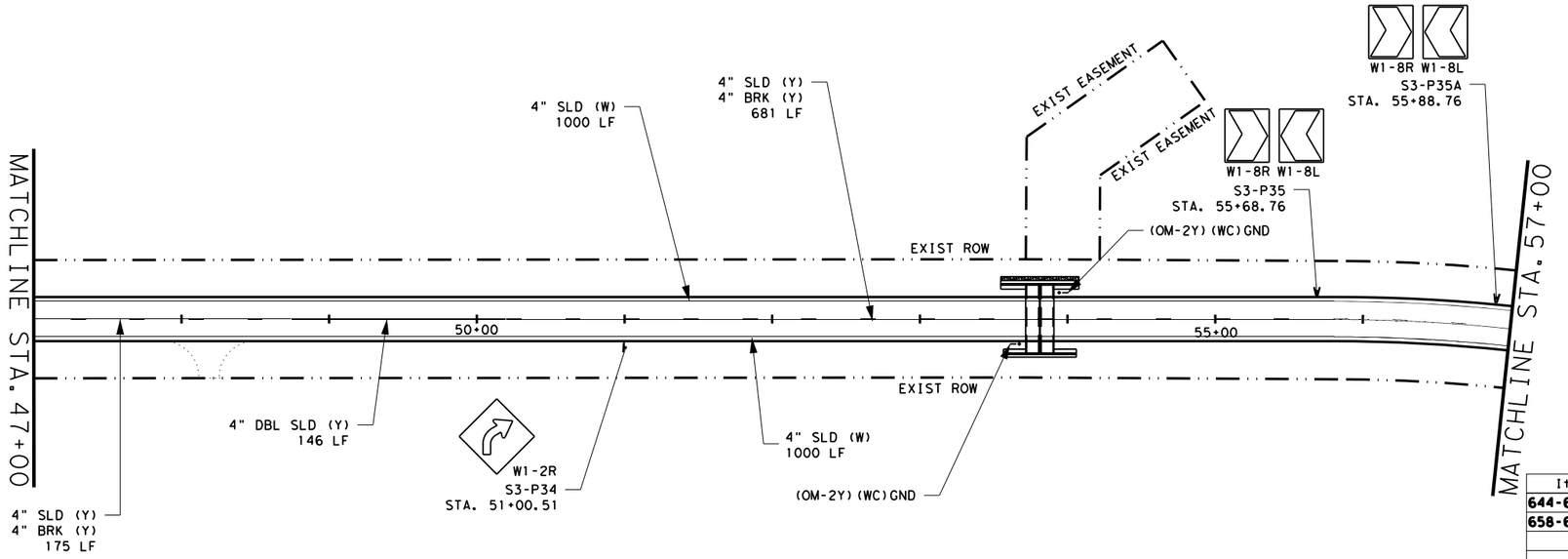
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

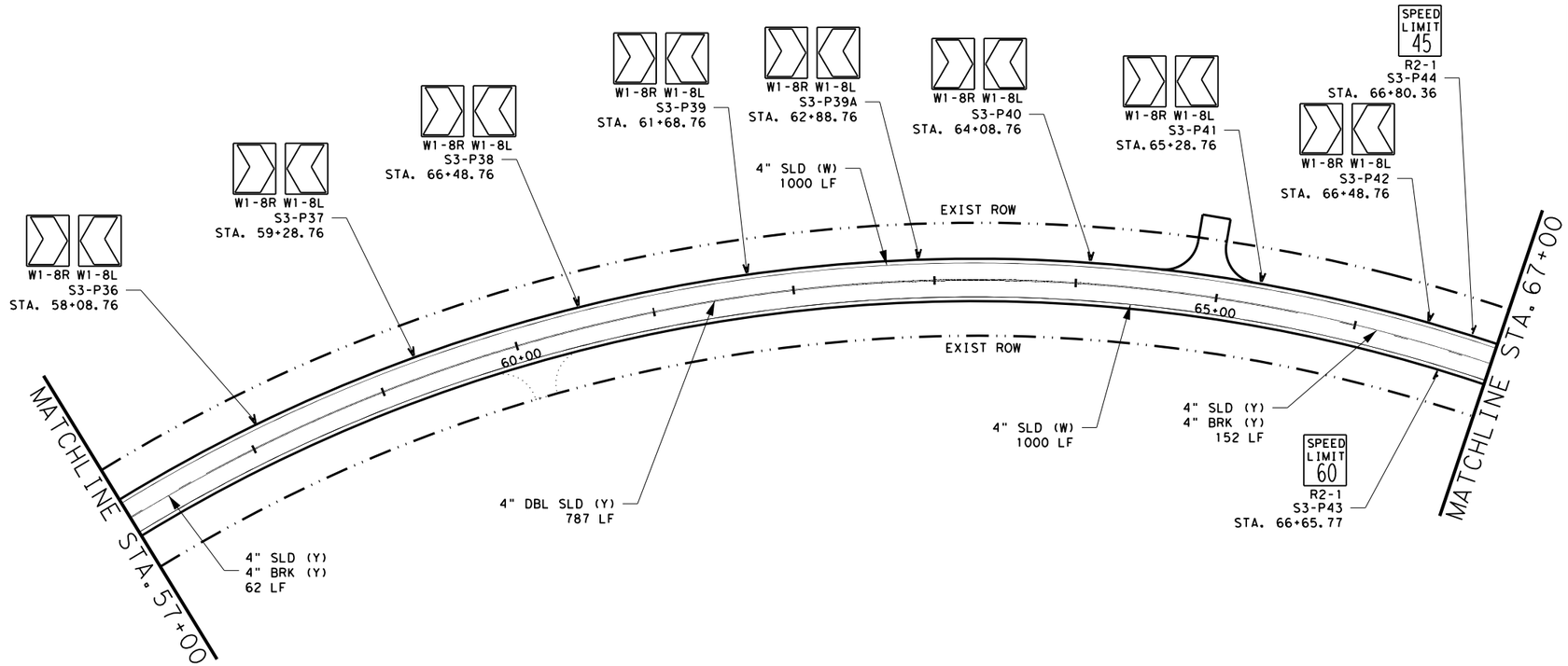
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 2 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		100





NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING SHEET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

2. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	10
658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	2
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4000
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	268
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2936
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	51

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

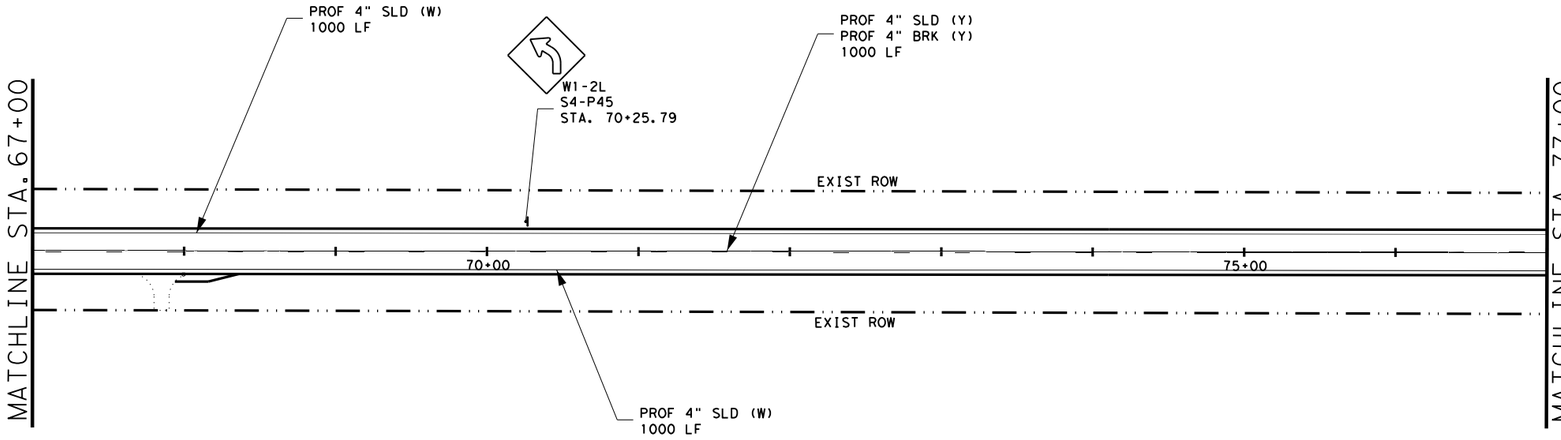
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

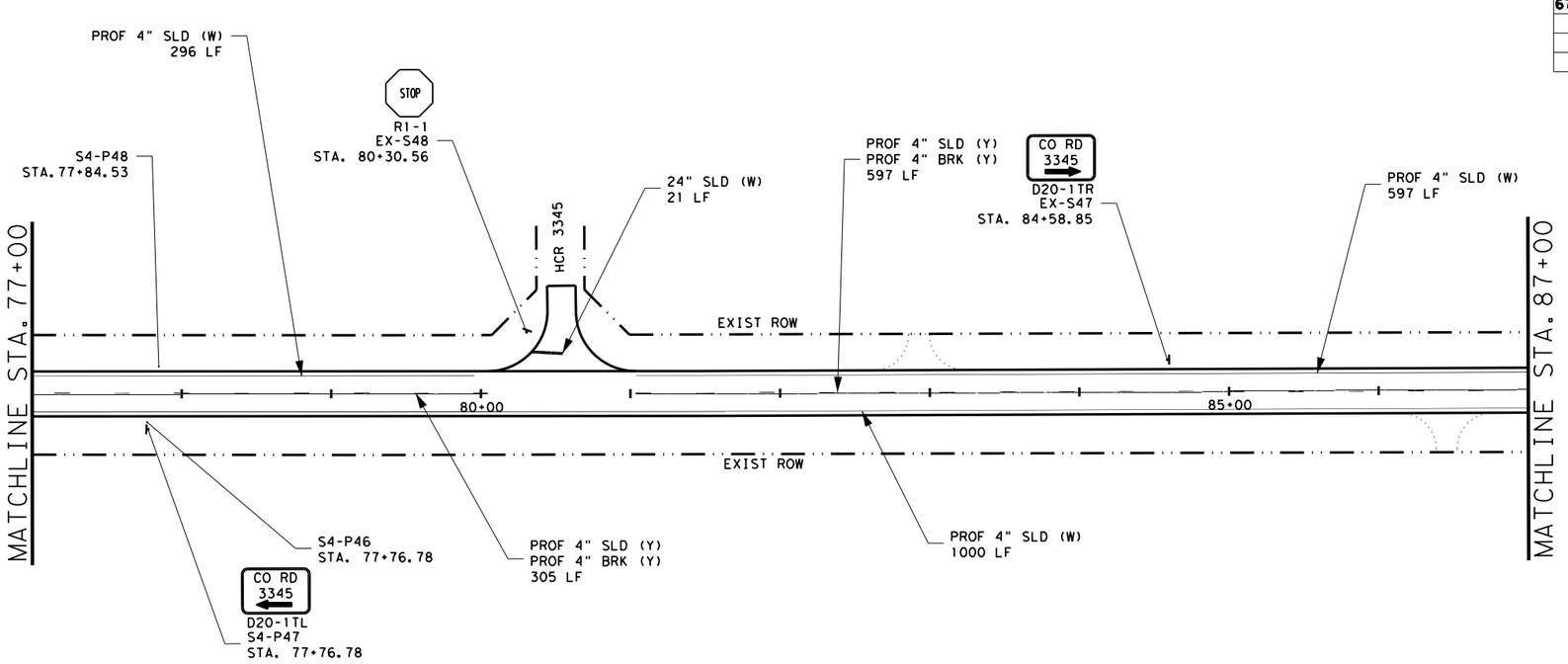
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 3 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		101

NODE



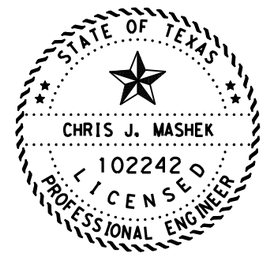


NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING SHEET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

2. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1
533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	4000
533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2000
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	21
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3893
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	476
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1902
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	48



Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

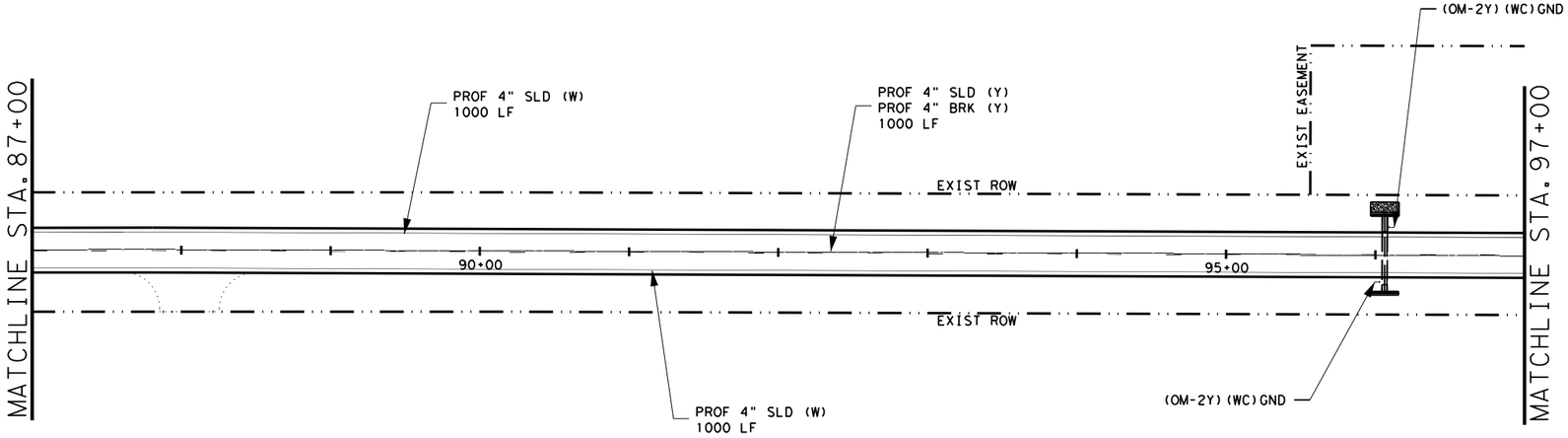
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

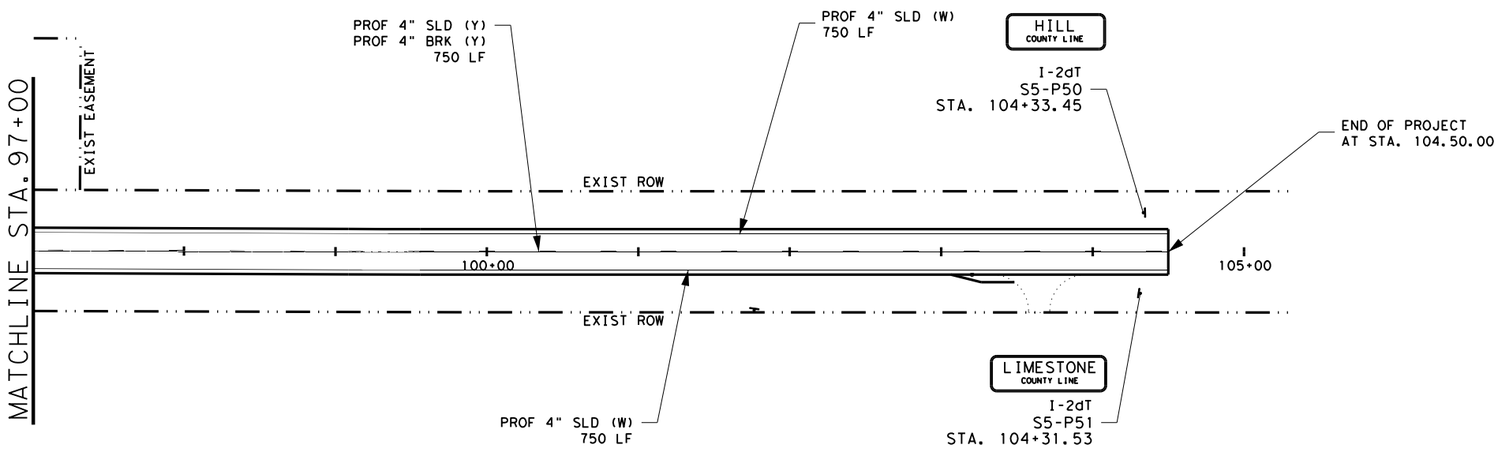
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 4 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		102

NODE





NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING SHEET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

2. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty
644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	2
533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	3500
533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	1750
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3500
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	438
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1750
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	44

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 5 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		103

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION – PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
S1	P1	M3-2	EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M4-3	BUSINESS <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M1-6T	(ROUTE #) TEXAS	24 x 24	X							
			"31"									
		M6-1-L	LEFT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
		M3-4	WEST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M4-3	BUSINESS <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M1-6T	(ROUTE #) TEXAS	24 x 24	X							
			"31"									
		M6-1-R	RIGHT<AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		S80	1	SA	U	2EXT	
S1	P1A	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P2	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P3	R12-1T	WEIGHT LIMIT/GROSS (WEIGHT) LBS	24 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S1	P4	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE #)	24 x 24	X							
			"339"									
S1	P5	D1-2	(DESTINATION - 2 LINE)	78 x 30	X		S80	1	SA	T		
			" (UP) Waco"									
			"Hubbard (RIGHT)"									
S1	P6	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED)	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"30"									
S1	P7	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P8	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P9	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12								
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE #)	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"339"									
S1	P10	W3-1	SYMBOL - STOP AHEAD	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S1	P11	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P12	R1-5bL	STOP HERE TO PEDESTRIANS	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
					X							
S1	P13	R1-5bL	STOP HERE TO PEDESTRIANS	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
					X							
S1	P14	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P15	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED)	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"30"									
S1	P16	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED)	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"30"									
S1	P17	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S1	P18	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P19	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 9/27/2022 7:50:14 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 1 OF 3

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 4-16, 8-16	DIST WAC	COUNTY HILL		SHEET NO. 104

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION — PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
S2	P20	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P21	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P22	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P23	W11-8R	SYMBOL - BE ALERT FOR EMRGNCY VEHS	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S2	P24	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P25	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P26	W11-8L	SYMBOL - BE ALERT FOR EMRGNCY VEHS	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S2	P27	W1-2L	SYMBOL - HORIZ CURVE LEFT	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S2	P28	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P29	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S2	P30	I-2aT	(CITY NAME) CITY LIMIT	60 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"MT CALM"									
S2	P31	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED)	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"30"									
S2	P31A	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED)	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
			"45"									
S2	P32	D2-1	(DESTINATION) (DISTANCE) <1 LINE>	90 x 18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
			"PRAIRIE HILL" "9"									
S2	P33	W1-2R	SYMBOL - HORIZ CURVE RIGHT	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S3	P34	W1-2R	SYMBOL - HORIZ CURVE RIGHT	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S3	P35	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P35A	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P36	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P37	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P38	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P39	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P39A	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P40	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 9/27/2022 7:50:15 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0166202013\...

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS SHEET 2 OF 3

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 4-16, 8-16	DIST WAC	COUNTY HILL		SHEET NO. 105

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
S3	P41	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P42	W1-8R	<CHEVRON RIGHT>	18 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-8L	<CHEVRON LEFT>	18 x 24	X							
S3	P43	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED) "60"	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S3	P44	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED) "45"	24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S4	P47	D20-1TL	COUNTY ROAD (NUMBER) "3345"	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S4	P48	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S4	P49	D20-1TR	COUNTY ROAD (NUMBER) "3345"	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
S5	P50	I-2dT	(COUNTY NAME) COUNTY LIMIT "HILL"	48 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
S5	P51	I-2dT	(COUNTY NAME) COUNTY LIMIT "LIMESTONE"	78 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

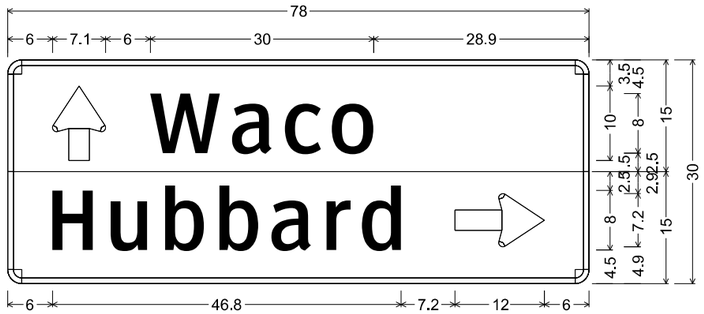
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 3 OF 3

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1662	02	013	FM 339
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		WAC	HILL		106

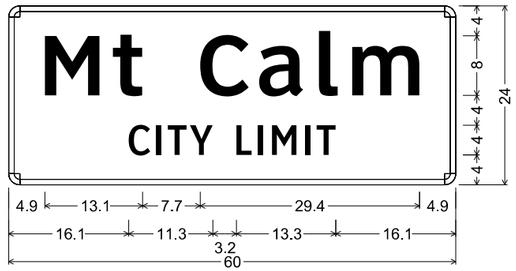
18



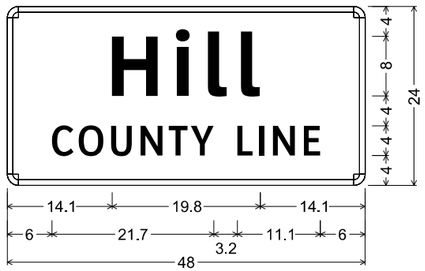
D1-2 8in UP-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90°; "Waco", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

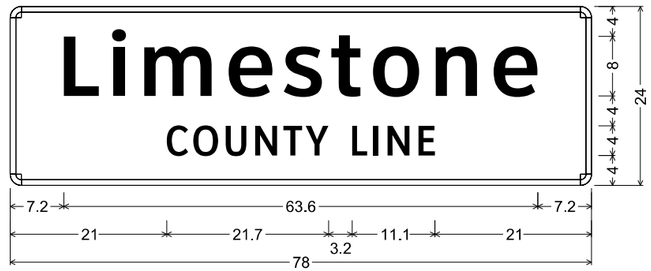
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Hubbard", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0°;



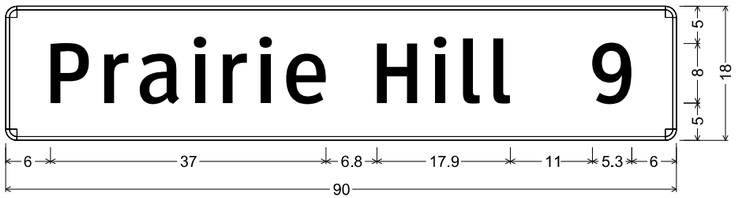
I-2aT 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Mt Calm", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"CITY LIMIT", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



I-2dT 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Hill", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



I-2dT 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Limestone", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D2-1 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Prairie Hill", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "9", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

2022
Texas Department of Transportation

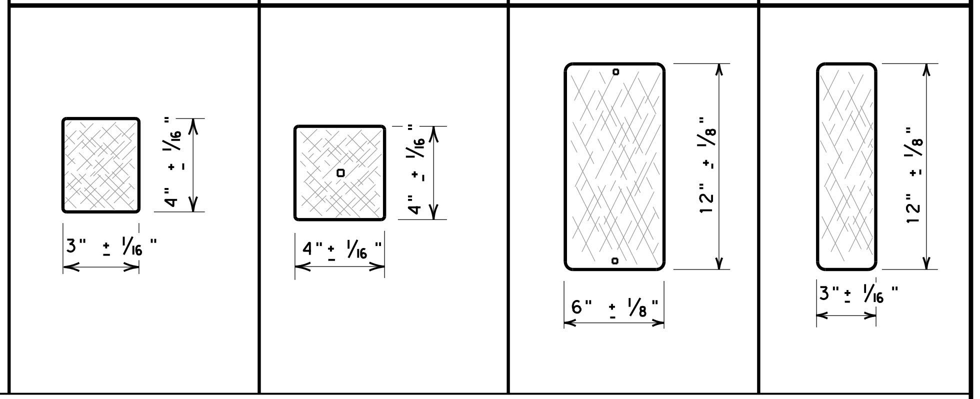
SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		107

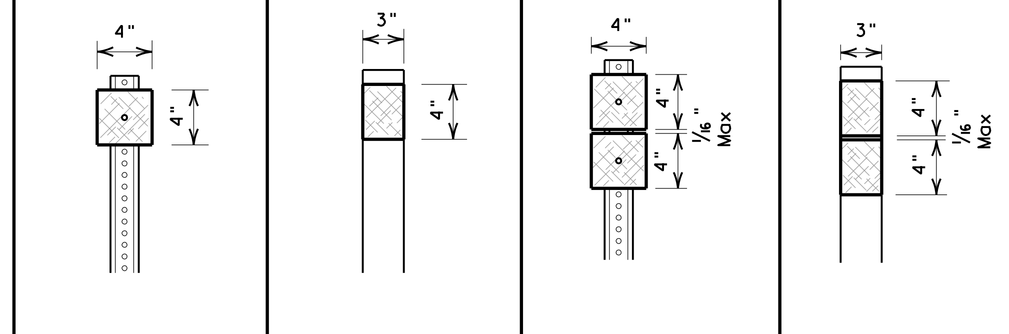
DATE: 9/17/2022 1:52:25 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\[illegible]

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS



	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE	(see drawing)			
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS



	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

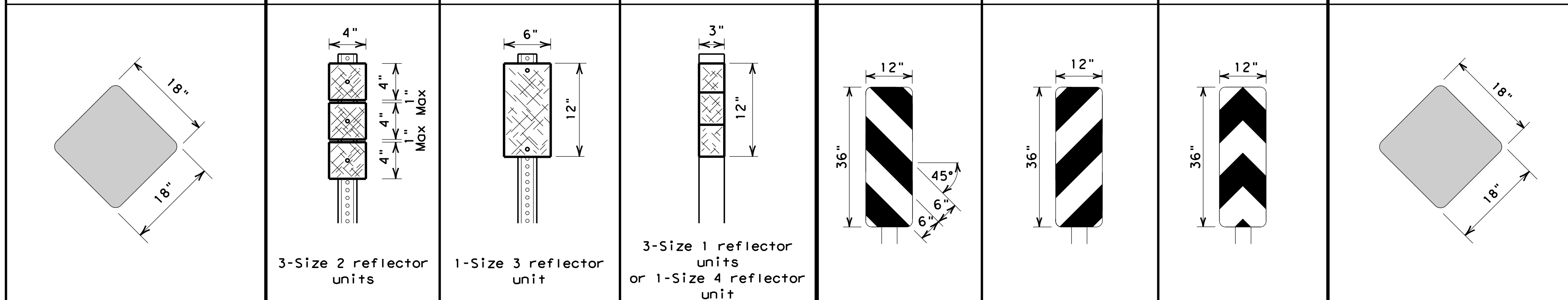
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

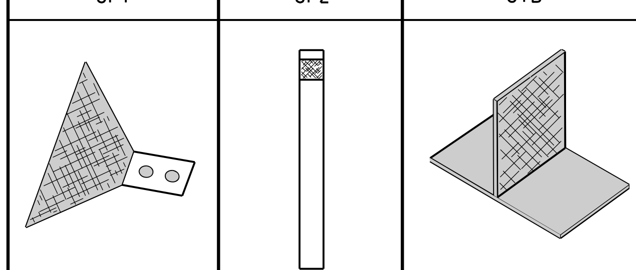


	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

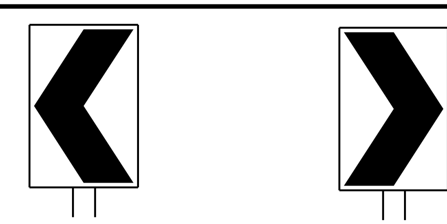
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)



	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

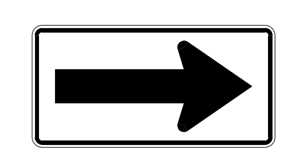
CHEVRONS



W1-8

DEVICE	W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



W1-6

DEVICE	W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

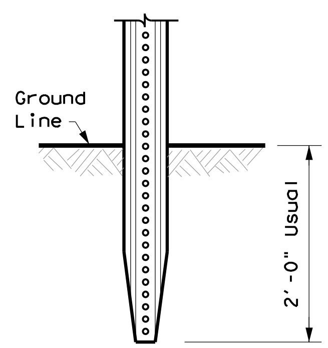
FILE:	dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT	August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1662	02	013	FM 339
10-09 3-15		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20		WAC		HILL	108

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

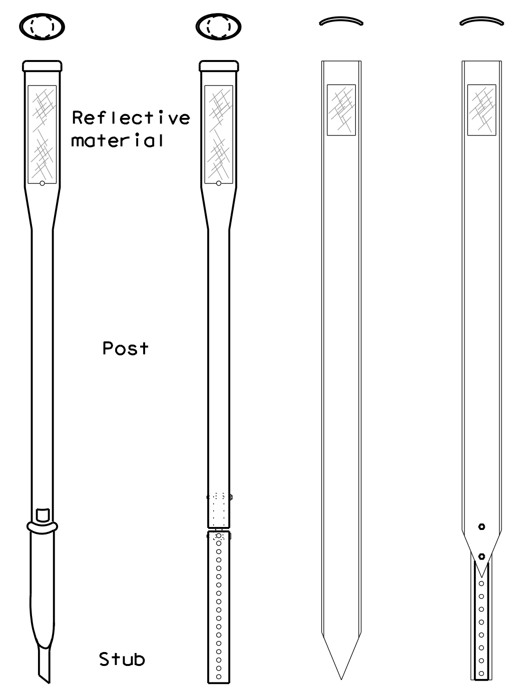


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

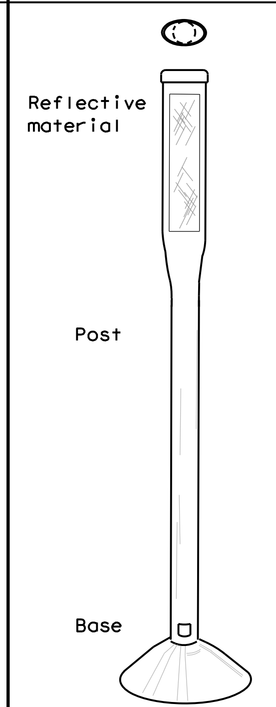
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



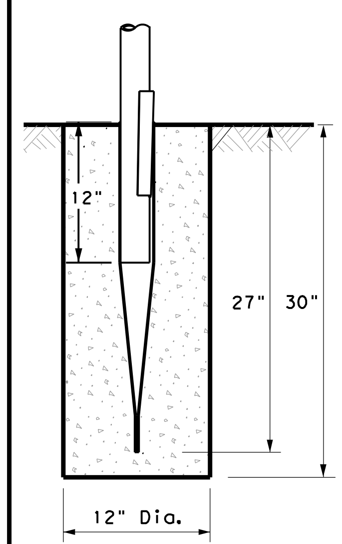
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

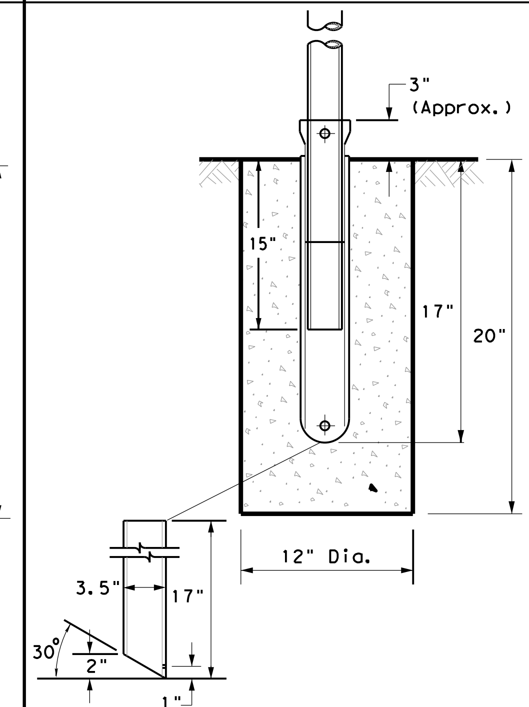
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

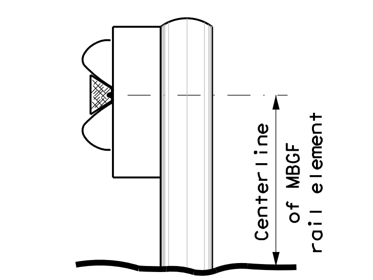
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

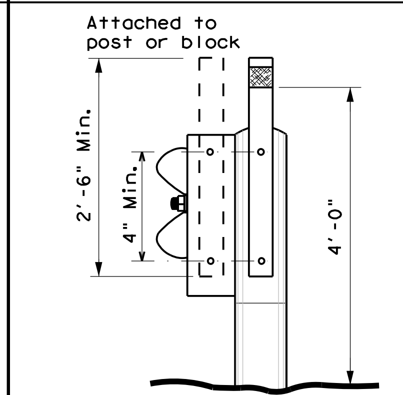
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

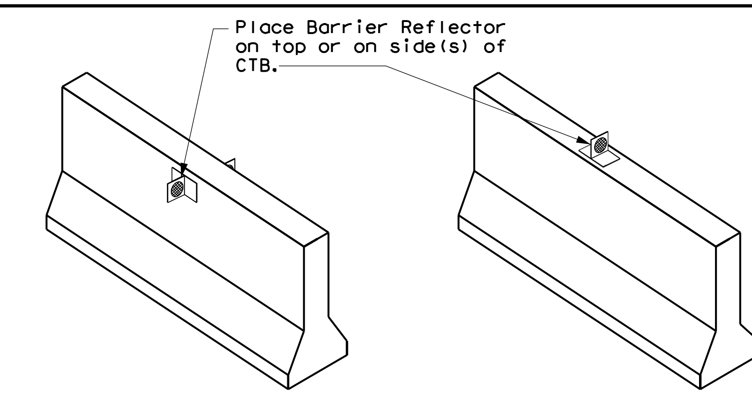
GF1



GF2



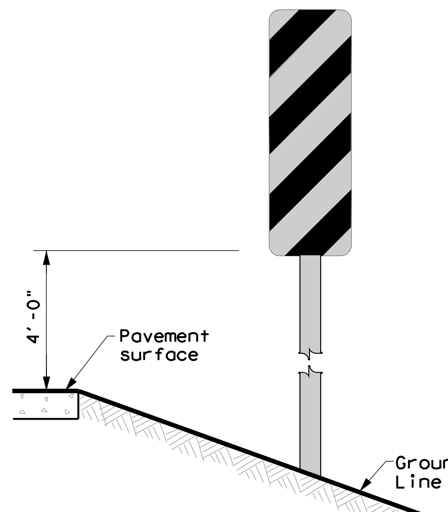
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

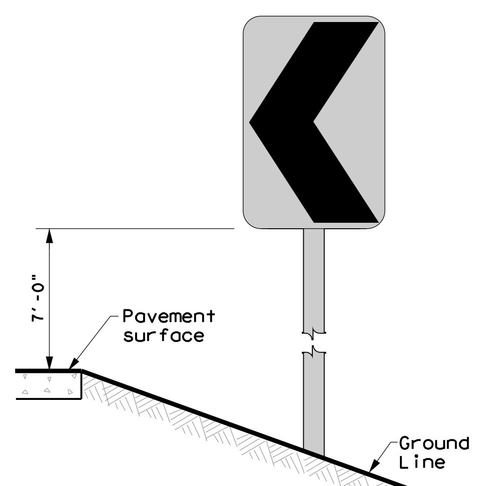
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

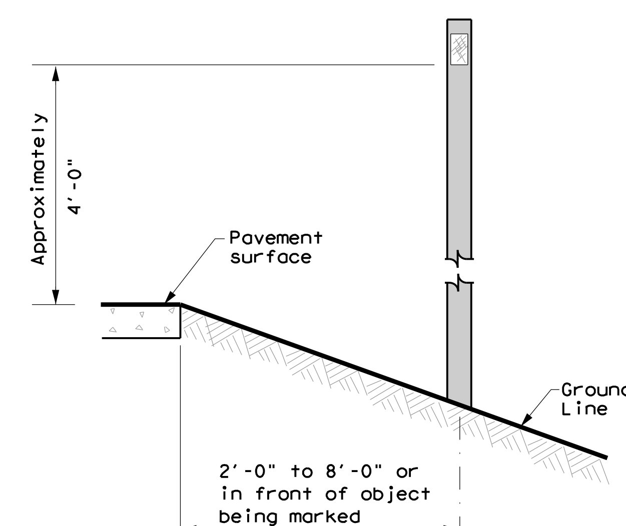
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

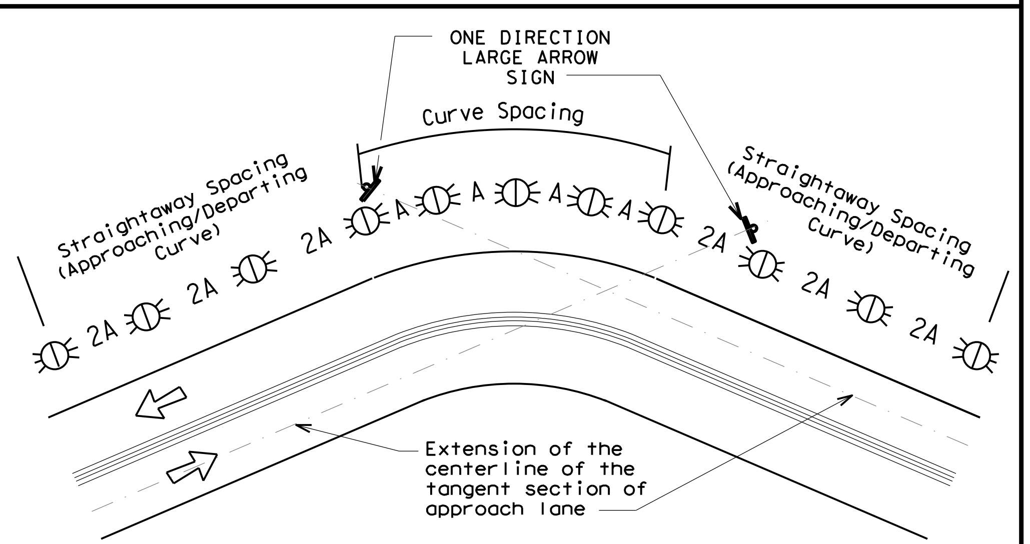
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST WAC		COUNTY HILL	SHEET NO. 109

20B

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

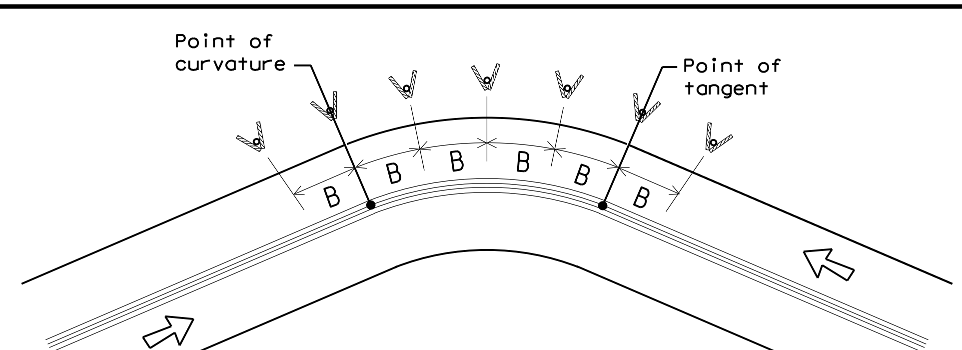
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

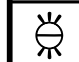
DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

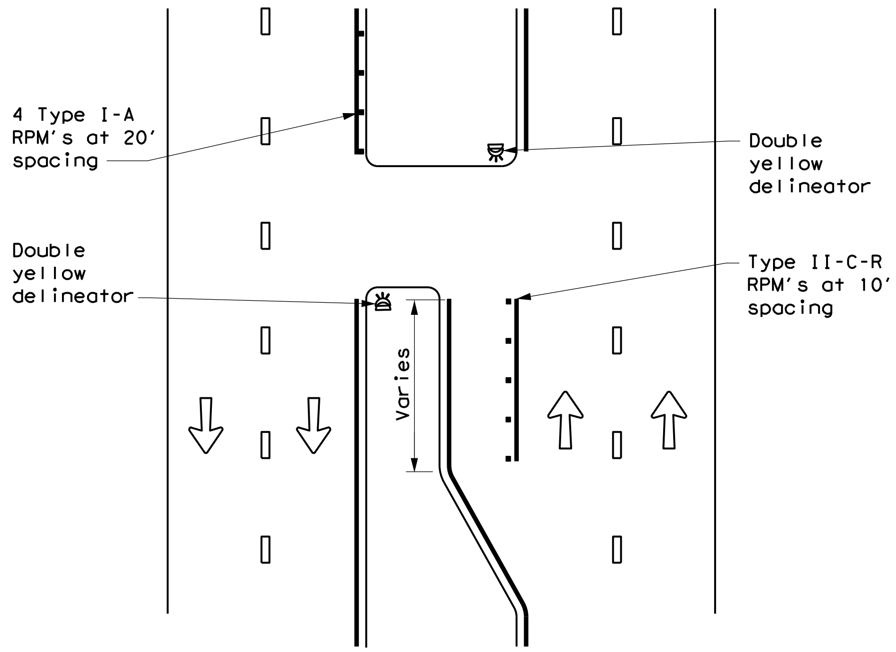
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST WAC		COUNTY HILL	SHEET NO. 110

20C

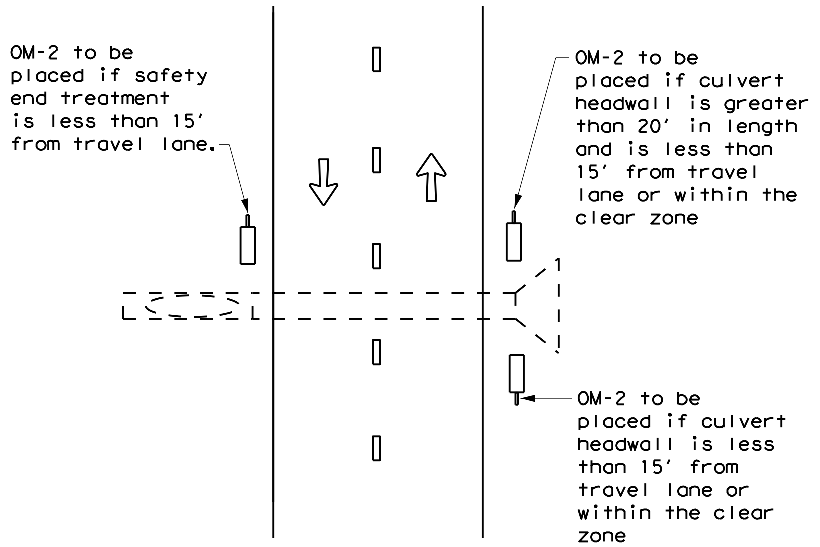
DATE: 9/17/2022 1:52:40 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\

CROSSOVERS



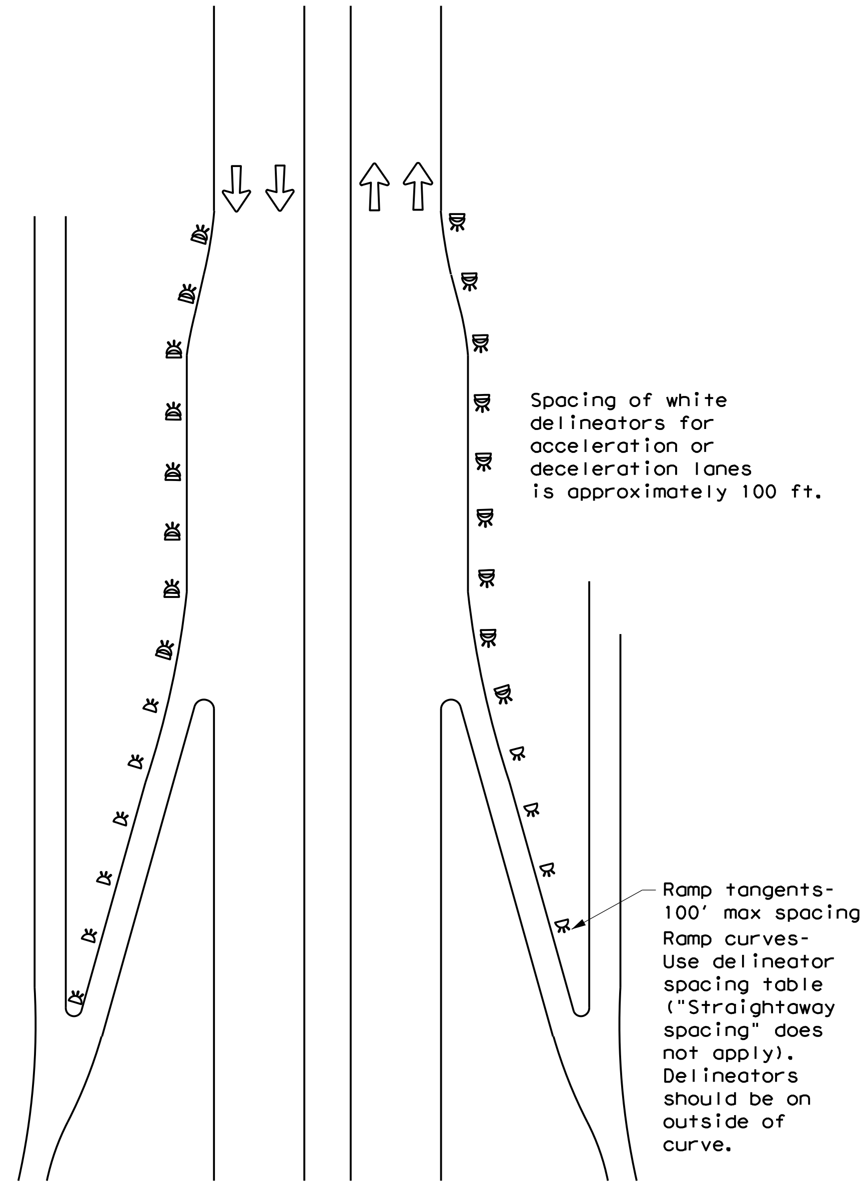
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



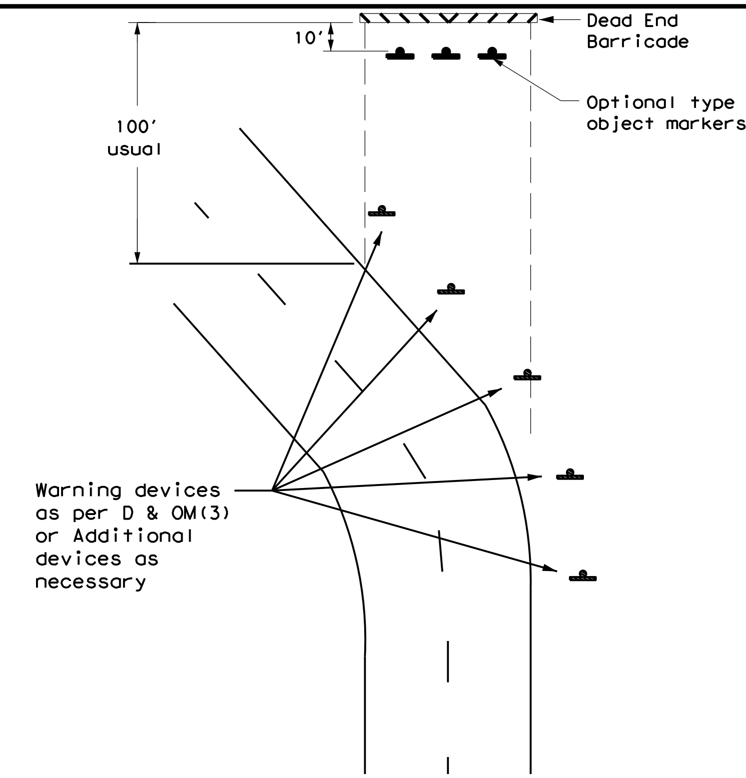
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



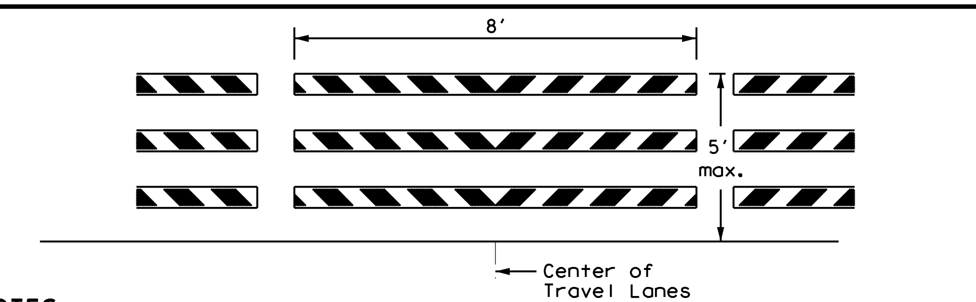
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
(symbol)	Bidirectional Delineator
(symbol)	Delineator
(symbol)	OM-3
(symbol)	Barricade
(symbol)	Sign
(symbol)	OM-2
(symbol)	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

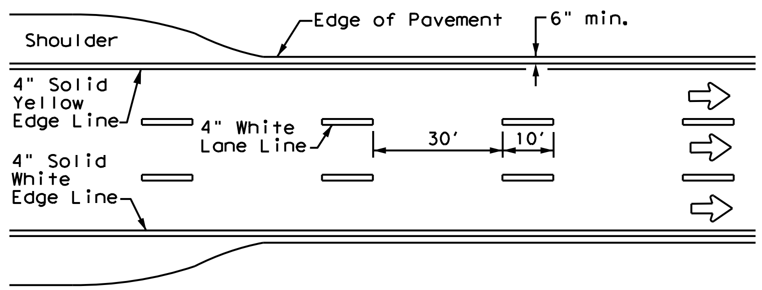
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

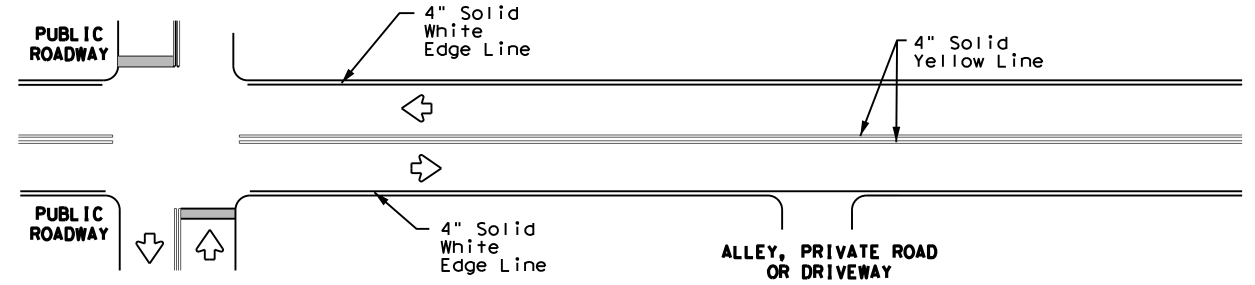
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		HILL	111

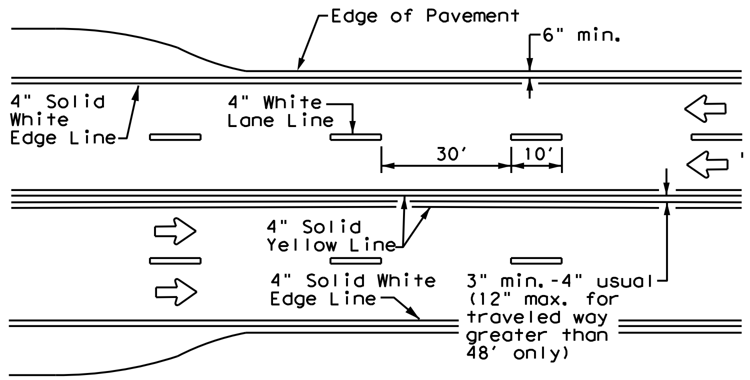
20D



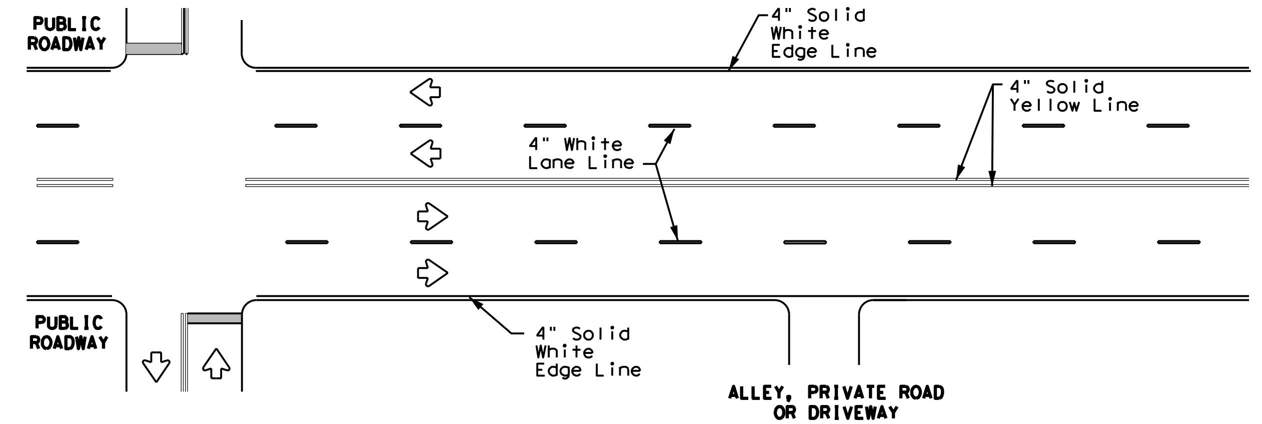
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



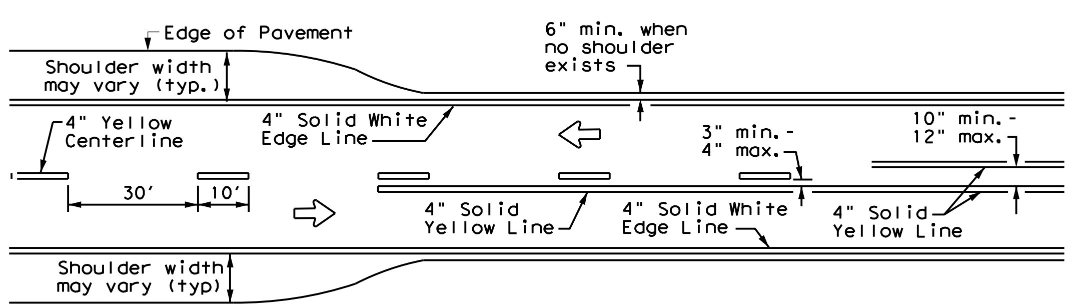
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



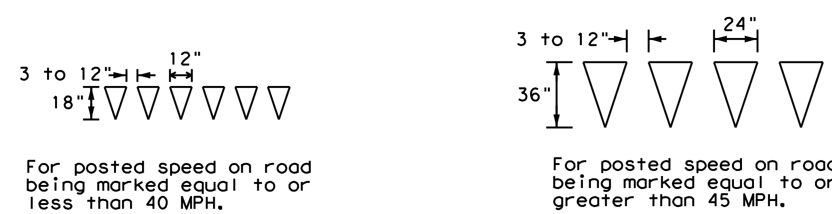
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



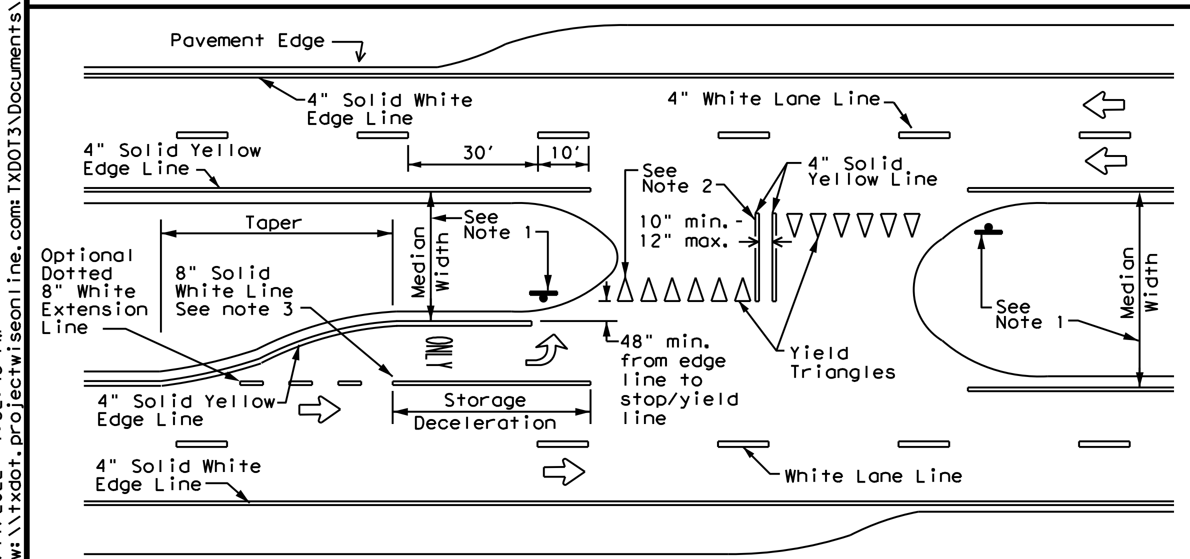
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield troingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

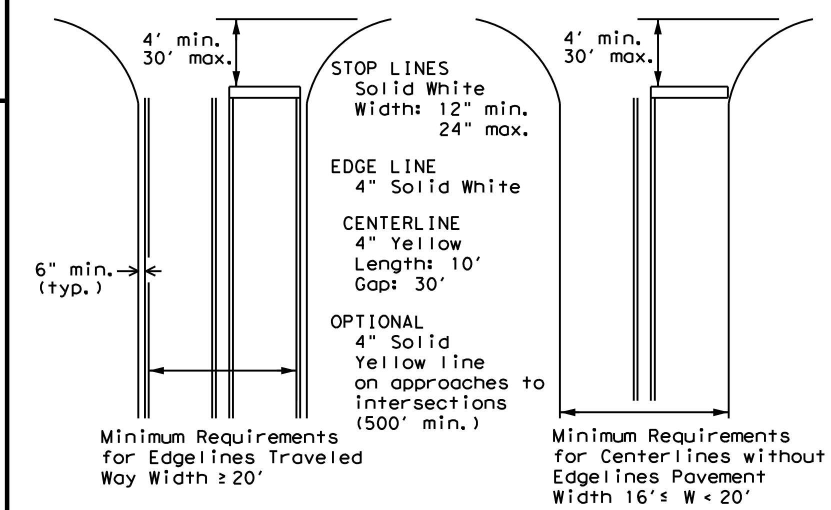
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

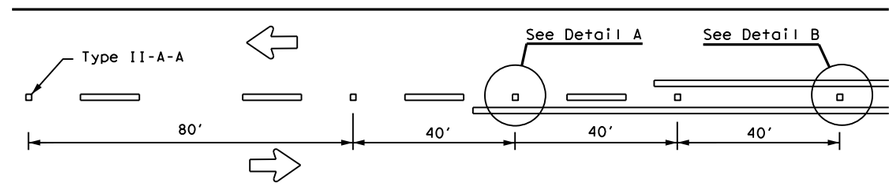
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

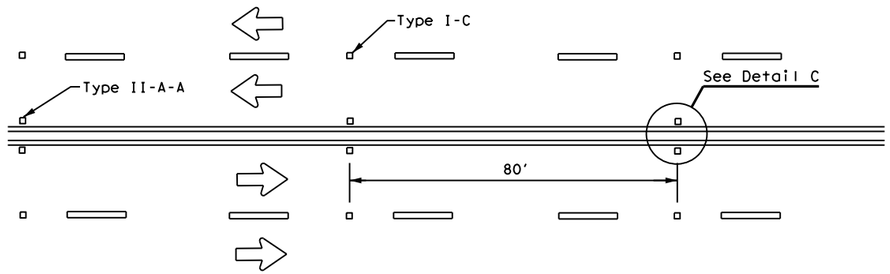
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT 1662	SECT 02	JOB 013	HIGHWAY FM 339
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	DIST WAC		COUNTY HILL	SHEET NO. 112

22A

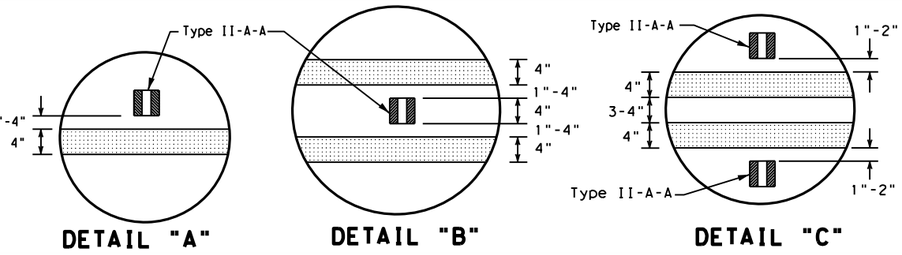
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



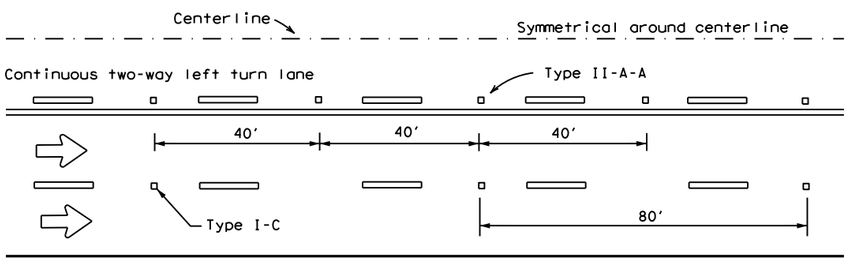
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



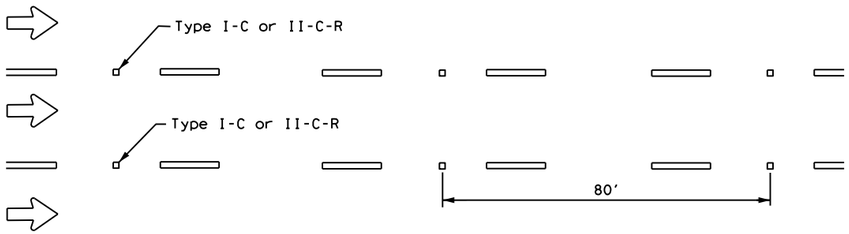
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

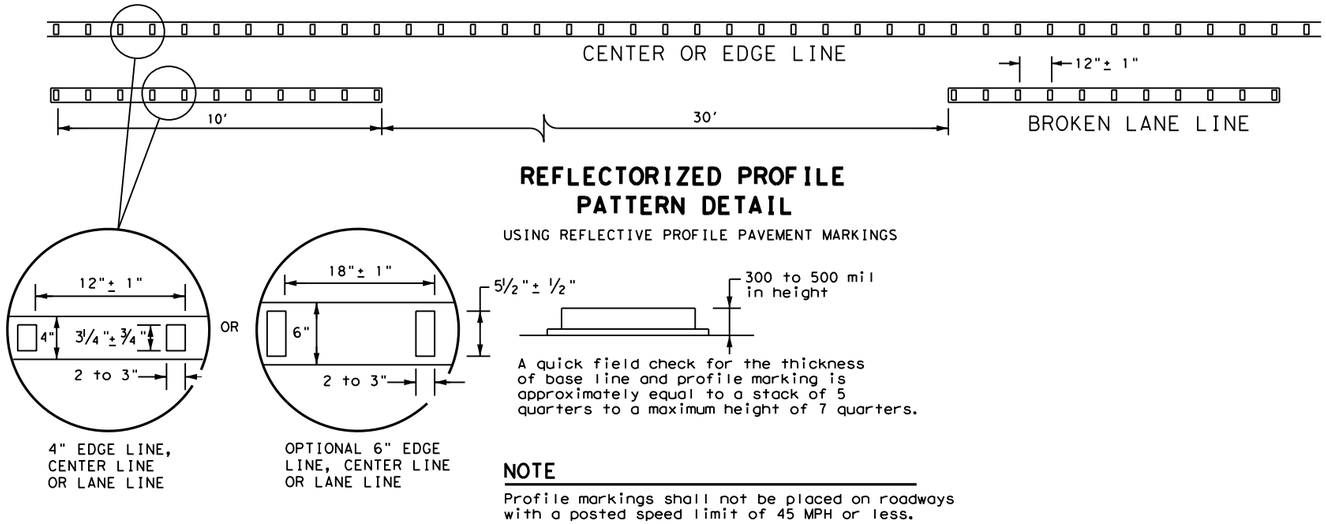


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

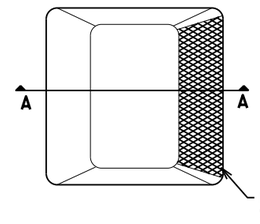
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

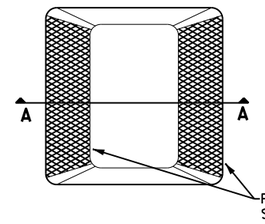
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

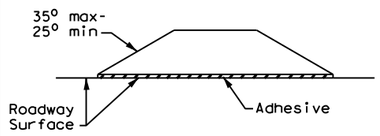
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

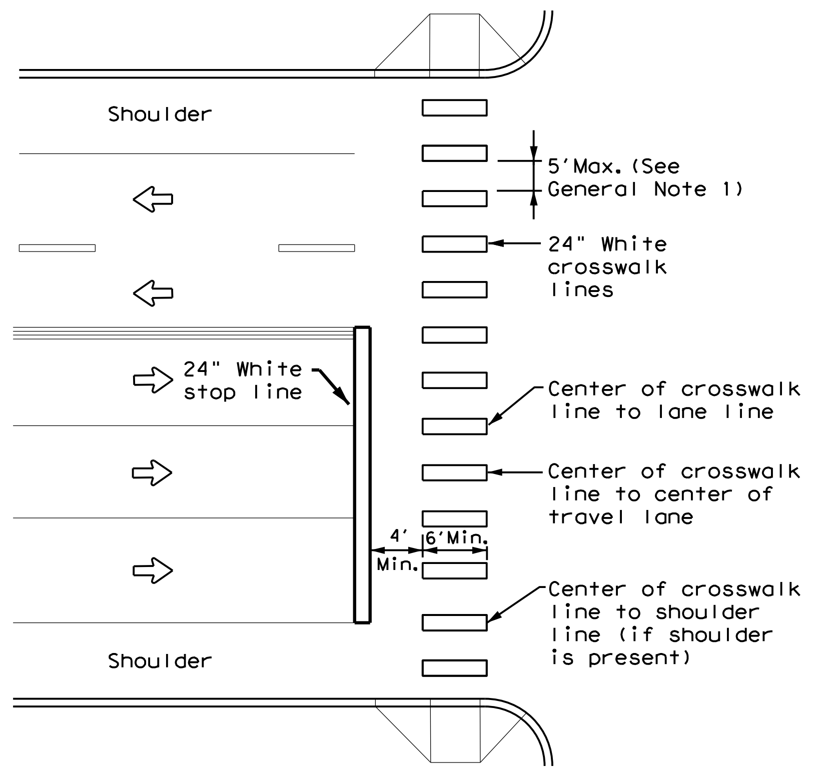
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		113

22B

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:52:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...



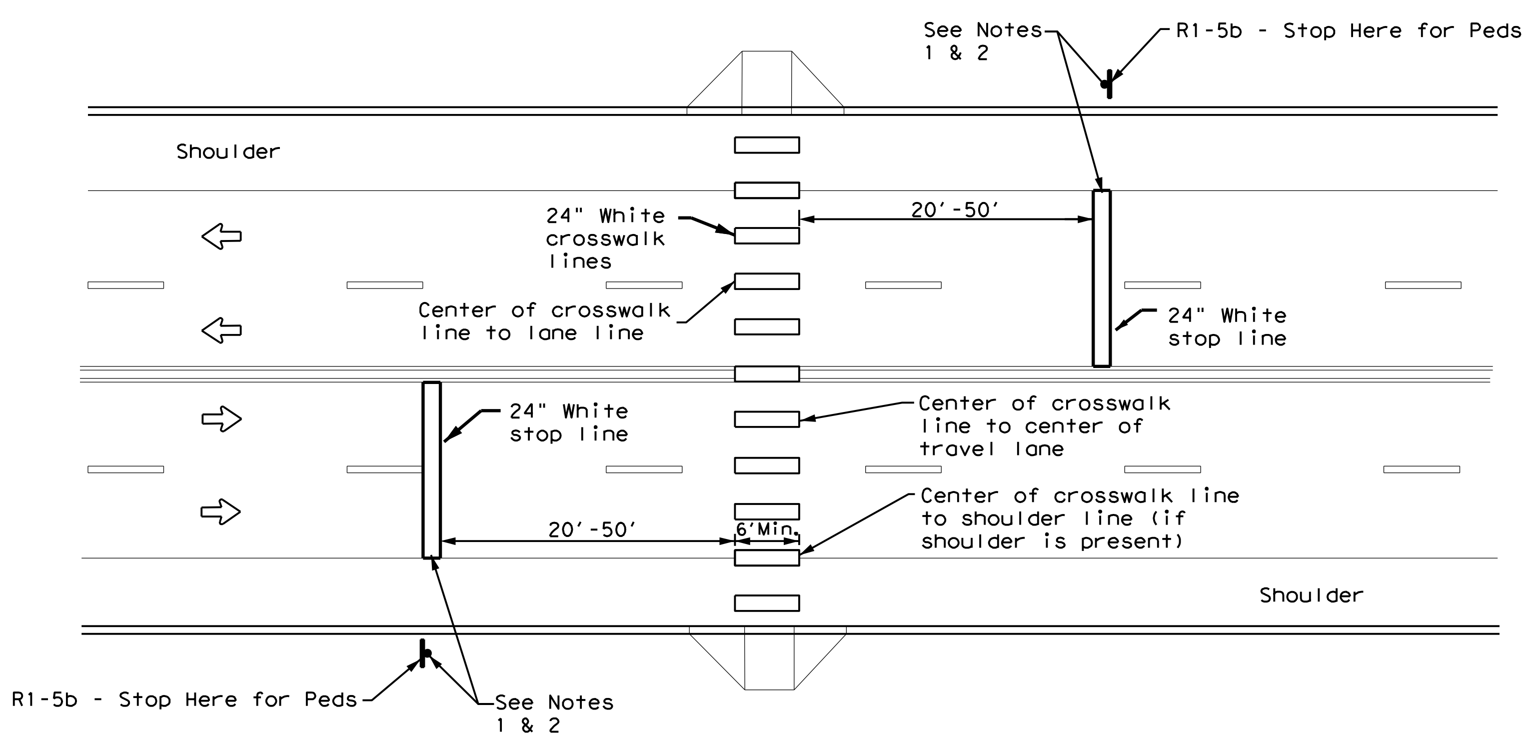
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with "Stop Here for Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22

FILE: pm4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
3-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		114

220

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:00 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

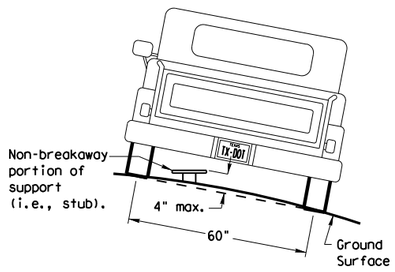
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

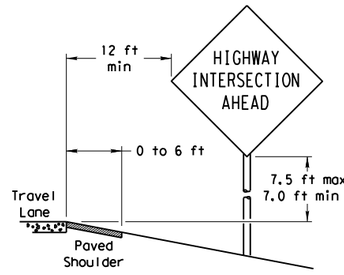
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

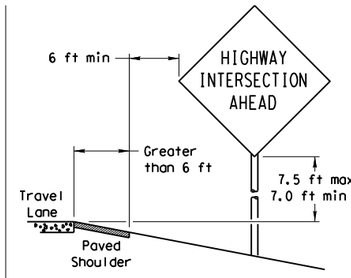
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

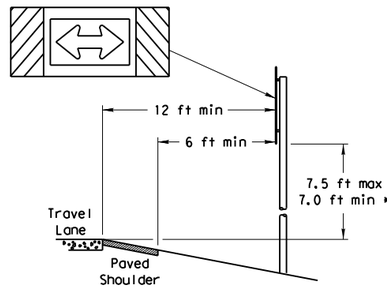
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



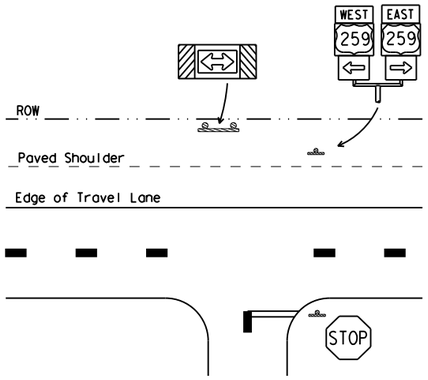
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

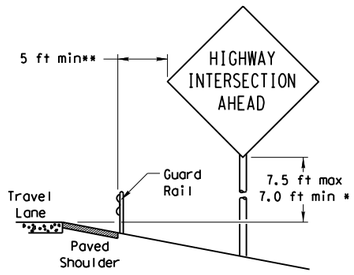
T-INTERSECTION



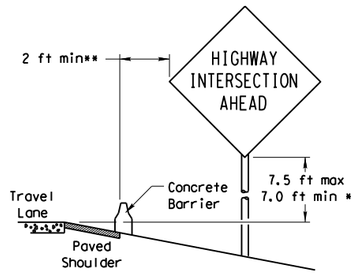
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



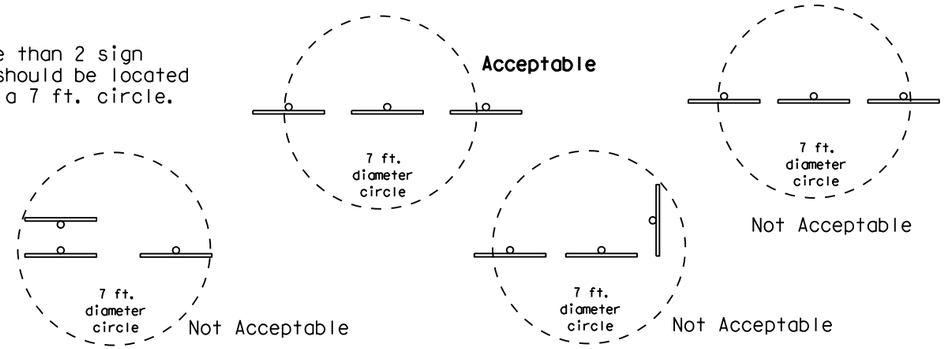
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

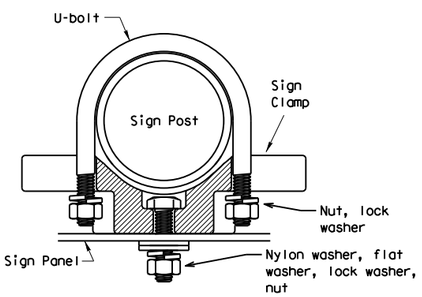
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

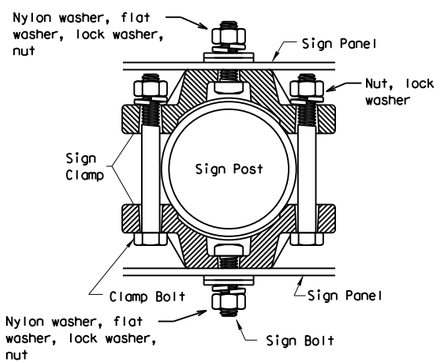


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

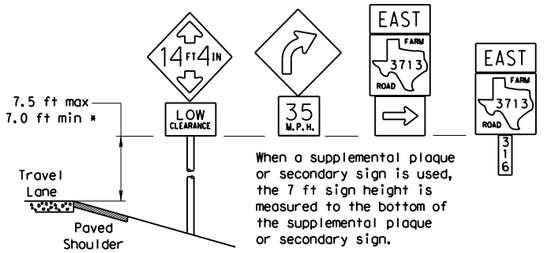
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



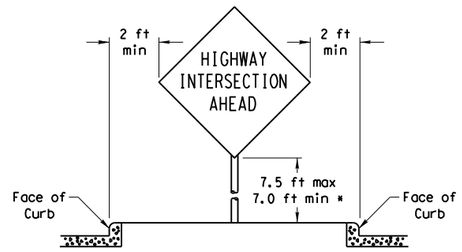
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



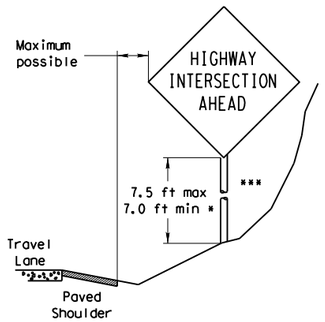
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

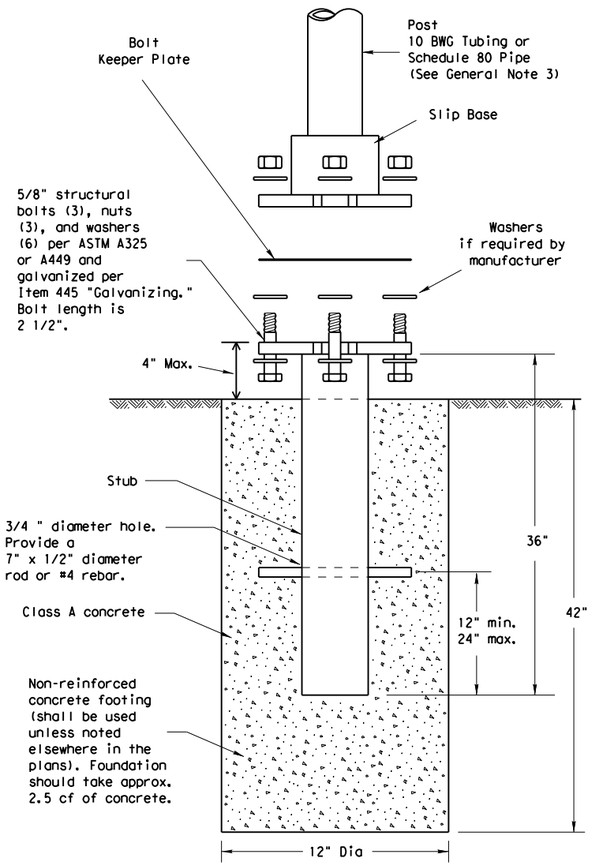
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1662	02	013	FM 339

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
WAC	HILL	115

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:05 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smdsl.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

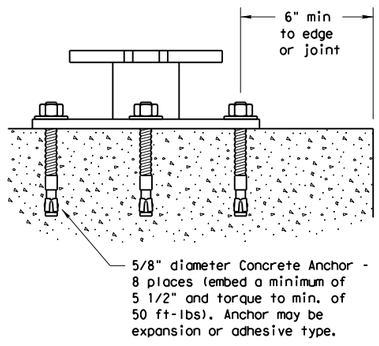
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

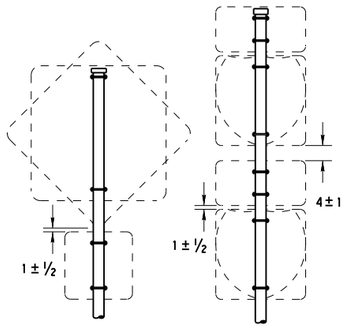
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

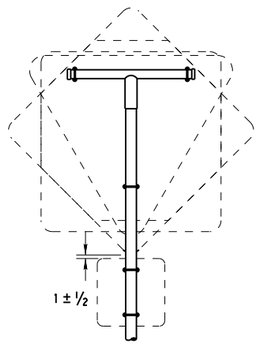
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1662	02	013	FM 339

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
WAC	HILL	116

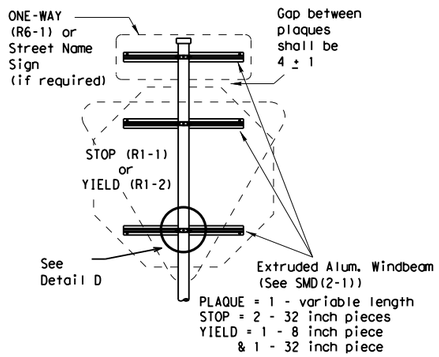
DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:10 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smd82.dgn



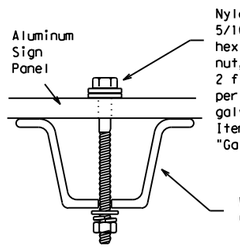
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



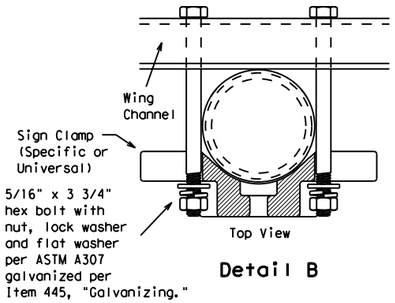
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



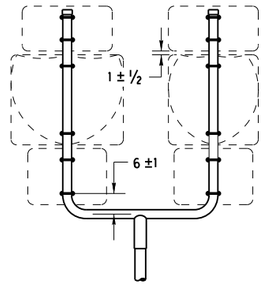
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



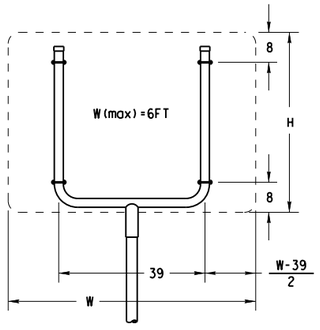
Detail A



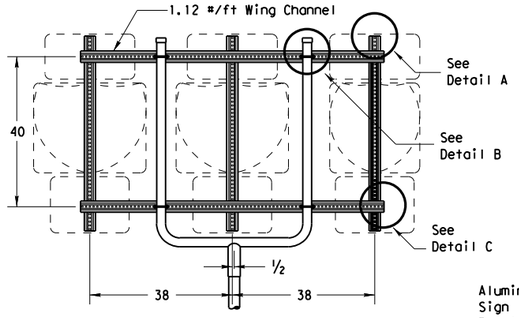
Detail B



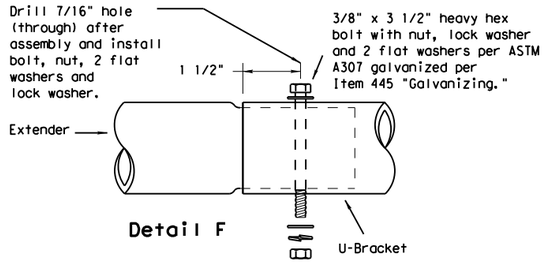
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

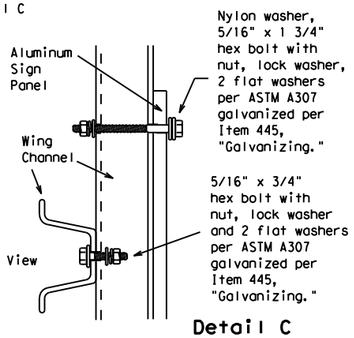


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

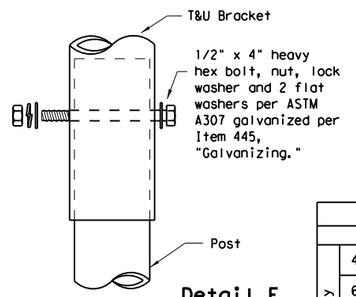


Detail F

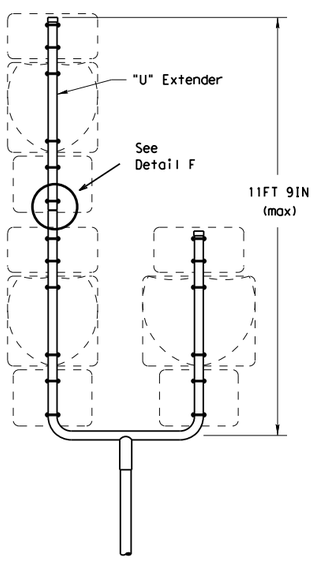
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



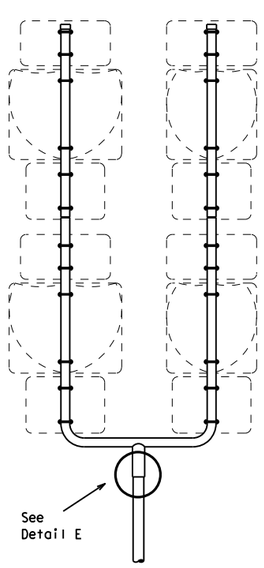
Detail C



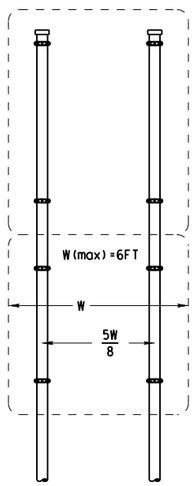
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

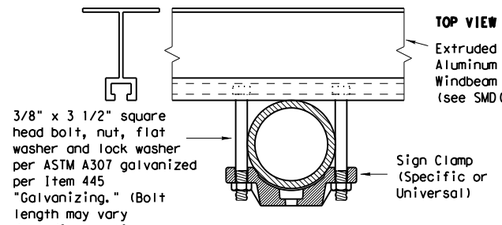


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

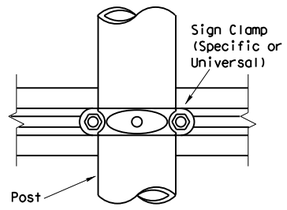


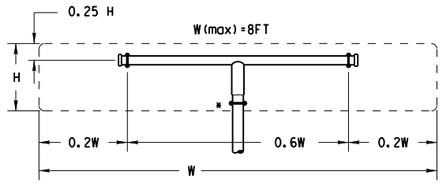
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

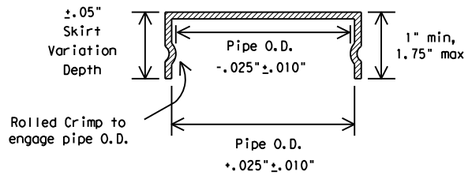




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

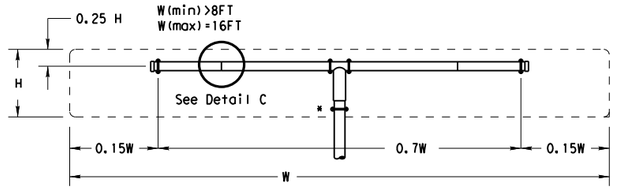
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

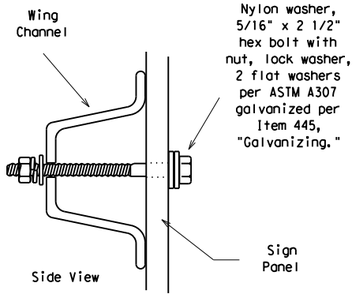
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		117

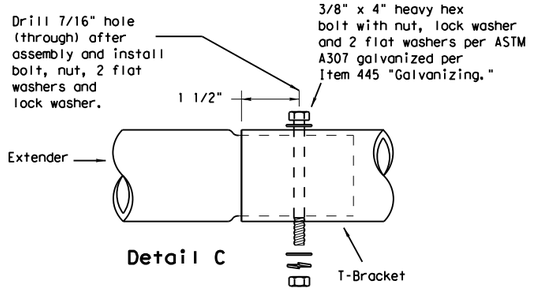
DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:15 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smds3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



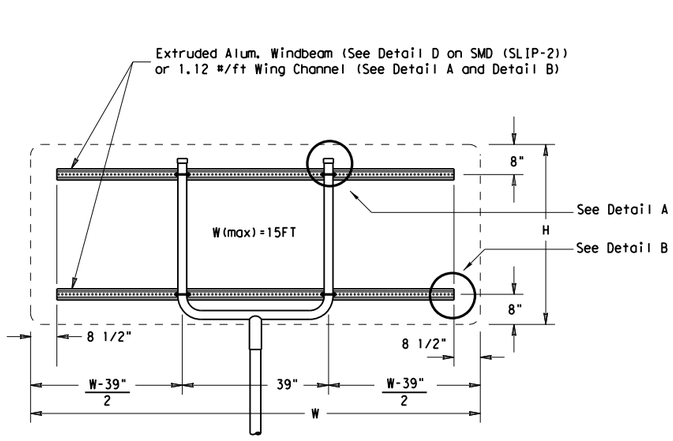
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

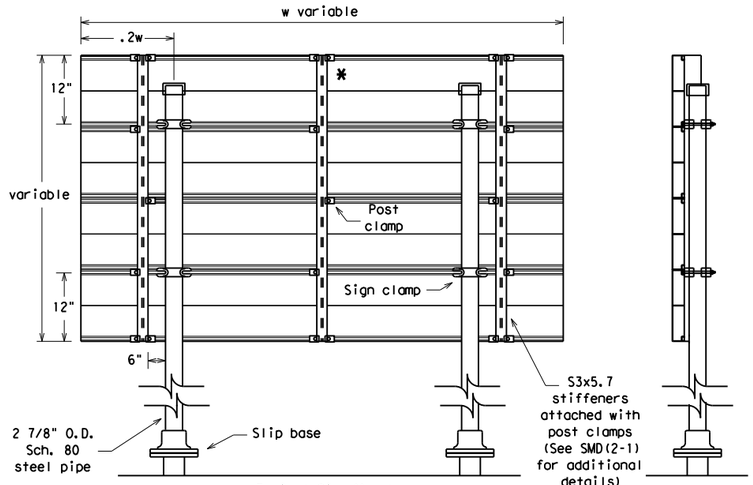
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



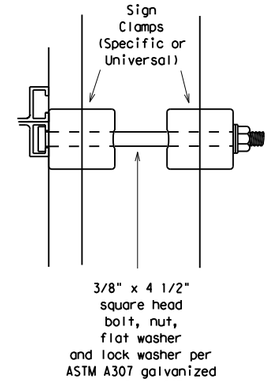
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



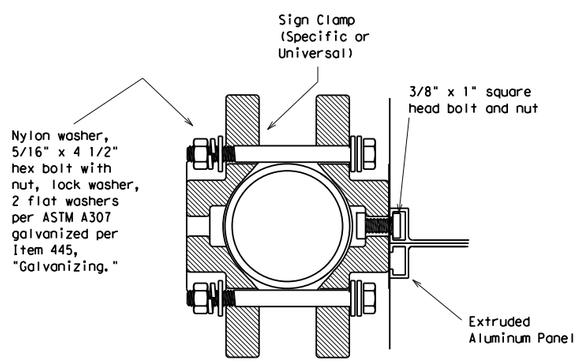
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

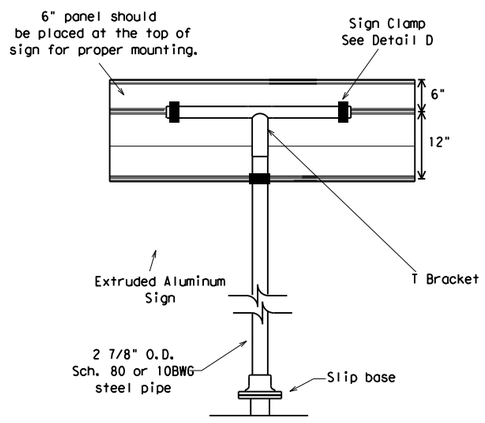
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



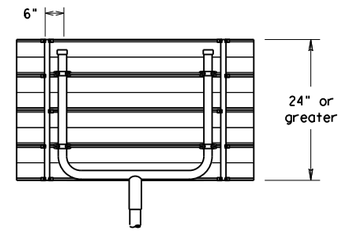
Detail E



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

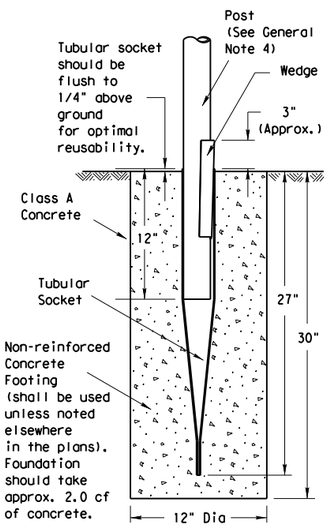
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		118

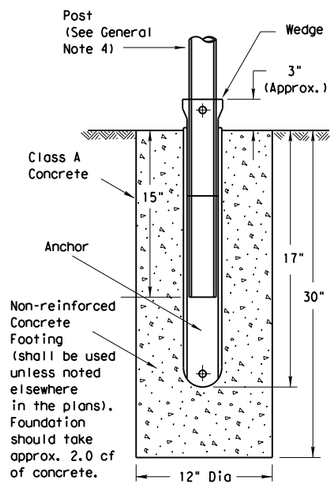
DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:21 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smdtwt.dgn

Wedge Anchor Steel System



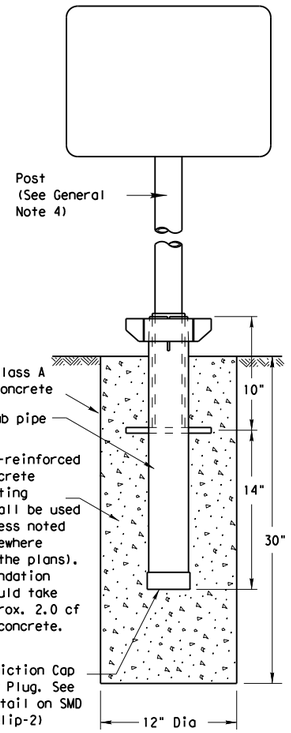
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

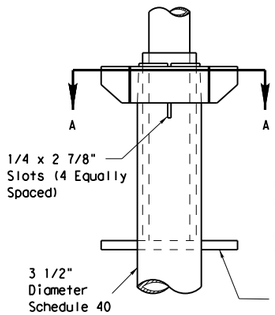


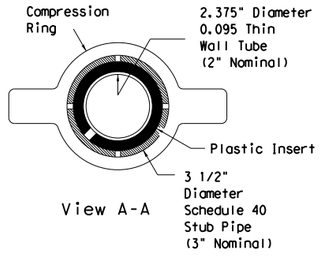
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



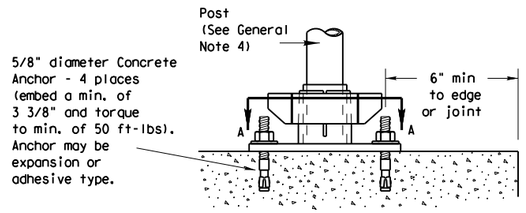
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



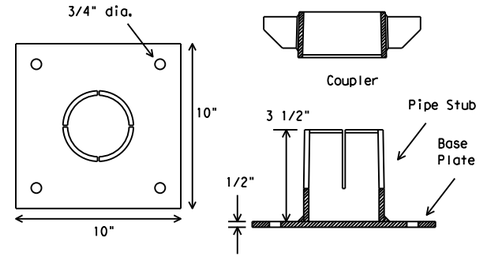


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

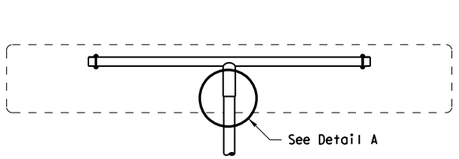


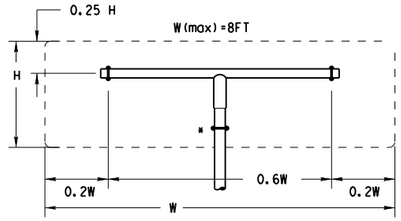
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



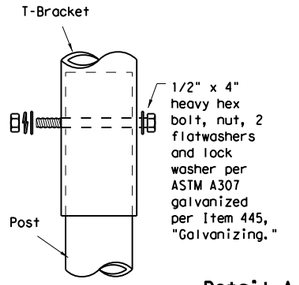
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)
(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

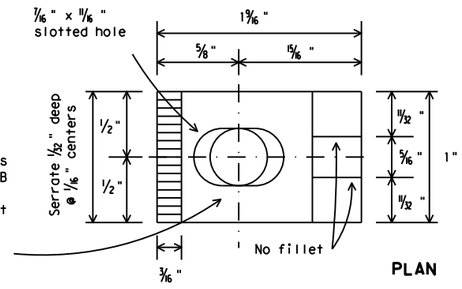
9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1662	02	013	FM 339
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WAC	HILL		119

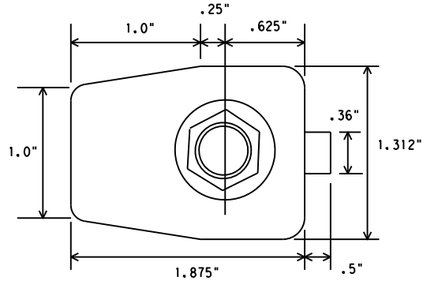
26E

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:26 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smd21-08.dgn

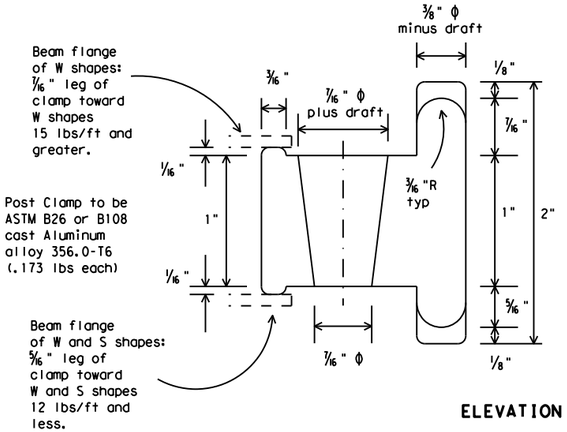
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.



PLAN

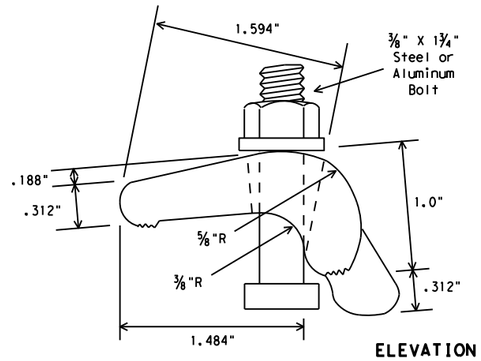


PLAN



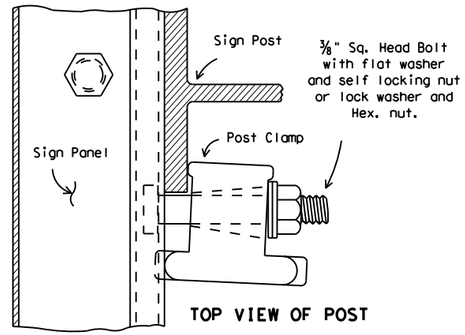
ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

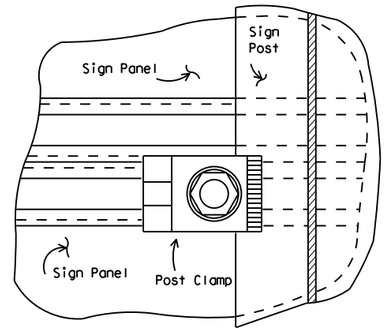


ELEVATION

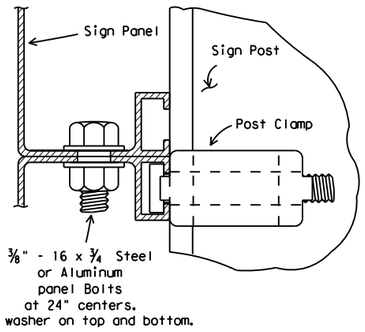
ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



TOP VIEW OF CLAMP



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

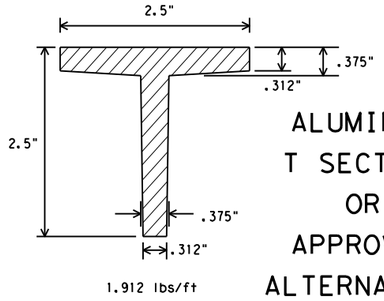
CONNECTION DETAILS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

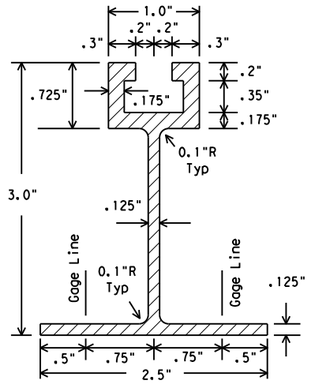


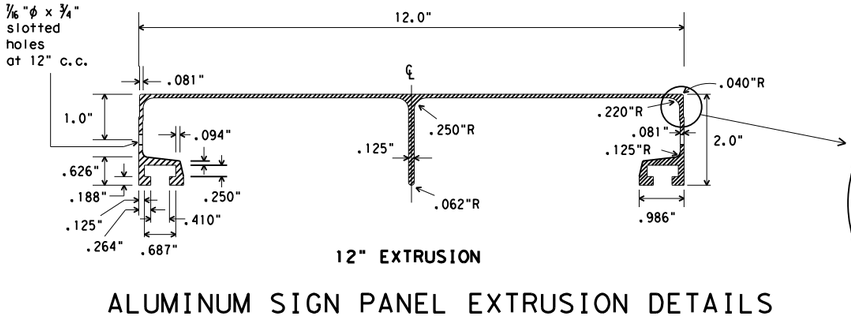
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

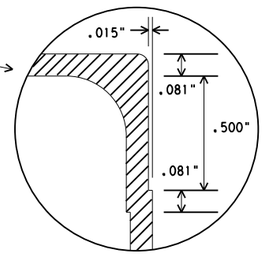
WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

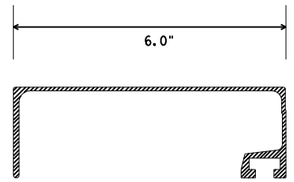
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative





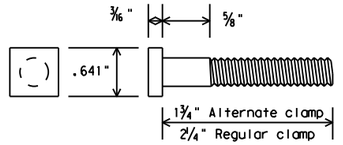
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

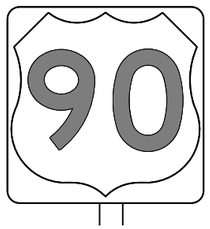
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		120

27A

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:32 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\TSR(3)-13 Typical Sign Requirements.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

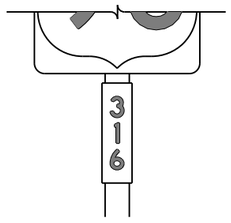
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

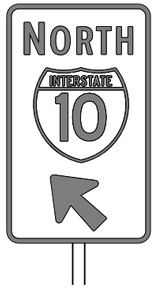


TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

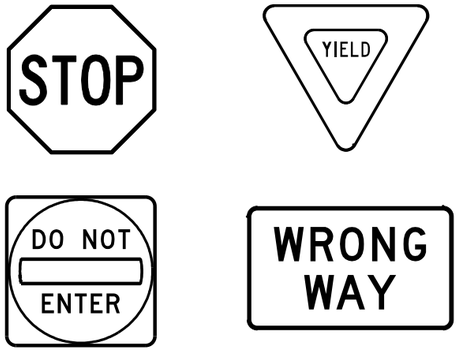
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	WAC	HILL		121

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\[illegible]

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

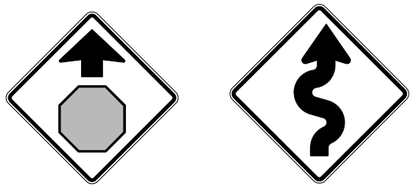
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

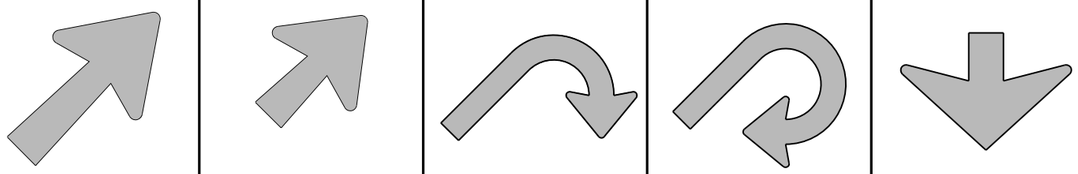
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	WAC	HILL		122

DATE: 9/17/2022 1:53:44 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

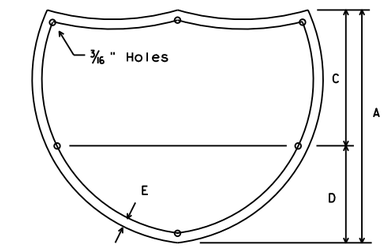
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

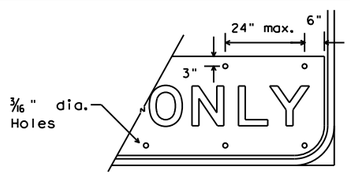
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

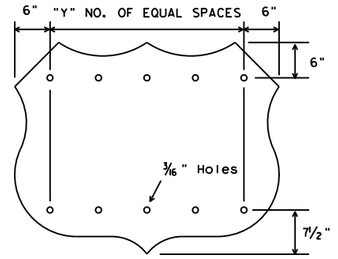


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

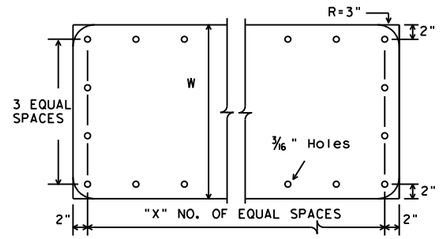


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

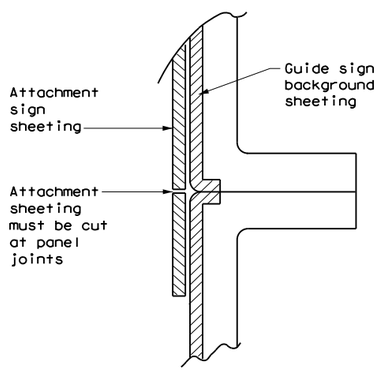
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

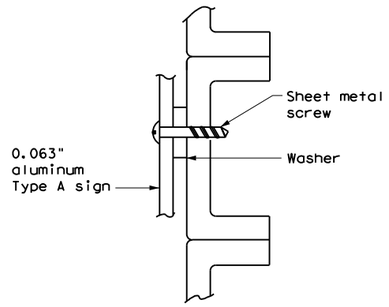
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



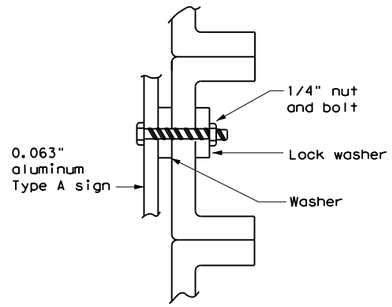
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



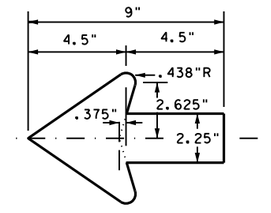
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

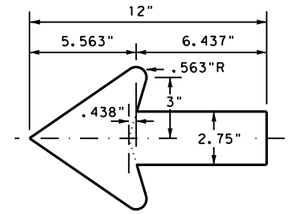
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	WAC	HILL		123

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:

CSJ 1662-02-013: SH 31 TO LIMESTONE COUNTY LINE

LOCATION MAPS:

Refer to title sheet for project location map.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

CSJ 1662-02-013:

Construction of Rehabilitate Roadway

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

The major soil disturbing activities for this project will consist of excavation, embankment, grading and construction of proposed culvert and roadway.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA:	13.3 AC
TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED:	8.3 AC

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

CSJ 1662-02-013:
The predominate soil type is clay loam.
Vegetative cover is in good condition with 90-95% coverage.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

CSJ 1662-02-013:
Navasota river above Lake Mexia receives all drainage from this project, which drains into Navasota River below Lake Mexia, which drains into Navasota River below Lake Limestone, which ultimately drains into the Brazos River within stream segment 1202.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- [X] TEMPORARY SEEDING
- [X] PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- [ ] MULCHING
- [X] SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- [X] NATURAL BARRIERS OR BUFFER ZONES
- [X] PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: TXR 150000, Part III, Section G, 2 Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Temporary stabilization must be completed no more than 14 calendar days after initiation of soil stabilization measures, and final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- [T] SILT FENCES
- [ ] HAY BALES
- [T] SANDBAG OR ROCK BERMS
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- [ ] DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- [ ] PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- [ ] PAVED FLUMES
- [ ] ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] CHANNEL LINERS
- [ ] SEDIMENT TRAPS
- [ ] SEDIMENT BASINS
- [ ] STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- [P] STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- [ ] CURBS AND GUTTERS
- [ ] STORM SEWERS
- [ ] VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

OTHER:

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

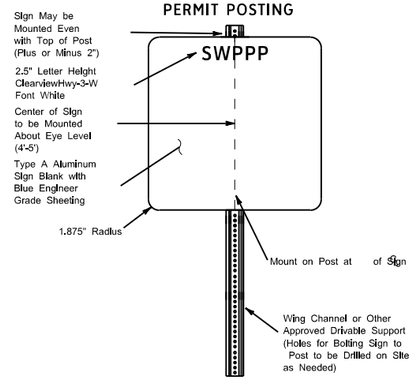
The order of activities will be as follows:

1. Preserve existing vegetative cover as much as possible.
2. Install temporary sediment control fencing, rock berms and other items as shown on plans prior to any soil disturbing activities.
3. Construct proposed culvert and roadway and perform any necessary excavation, embankment and grading.
4. Place soil retention blankets and temporary/permanent seeding as shown in the plans and as directed.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

An integral part of the SWPPP for this project includes the EPIC Sheet, Item 506, Waco District Waters of the US Notes, Waco District Typical Applications for Best Management Practices, Form 2118 TxDOT inspection forms, Contractor daily inspection forms, miscellaneous general notes on environmental requirements, TxDOT EC Standards, 2014 Standard Specifications, TxDOT roadway design drawings, SWPPP design and working BMP drawings, Site Manager Data Base, EMS Stage Gate Inspections and the Waco District environmental folders. The requirements of the TxDOT EMS will be fully implemented including training requirements for Contractors and TxDOT staff.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING



No Permanent Installation Allowed.
Sign to be Removed After Project Completion.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/15/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

Chris J. Mashek, P.E.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Office
Advanced Project Development
100 South Loop Drive
Waco Texas, 76704-2858

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: All erosion and sediment best management practices (BMPs) will be maintained in good working order per the environmental notes, details and standards included as part of the project plans and contract documents. BMP repairs will be made at the earliest possible date, but no later than seven calendar days after the inspection report has been completed and immediately after the ground has dried sufficiently to allow equipment access. BMPs damaged by the Contractor will be repaired or replaced immediately. The installation and repair of BMPs at creeks and outfalls will be given priority.

INSPECTION: TxDOT Form 2118 inspections to support TXR150000 and 404 permits will be conducted on a seven day interval on the same day of the week, until permits are terminated. The Contractor will provide daily BMP inspection reports on work days. Stage Gate Inspections and other BMP inspections will be conducted by the District and Area Office Staff based on requirements of the TxDOT Environmental Management System (EMS).

WASTE MATERIALS: Any waste materials generated during construction will be disposed of in accordance with existing federal, state, and local laws.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Fuels, Lubricating products, Asphalt products, or Concrete curing compounds and any additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, clean-up will be done in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. The Contractor will maintain a list of all chemicals and wastes required for the project; including chemicals used by sub-contractors, and will implement written spill prevention and clean-up plans.

SANITARY WASTE: Sanitary waste from portable units will be collected by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

OFF SITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- [ ] HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- [X] LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- [X] EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- [ ] STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REMARKS:

Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads will be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas will not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging area and vehicle maintenance area will be constructed by the contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff pollutants.

Furnish one SW3P permit posting sign and sign support as detailed on the SW3P Sheet. Install this sign in a location selected by the Engineer. The sign and support should be removed upon completion of the project and is the property of the Contractor. The purchase of the sign and support, installation, relocation(s) if determined necessary by the Engineer and removal at project end will be subsidiary to Item 506.

Sedimentation Basins - Since the area disturbed is less than 10 acres, per outfall location, a sedimentation basin is not required.

WACO DISTRICT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			124
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WACO	HILL	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1662	02	013	FM 339

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. Project will disturb more than 5 acres, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Station 54+00
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. SEE STATEMENT ABOVE

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. SEE STATEMENT ABOVE

2.

V. WILDLIFE RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)
2. Plains Spotted Skunk: Contractors will be advised of potential occurence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoed unnecessary impacts to dens
3. SEE STATEMENT BELOW

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	1662	02	019	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	09	HILL		125

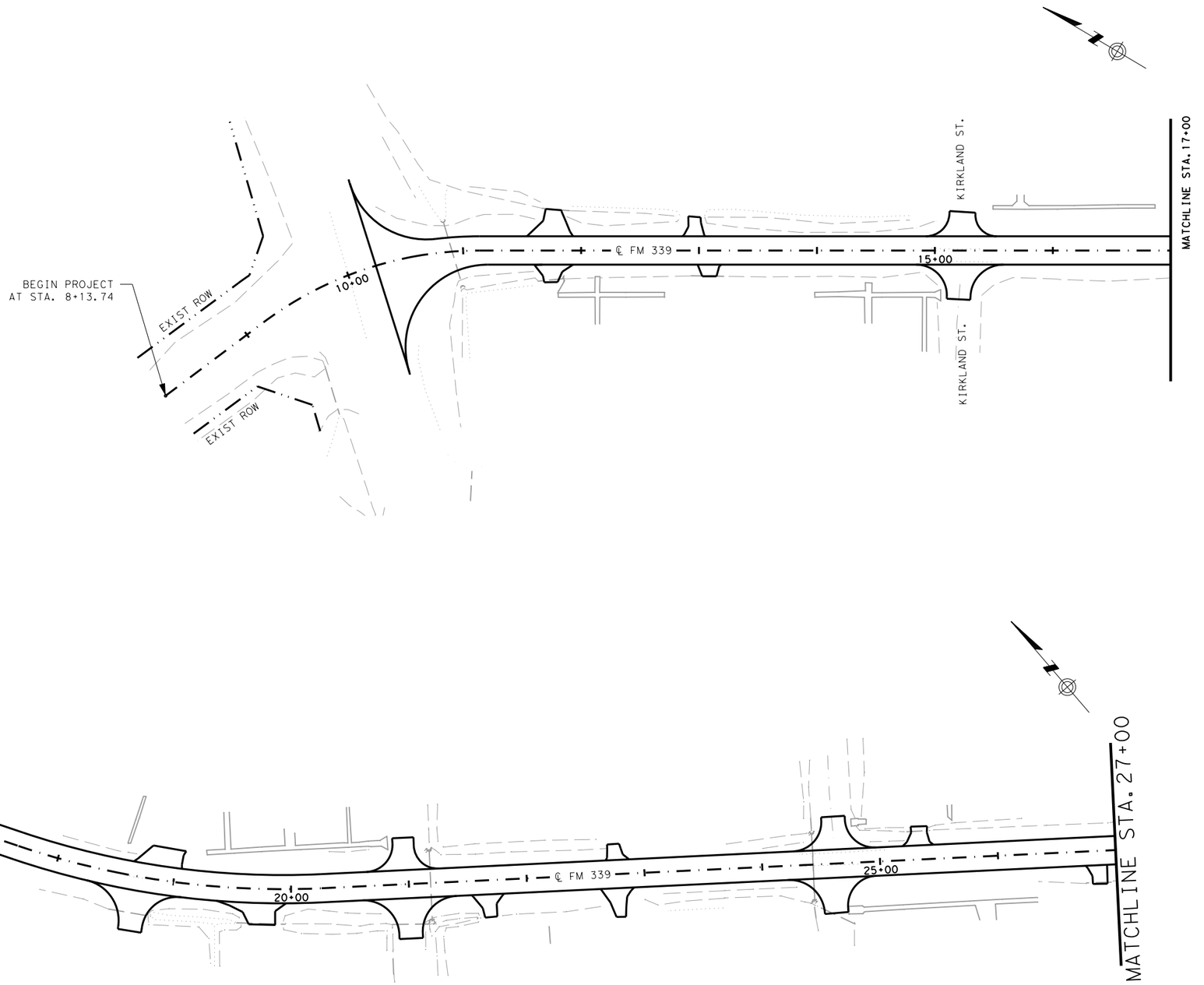
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\FM339SWP1.dgn
9/27/2022 7:50:30 AM

NODE

NOTES:

LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	SEDIMENT FENCE
	ROCK FILTER DAM TY 2
	TOPSOIL & SEEDING



STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/27/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

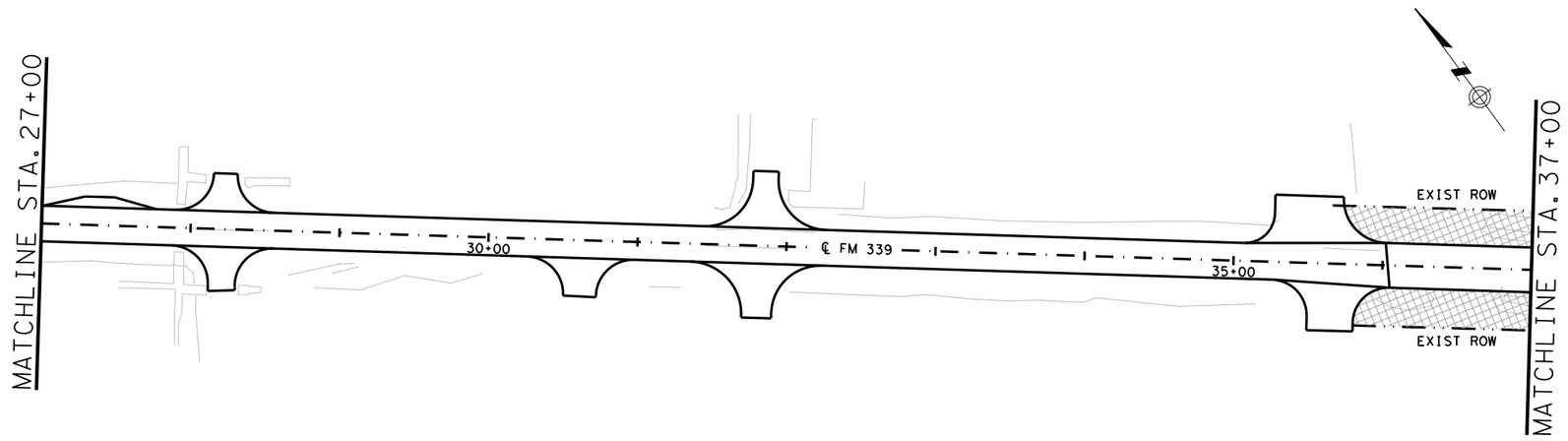
© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

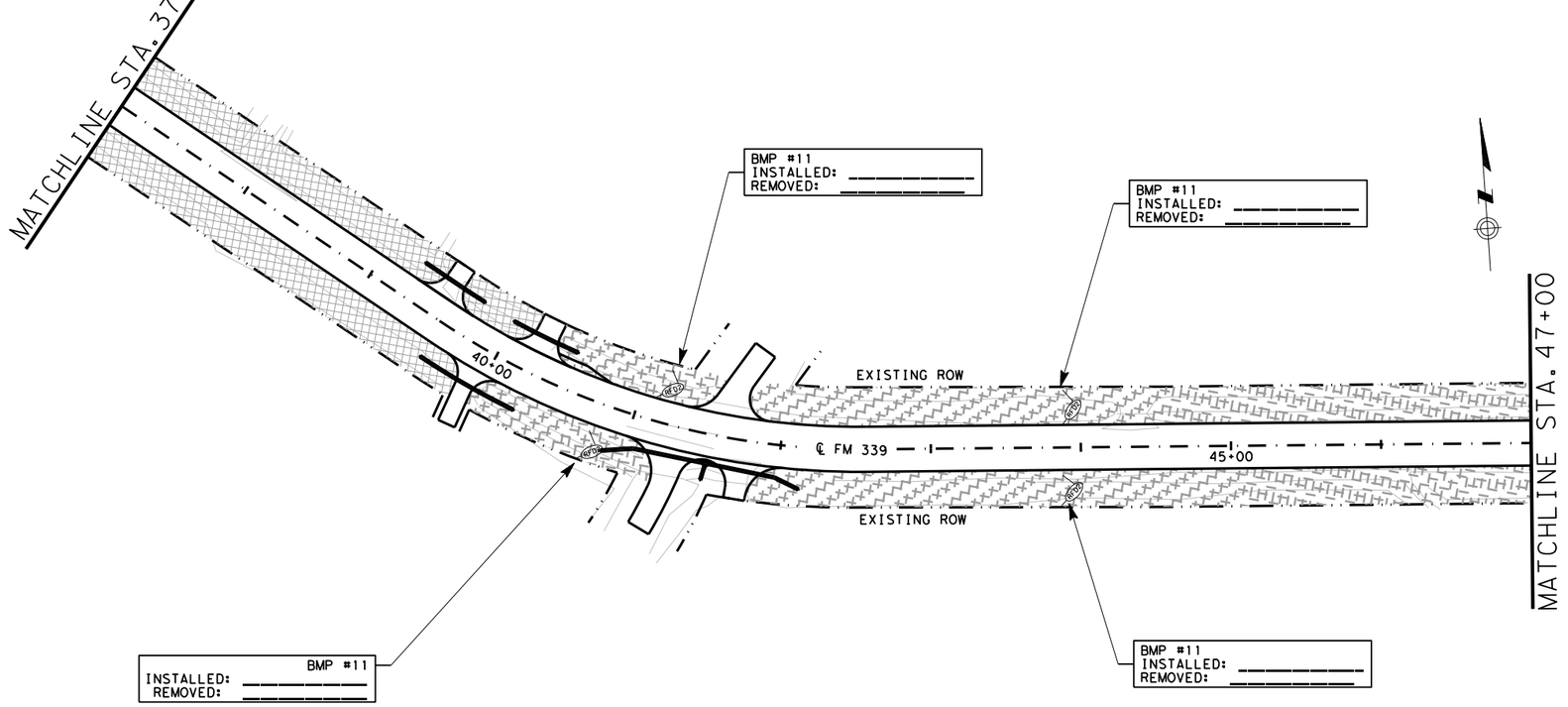
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		126





NOTES:

LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SCF SCF SCF	SEDIMENT FENCE
RFD2 RFD2 RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM TY 2
	TOPSOIL & SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

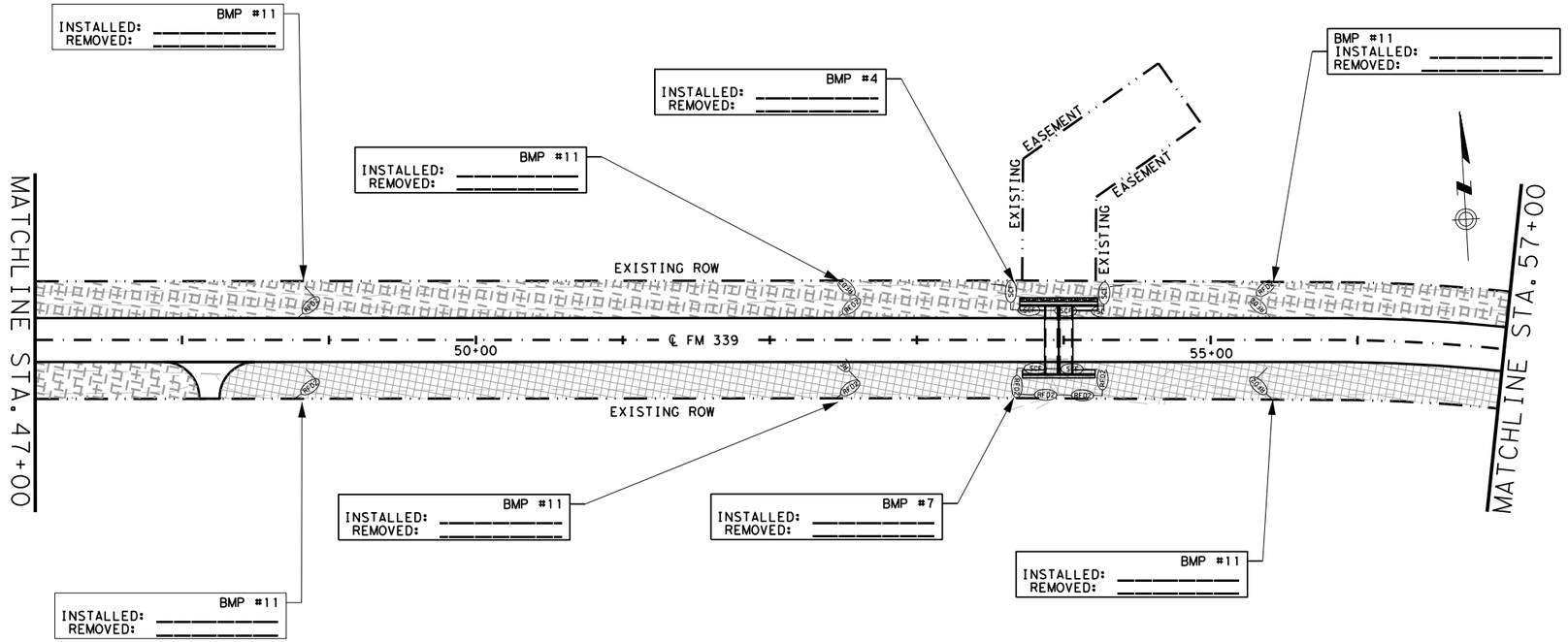
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

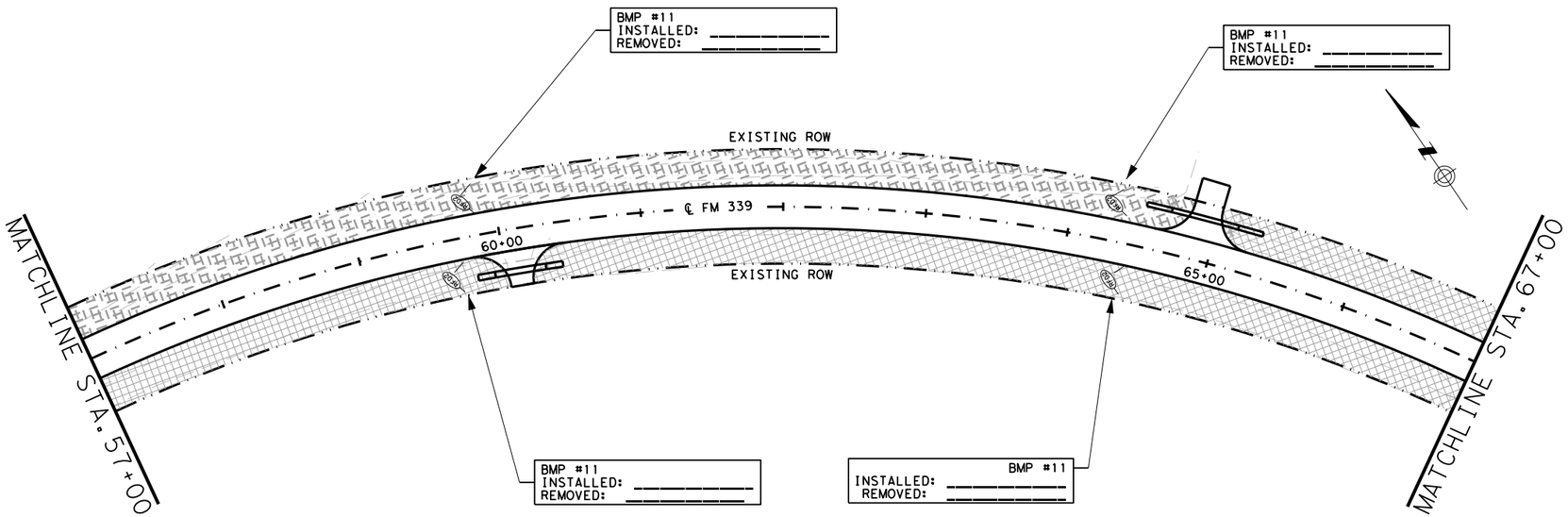
SHEET 2 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		127

NODE

NOTES:





LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SCF SCF SCF	SEDIMENT FENCE
RFD2 RFD2 RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM TY 2
	TOPSOIL & SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

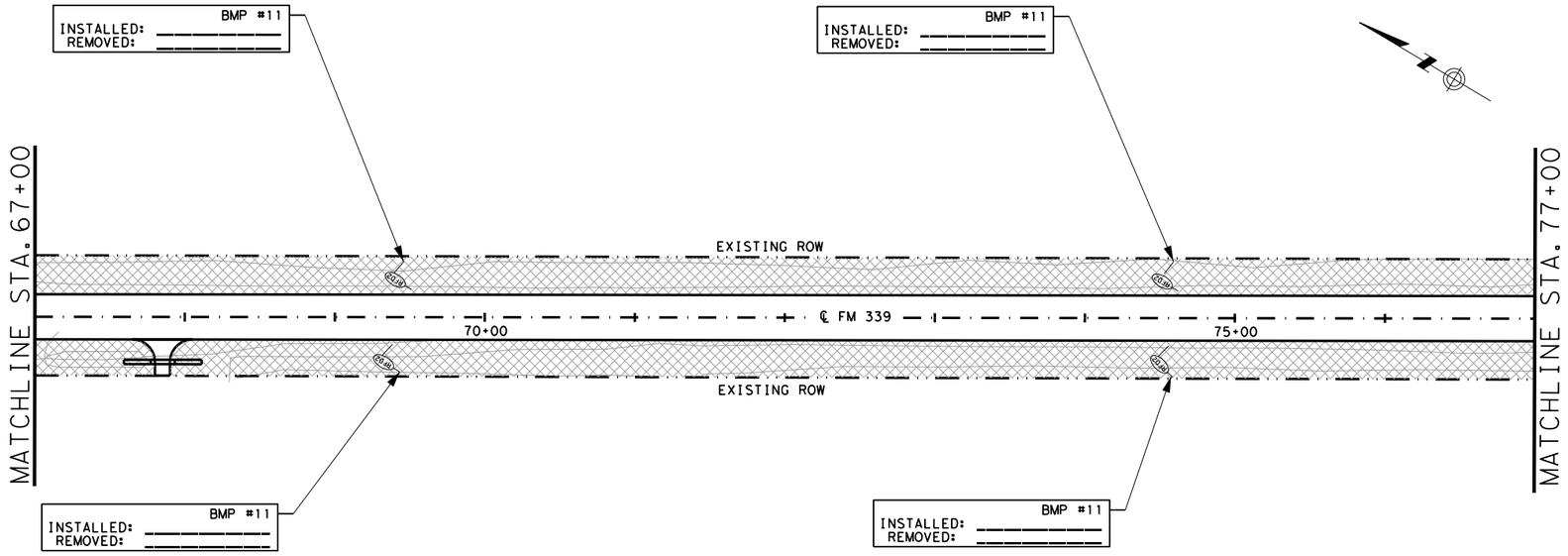
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

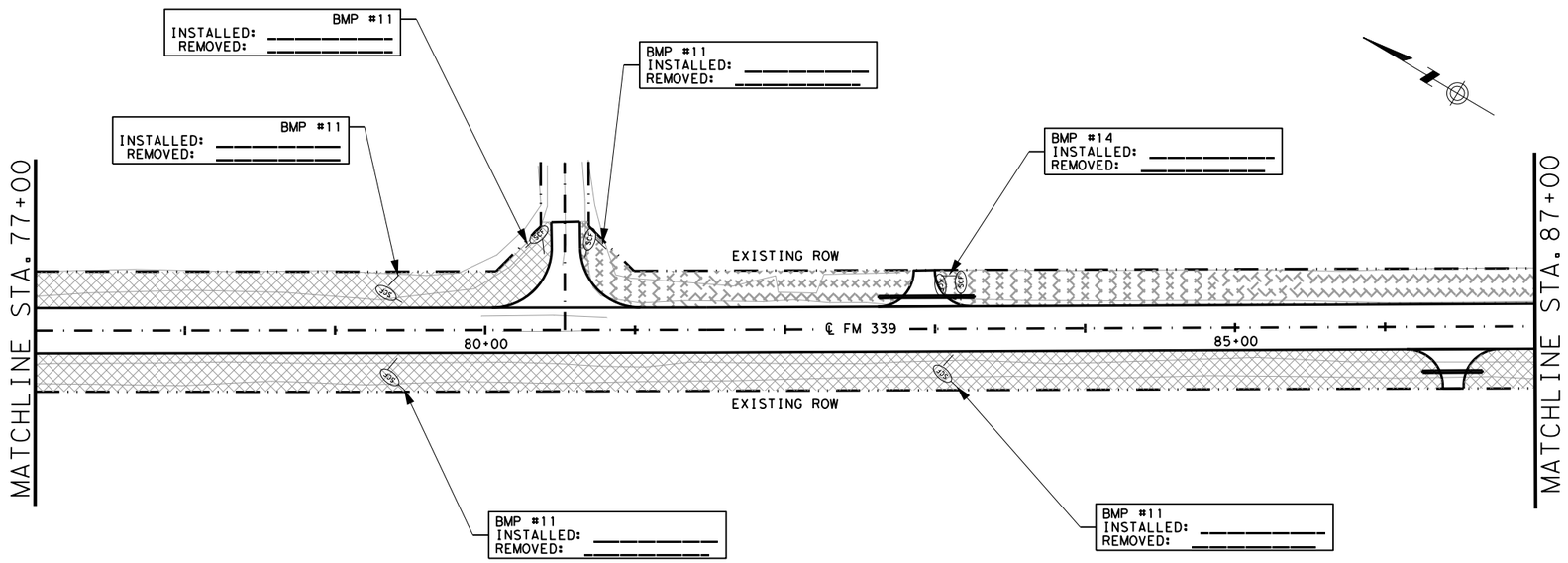
SHEET 3 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		128

NODE

NOTES:





LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SCF SCF SCF	SEDIMENT FENCE
RFD2 RFD2 RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM TY 2
	TOPSOIL & SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

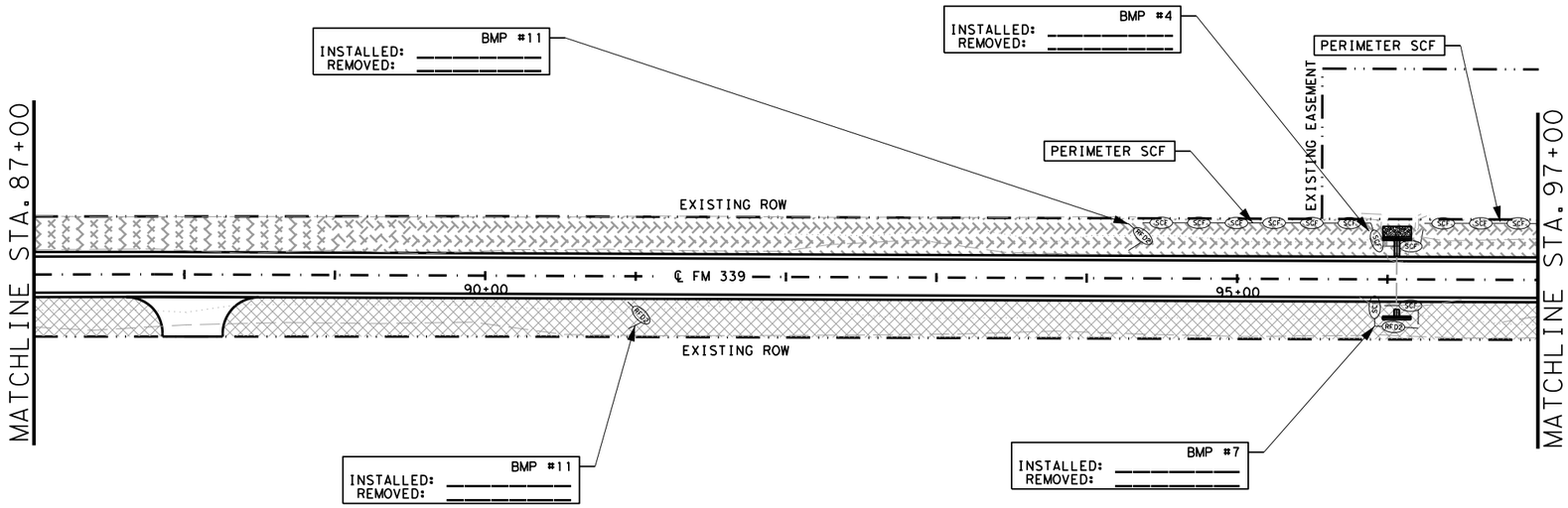
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

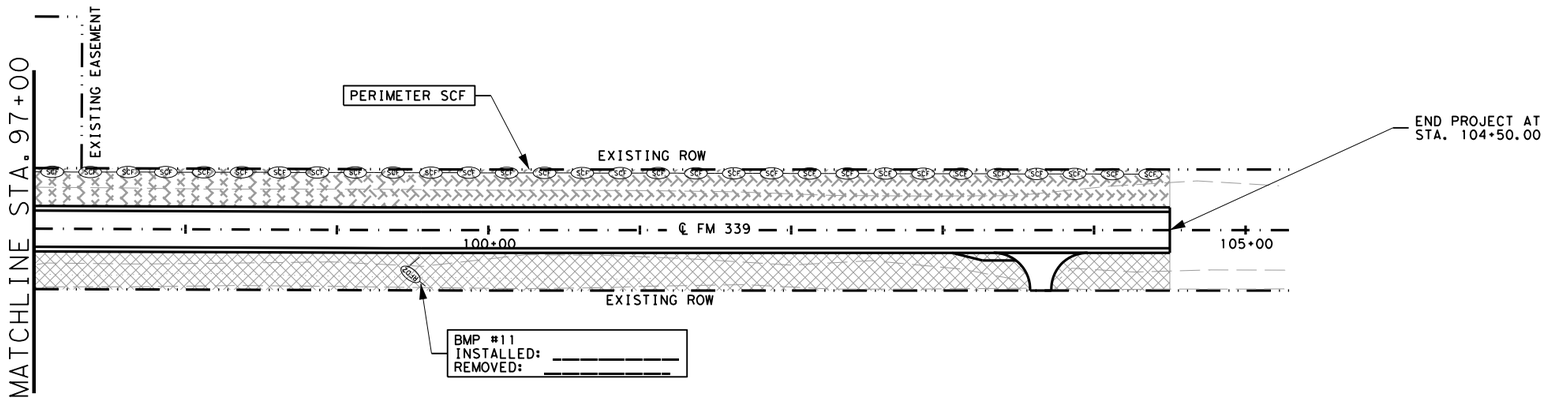
SHEET 4 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		129

NODE

NOTES:





LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SCF SCF SCF	SEDIMENT FENCE
RFD2 RFD2 RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM TY 2
	TOPSOIL & SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
CHRIS J. MASHEK
102242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Chris J. Mashek, P.E. 9/17/2022

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	1662	02	013	FM 339
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	HILL		130

NODE

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

1. Prior to TxDOT allowing the Contractor to start construction, the Contractor will provide the required storm water and 404 permit documentation and support activities, including but not limited to the following:

   - Provide a list of all chemicals, construction and waste products that will be generated, stored or brought upon TxDOT ROW. The list includes expected construction debris, sanitary wastes, construction chemicals and petroleum products used or generated by the Contractor and sub-contractors. Along with the list, the Contractor will supply a spill prevention plan and clean up procedures that will include each of these chemical products or generated waste.

   - Provide in the construction schedule the necessary line items that will comply with the schedule and planning requirements of the storm water permit.

   - Post the TxDOT storm water permit and any Contractor permits, per permit requirements.

   - Provide copies of storm water permits for Contractor PSL(s). As new PSL(s) may be obtained for the project, provide copies of new or amended permits to TxDOT. The Contractor will not disturb soil without the proper permits.

   - Provide scale drawings of off ROW PSL's within one mile of the project, for field offices, borrow sources, plant sites or other uses.

   - Provide permit information on any Contractor batch plants or concrete crushing plants to be located at a Contractor PSL(s) within one mile of the project limits or boundaries. Copies of the air and water permits are to be provided to TxDOT before materials will be used on the project. No asphalt or concrete batch plants or concrete crushing plants will be located on TxDOT ROW.

   - Provide a letter indicating a Contractor Responsible Person for environmental compliance (CRP) for the project, and maintain a CRP throughout the project duration.

   - Provide all environmental documentation including certification of compliance and EMS training documents/certificates prior to starting work. The Contractor is to provide daily BMP inspection reports that document all field BMPs needing repair or replacement. The Contractor is to clearly document specific BMPs needing repair and location each work day. The Contractor is encouraged to be proactive in fixing BMPs without TxDOT direction.

   - Provide documentation required for Waters of the US, Note #3 and submittals for Item 496 bridge removal. Bridge removal methods submitted will follow all Waters of the US note requirements. The Contractor is not to start construction within the Ordinary High Water Marks of any stream until receiving approval for stream channel construction methods from TxDOT.

   - Provide a written procedure for managing all chemicals and construction items placed in vertical containment structures. Also, provide methods to be used for the treatment, disposal, collection or release of storm water.

   - Provide an estimated date by letter, for the submittal of marked up bridge drawings, indicating cut locations for any structural steel requiring cutting or torching of steel, coated with lead containing paints.

2. Place and maintain trash cans and portable sanitary facilities at locations where there is active construction. Worker generated trash and construction debris will be kept from being transported by storm water and will be collected daily from the ground and routinely hauled from the work area.

3. Contractor will provide TxDOT copies of all correspondence with MS4s, TCEQ, EPA, DSHS and Corps of Engineers regarding activities on this project.

4. Contractor to conduct storm water inspections and develop SWPPP documents to support Contractor permits obtained for the project including PSL(s).

5. Contractor will maintain written documentation of locations of all portable sanitary facilities. The Contractor is required to document the location and disposition of all spills and cleanups from portable sanitary facilities.

6. Contractor will not store chemicals on TxDOT ROW, unless chemicals are stored following all environmental and safety regulations. Fuels for construction equipment will not be stored on TxDOT ROW.

7. The Contractor will store fuels and bulk chemicals on Contractor PSL(s) using a secondary containment method, such as double lined tanks and/or free standing containment reservoirs made of plastic or steel designed to hold bulk chemicals or drums.

8. The Contractor will not remove sediment controls without the prior approval of TxDOT, except for a sediment control that may back up water and cause safety or traffic problems.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013		FM 339
DEC 2013	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC		HILL		131

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

9. Any sediment controls removed by the Contractor must be re-installed before the next rainfall event or by the end of day, as approved in advance.

10. Vegetative buffer strips may be used in place of temporary sediment controls such as silt fences and rock filter dams. The amount of disturbed soil area will be limited to 1/3 of an acre or less for a minimum of 50 feet of grassed ditch and 2/3 of an acre of disturbed soil for a minimum of 100 feet of grassed ditch.

11. Construction equipment found to be leaking oil, fuel or coolant will be immediately stopped, the leaking fluid collected and the equipment fixed. Equipment continuing to leak will be removed from the project at no cost to TxDOT. Leaking fluids from equipment will be collected and removed from the project or PSL.

12. Earth berms or mounds typically used to stockpile topsoil and used in place of boundary silt fence will be seeded upon being constructed. Long term use of earth berms or mounds will not be continued without establishing grass on the control.

13. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new areas where soil will be disturbed to facilitate planning for new sediment controls. Areas of vegetated soil will not be disturbed by the Contractor, unless adequate sediment controls can be installed before the next rainfall event. The Contractor will assist TxDOT in keeping an accurate set of working SWPPP drawings that show the locations of all temporary sediment and erosion controls.

14. The Contractor will maintain an adequate amount of temporary sediment controls on hand at the field office or project staging area for critical SWPPP maintenance, including silt fence (minimum of 200 feet) and rock / fabric for rock filter dams (minimum for 100 feet of Type III dams).

    The requirement for BMP rock quantities on hand is waived for small projects for on and off system bridge installations. The Contractor having a BMP Subcontractor does not eliminate the requirement for the Contractor to have the required silt fence and rock on hand, typically stored at the Contractor PSL.

15. Failure of a sub-contractor to complete storm water work on time will require the Contractor to start storm water sediment control work immediately and complete the work with high priority, or be subject to stop work on the entire project.

16. Earth materials on roads as a result of soil tracking will not be allowed to be transported off ROW in storm water. Soil or rock material found on roadways deposited from Contractor equipment will be removed daily.

17. Unless approved, completed concrete curb inlets will not be blocked by sediment controls. The contractor will frequently sweep the completed or partially completed roadway to keep sediment out of drainage pipes.

18. The Contractor will be responsible for proper dust control and will route construction traffic in a manner that minimizes dust generation.

19. Water for dust control will contain no pollutants, but may be non-potable from upland stock ponds. No quantity of water to be used for construction purposes may be taken from a 404 stream, prior to the proper authorizations or permits being obtained by the Contractor.

20. Contractor is to direct workers and sub-contractors to use portable sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor and not to trespass off ROW.

21. Contractor will provide written verification to TxDOT that earth borrow pits and disposal sources meet environmental and regulatory requirements, prior to use. Excavations will meet all OSHA requirements and the current safety guidelines established for TxDOT Quarries and Pits.

22. Boundary silt fences that are terminated down slope, with one end being at the lowest elevation, will be installed with an L - hook to contain sediment. Boundary silt fences that are installed on flat ground will have L-hooks on both ends.

23. Rock filter dams across ditches will be constructed where the rock filter dam ends are embedded within the ditch side slopes and ditch bottom. The top center elevation of the rock filter dam will be at least 6 inches lower than the elevations on the rock filter dam ends.

24. Silt fence will be constructed in a U or V pattern across ditch lines and up the ditch side slope to keep storm water from flowing around the ends of the silt fence. Small silt fences that do not adequately span the ditch and allows storm water around the end(s) will not be used. Where there is adequate space, large U pattern silt fences are preferred to facilitate sediment collection and sediment removal with equipment.

25. Sediment controls (RFDs or silt fences) will be located along road ditches as marked on the SWPPP drawings. Modifications to the sediment control spacing will be adjusted during the project based on sediment control effectiveness. The installation and maintenance of sediment controls at or near outfalls, where storm water leaves TxDOT ROW, takes persistent over ditch line sediment controls.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT.	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	HILL		132

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

26. Storm water draining sheet flow over disturbed soil sloped towards the ROW property line, will be intercepted by a boundary silt fence typically installed with L-shaped ends.

27. For ditch grading and shoulder up work, the Contractor is limited during good weather to remove up to one mile (limited to five acres of disturbed soil) of ditch line sediment controls; on one side of the roadway. Outfall controls cannot be removed during this activity. Ditch line controls must be replaced upon completion of work and before the next rain event.

28. Sediment controls damaged by the Contractor, as defined by permit, must be fixed or replaced immediately upon discovery.

29. Notches in silt fences are not typically allowed. Specific silt fences that back up water onto lanes of traffic may be notched if approved.

30. For silt fence maintenance, the Contractor will leave approximately 4 inches of deposited sediment up stream of silt fences and not over excavate around silt fences or rock filter dams.

31. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new construction areas and where soil is planned to be disturbed. Sediment controls will be installed at outfalls prior to the Contractor beginning soil disturbing activities up slope from the outfall.

32. Water from concrete saw cutting, concrete grinding and concrete coring activities; or fine materials from concrete chipping and salvage will not be allowed to enter storm drains or enter streams.

33. Storm water containing suspended sediment and turbidity needing to be removed from excavations or low areas will be pumped or gravity drained through vegetated buffer strips (50 foot minimum) or placed in ditches with temporary sediment controls, prior to the water being discharged into a stream.

34. Uncontaminated water from natural groundwater seepage, springs, foundations and drains that does not contain suspended sediment or any pollutants may be discharged without storm water controls.

35. Lime or cement if spilled in ditches or outside the defined limits of application is considered a pollutant and will be excavated and removed the same day, to avoid contaminating streams.

36. If located along the project ROW, RAP stockpiles will be located where there is a minimum 100 feet of vegetative buffer strip before storm water will reach a stream. RAP will not be used as a construction material within the Ordinary High Water Marks of a stream channel of a 404 designated stream.

37. If allowed on the project, concrete truck wash out areas will have adequate volume to allow 12 inch freeboard for rain and will be lined with 6 mils of plastic. No concrete will be stored higher than the 12 inch freeboard. Cleaning of truck chutes and equipment does not constitute concrete truck wash out and this activity may be completed at the concrete placement location. Wash out areas will not be located closer than 50 ft from down slope inlets or stream channels.

38. For outfalls near stock ponds closer than 50 foot from disturbed soil at the ROW line, redundant sediment controls will be provided, typically a combination of rock filter dam and a silt fence constructed in line of the flow.

39. Earth stockpiles will utilize silt fence sediment controls, positioned on the low end of the stockpile drainage area with L-hooks or silt fence installed around the entire stockpile.

40. Sediment controls including rock filter dams and silt fences will not be installed across any 404 streams. Sediment controls at 404 streams will be positioned to limit sediment entering the stream from the banks and around structures/culverts, and will allow free flow of storm water to pass through the ROW without being dammed by any sediment controls. Remove loose materials from stream channels prior to each rain event.

41. Sediment controls for non-404 streams may be constructed across the drainage channel in unlimited locations. It is appropriate to use sediment control details typically used for 404 streams for non-404 streams when flow velocities are high. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.

42. Incomplete drainage pipe installation across the roadway does not remove the requirement for having sediment controls around the ends of the pipe. To stay within permit requirements, sediment controls should be installed over and around the terminated end and along each side of the banks as soon as construction on the pipe has been completed. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.

43. Safety end / headwall construction temporarily will require the removal of part of the sediment control placed over and around the pipe end. Retain in place as much functioning sediment control as possible. Replace the silt fence over and around the top of the pipe, immediately upon concrete placement and form removal. Do not remove culvert sediment controls that cannot be replaced before the next rain event. Sediment control at the ends of culverts must be in place and available for any rain event until the disturbed soil areas are re-vegetated.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1662	02	013		FM 339		
DEC 2013 FEB 2015	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	WAC	HILL				133	

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

44. Between the Ordinary High Water Marks of a 404 stream channel, the Contractor will disturb only the minimum amount of stream channel that is necessary to complete the work.

45. Rock riprap for erosion control does not replace the requirements to maintain sediment control until vegetation is re-established. Replace sediment controls immediately after installing erosion rock.

46. At the direction of TxDOT, sediment deposited into existing and new culverts will be removed subsidiary to Item 506. Sediment to be removed is either pre-existing material before construction starts or sediment generated as a part of this project.

47. Provide treated 2X4 cross bracing for rectangular inlet silt fence, subsidiary to Item 506.

48. Loose or granular earth materials will not be used to repair silt fence undercuts. Silt fence undercut repairs will be conducted with well compacted soils or the silt fence will be reset in a nearby location.

49. Silt fence steel T posts of approximately 1.25 pounds per foot are allowed at a spacing of 8 feet or less. Silt fence steel T posts between approximately 1.25 pounds per foot and 0.85 pounds per foot are allowed for T post spacing of 5 feet or less.

50. Silt fence to be used to slow the flow of storm water down slopes will be positioned approximately horizontal (on the contour) with L hooks on the ends and limited to approximately 200 feet in length. Multiple sections and levels of silt fence may be required in addition to temporary / permanent erosion control flumes.

51. Soil retention blankets will be installed rolled down the slope with the small dimension side embedded at the top of slope, unless recommended otherwise by the manufacturer. Excess grass, rocks, trash, debris or clods will be removed before seeding and installing soil retention blankets. All installations will be by the manufacturer recommendations. Contractor equipment, including tractor mowers will be kept off areas with soil retention blankets until the grass is established.

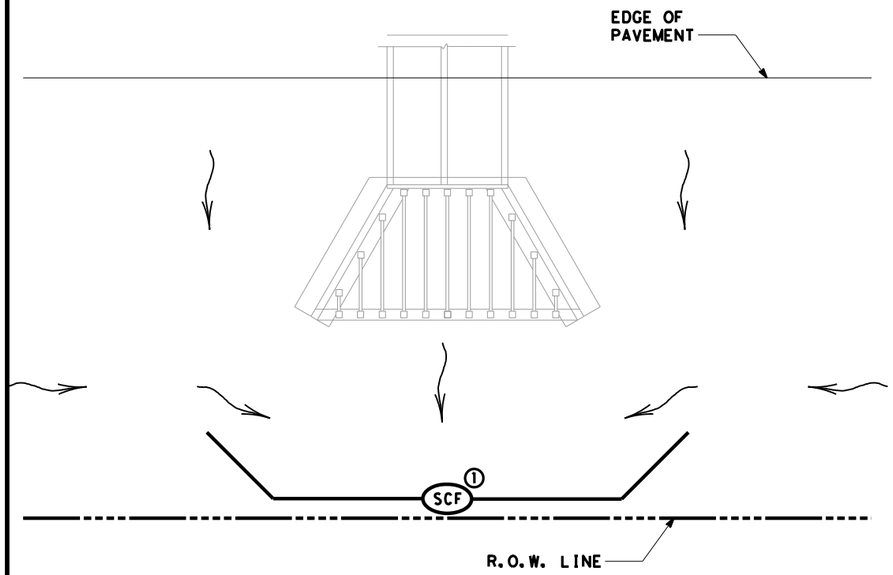
SCALE = NTS SHEET 4 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

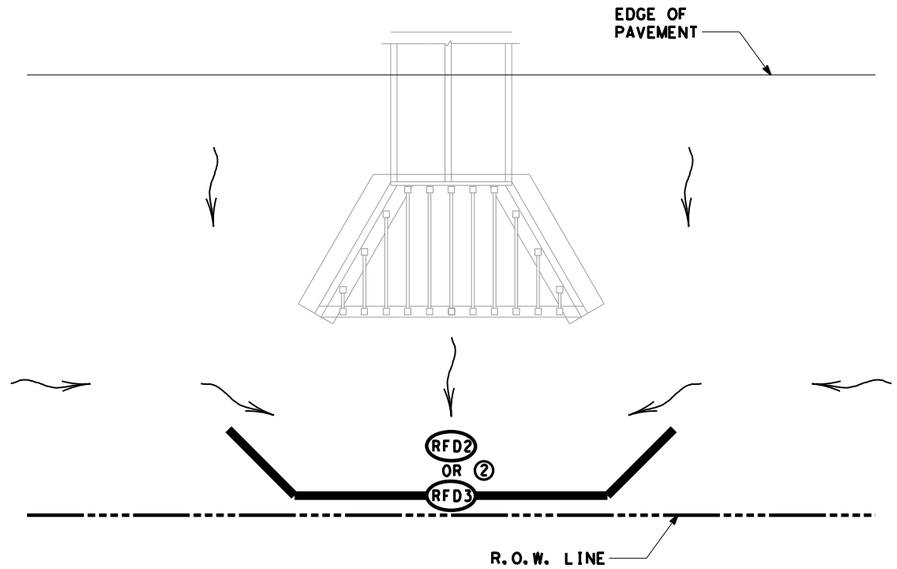
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		134



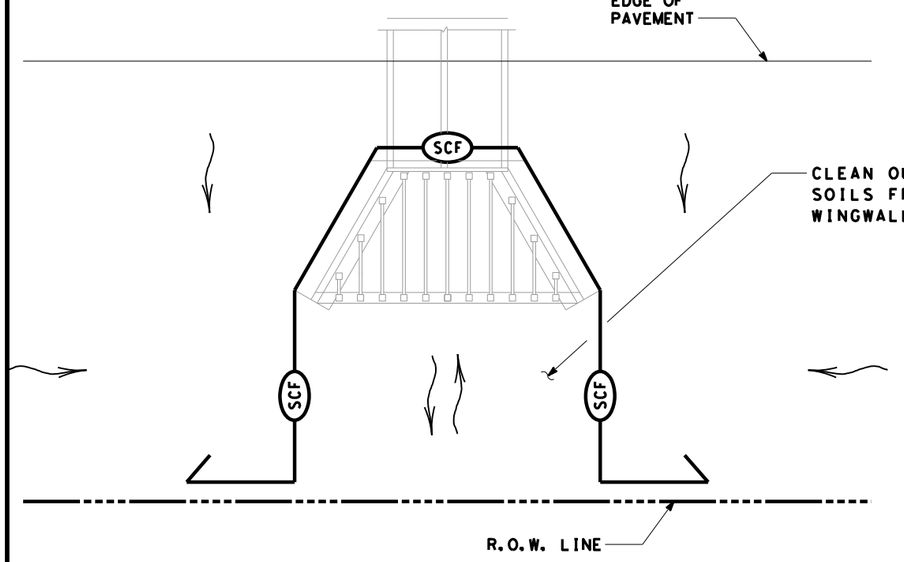
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #1

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



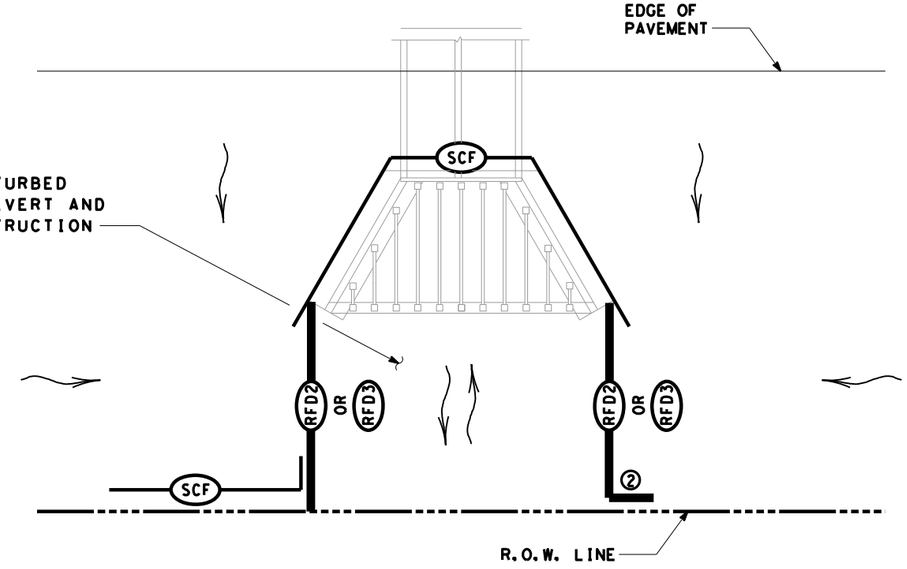
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #2

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #3

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #4

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

1. EXTEND SILT FENCE SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS. USE L-HOOKS ON ENDS AS REQUIRED.
2. EXTEND ROCK FILTER DAM SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS.

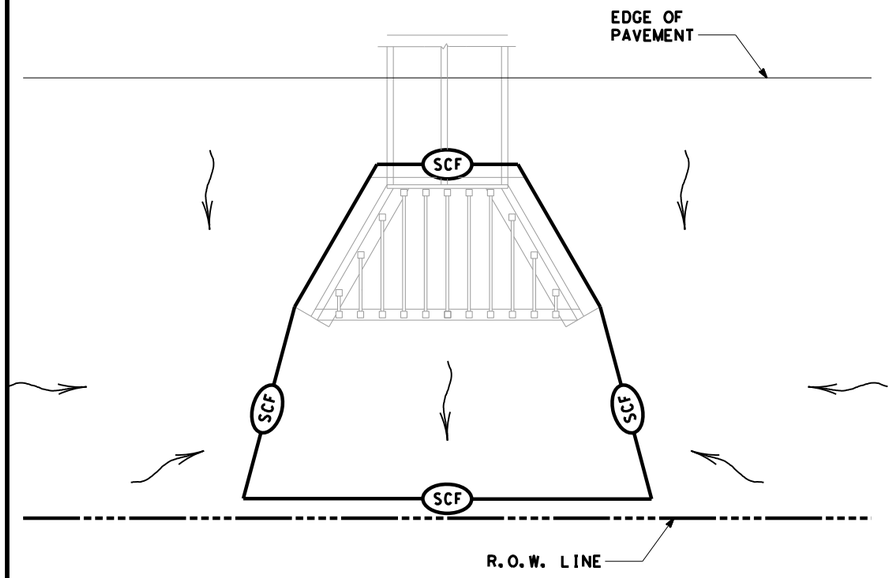
SCALE = NTS SHEET 5 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

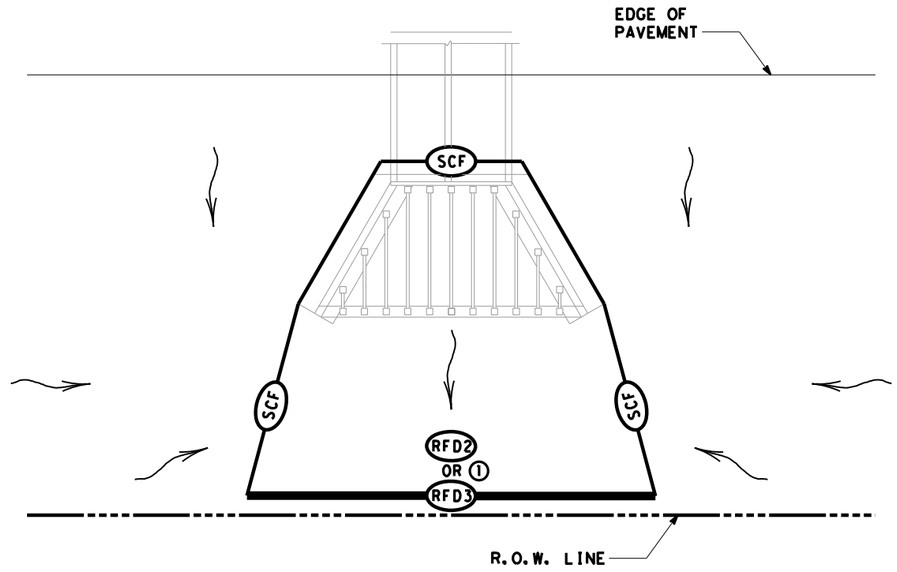
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	HILL		135



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #5

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #6

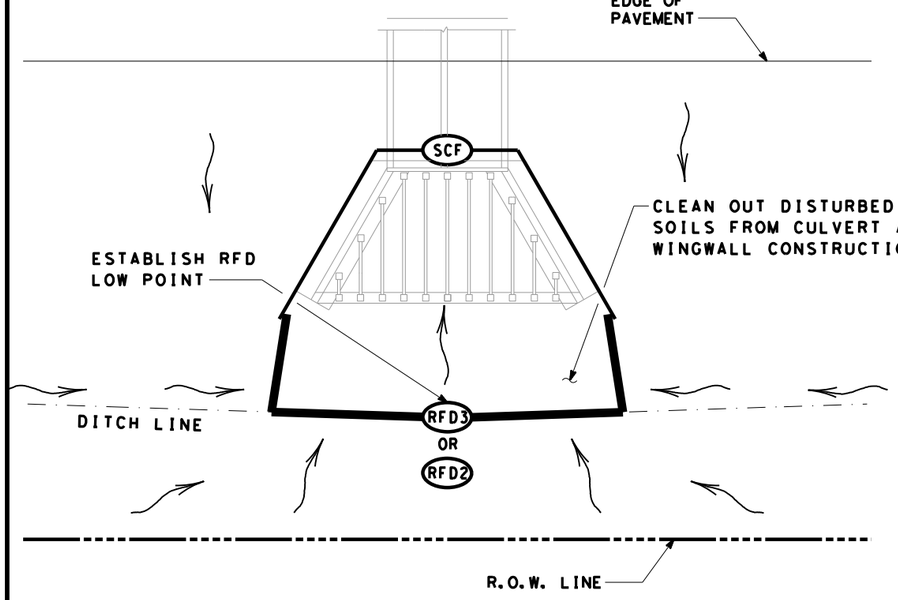
FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

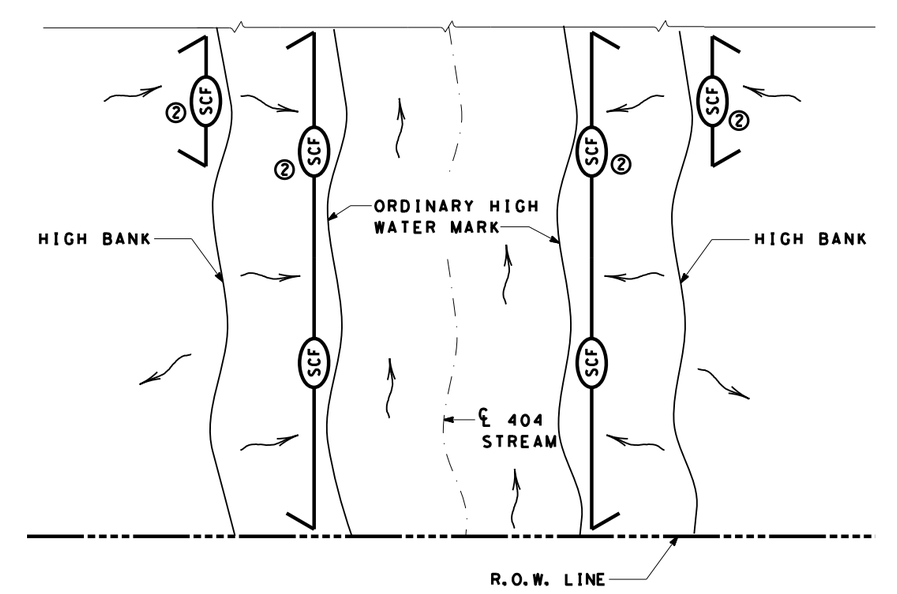
① PROVIDE OVERLAP OF SILT FENCE WITH ROCK FILTER DAM.

② USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #7

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #8

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING PROJECT CLEARING AND GRUBBING

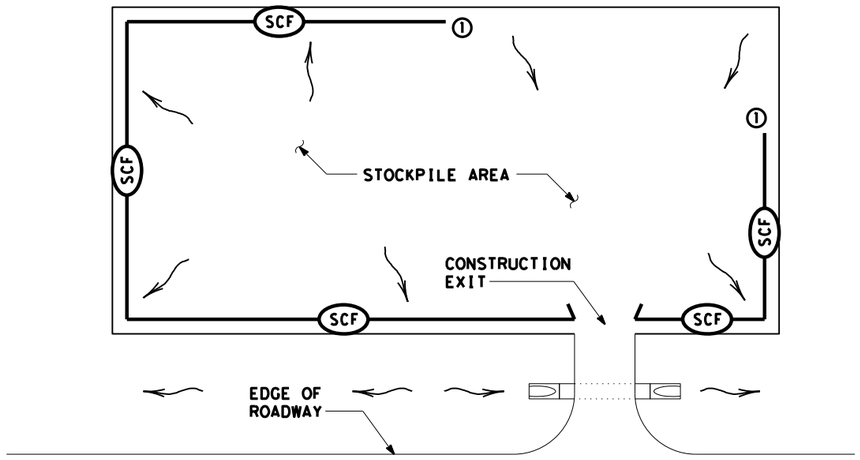
SCALE = NTS SHEET 6 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

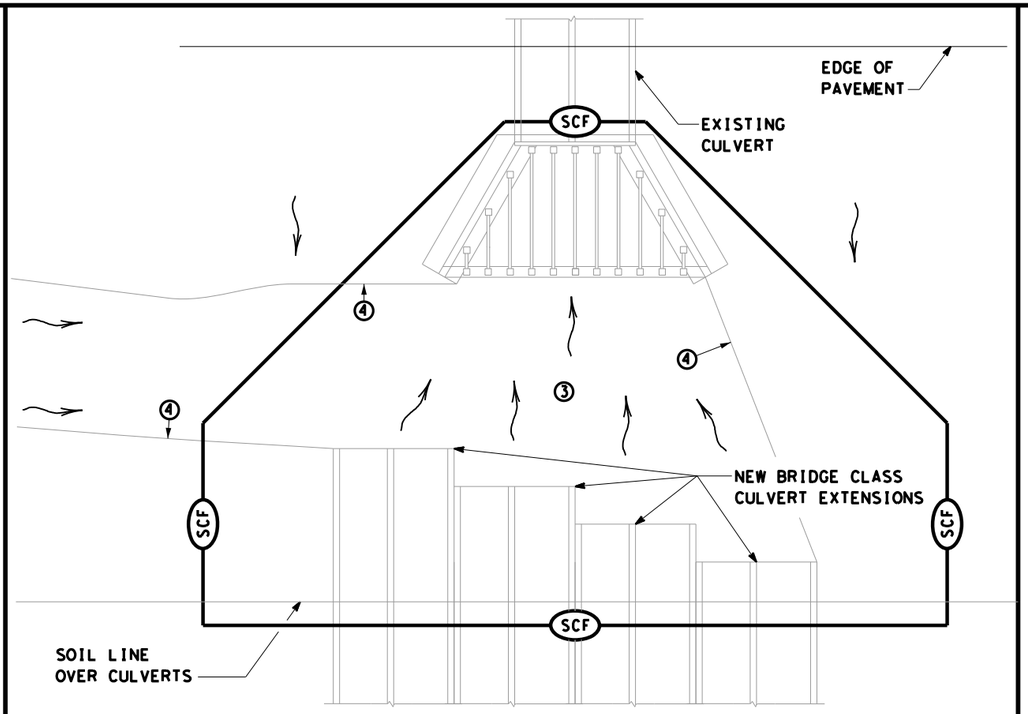
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339	
DEC 2013 FEB 2015	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	HILL		136	



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #9

STOCKPILE SEDIMENT CONTROL



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #10

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~
SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

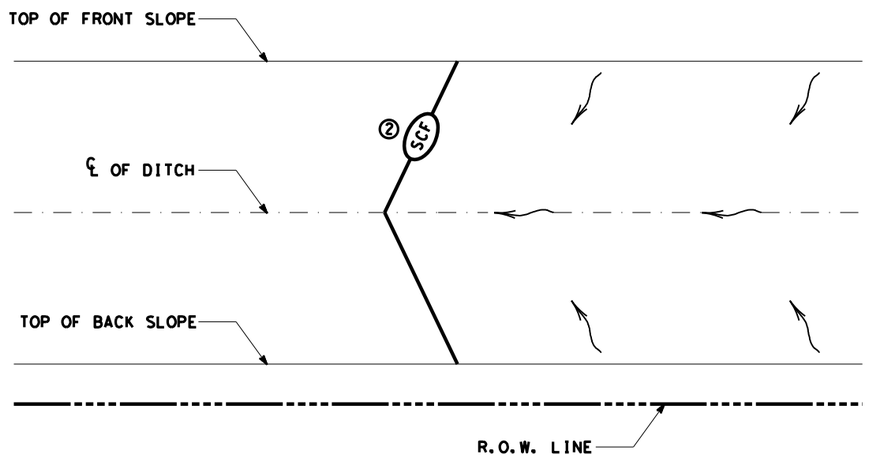
NOTES:

① START SEDIMENT CONTROL AT LOCATION SO ALL STORM WATER WITH SEDIMENT IS COLLECTED

② ROCK FILTER DAMS OR EARTH/GRASSED EMBANKMENTS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AS DIRECTED.

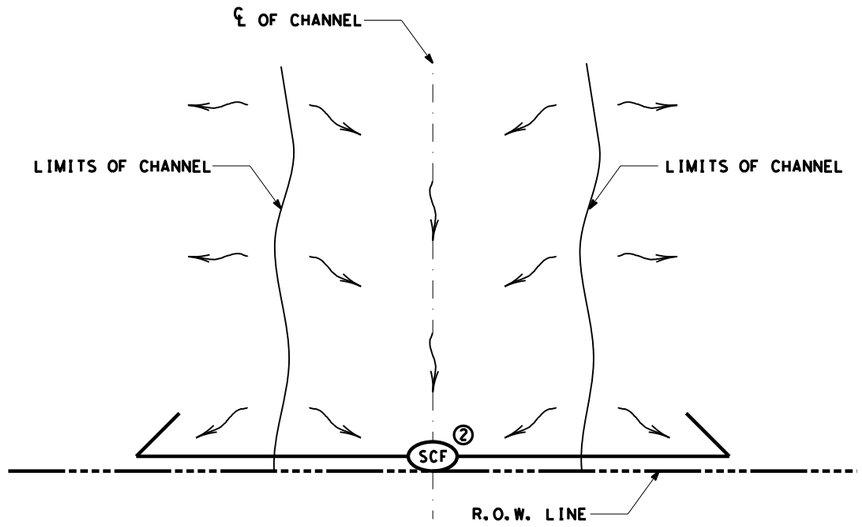
③ PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE INVERT ELEVATIONS BETWEEN CULVERTS. REMOVE LOOSE SOIL FROM EXCAVATED AREA BETWEEN CULVERTS.

④ PROVIDE AND INSTALL PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE ON THE DITCH BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES BETWEEN TEMPORARY TERMINATIONS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW CULVERTS. PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE WILL BE PLACED TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LARGEST CULVERT ON THE DITCH SIDE SLOPES; AND TO A LIMIT 10 FEET OUTSIDE THE LOCATION OF BMPS ALONG THE DITCH BOTTOM. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE, IN AREAS WHERE INSTALLATION WORKS AND AT THE OPTION OF TXDOT.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #11

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED UP SLOPE



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #12

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED DOWN SLOPE

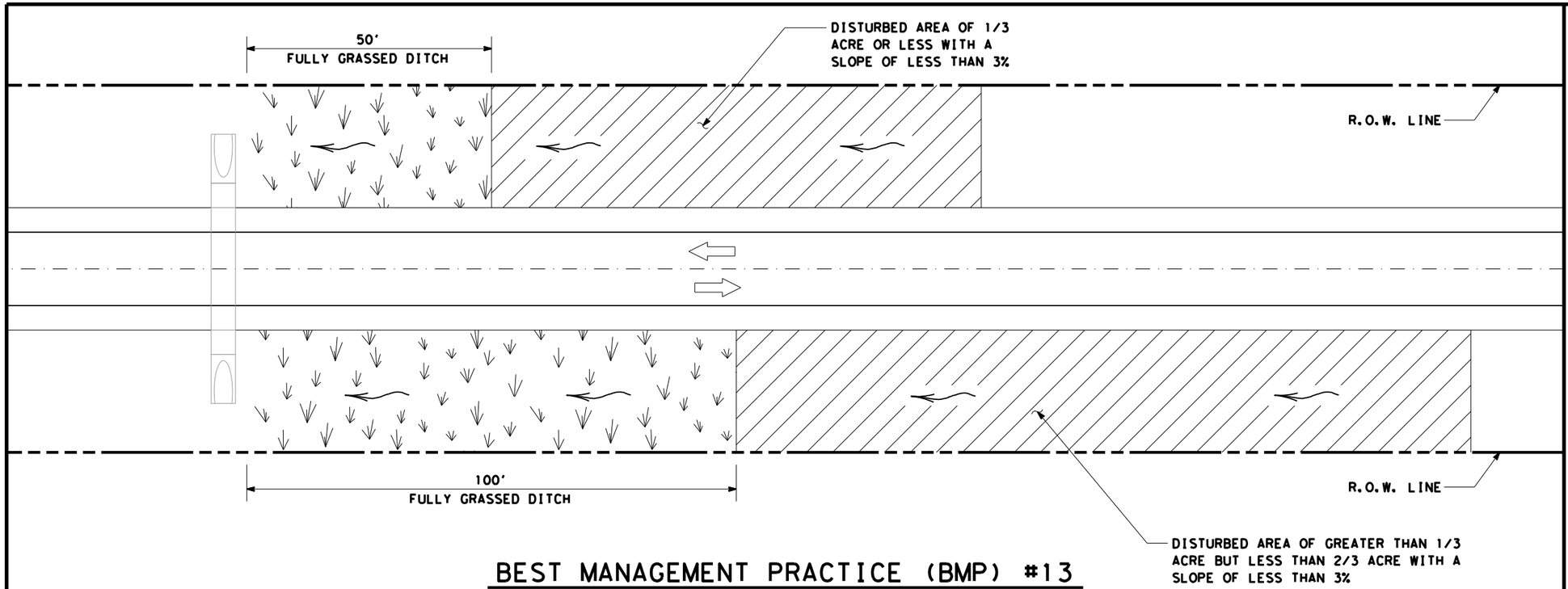
SCALE = NTS SHEET 7 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

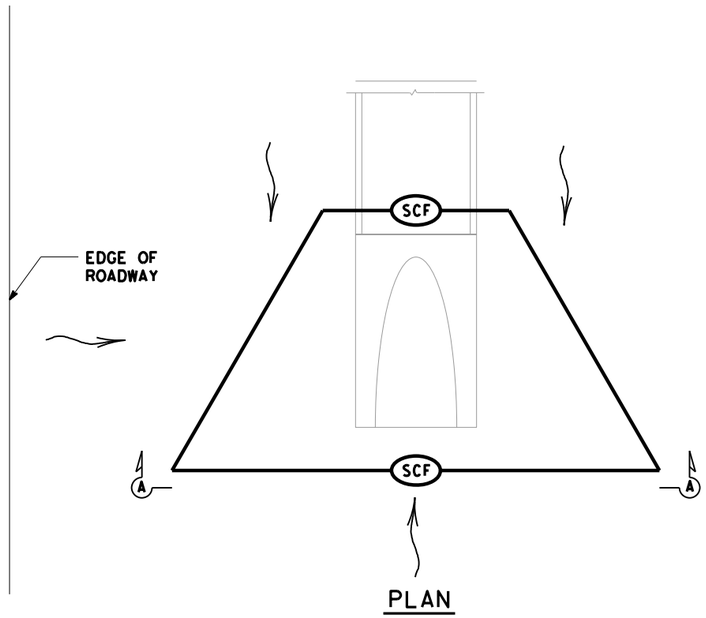
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn		DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT 2009		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1662	02	013		FM 339	
DEC 2013		DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
FEB 2015		WAC	HILL				137

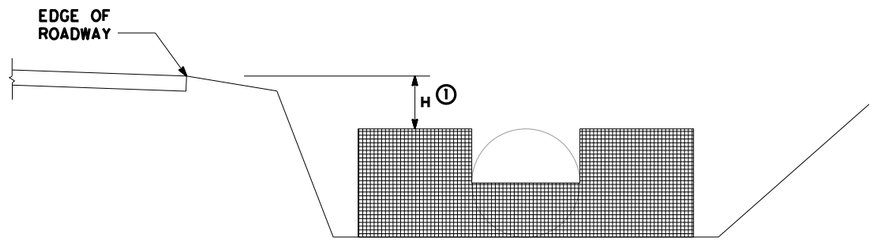


BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #13

USE OF VEGETATIVE BUFFERS IN PLACE OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SUCH AS SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS



PLAN



VIEW A-A

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #14

NON-404 STREAMS AND DITCHES ONLY - SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ENTRANCE ②

	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DISTURBED AREA
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

① FOR H DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 1.5' SILT FENCE MAY NEED TO BE NOTCHED AS SHOWN IN VIEW A-A. ADD EXTRA POSTS AT NOTCH.

② BMP #14 MAY BE USED AT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS DIRECTED.

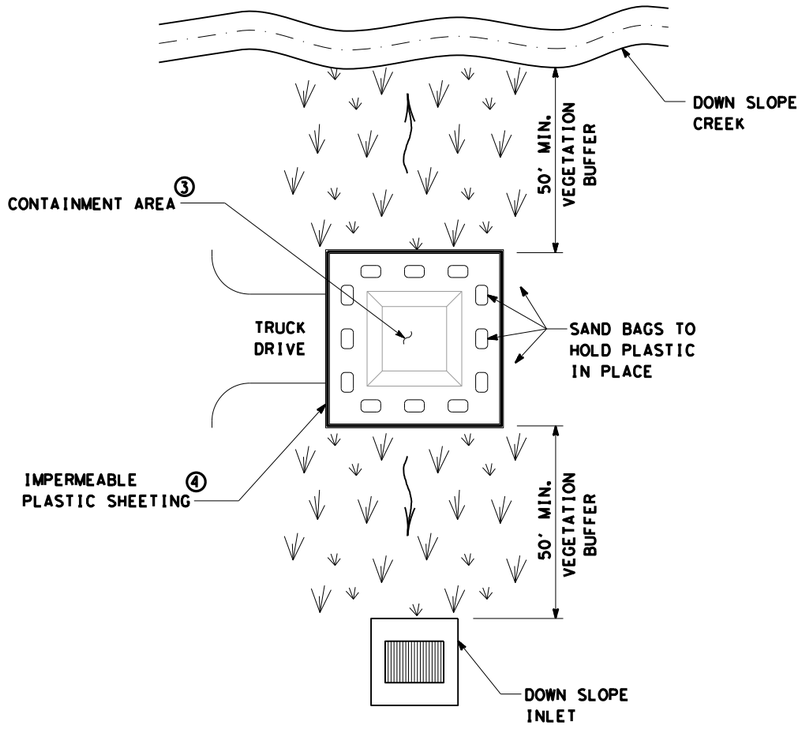
SCALE = NTS SHEET 8 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

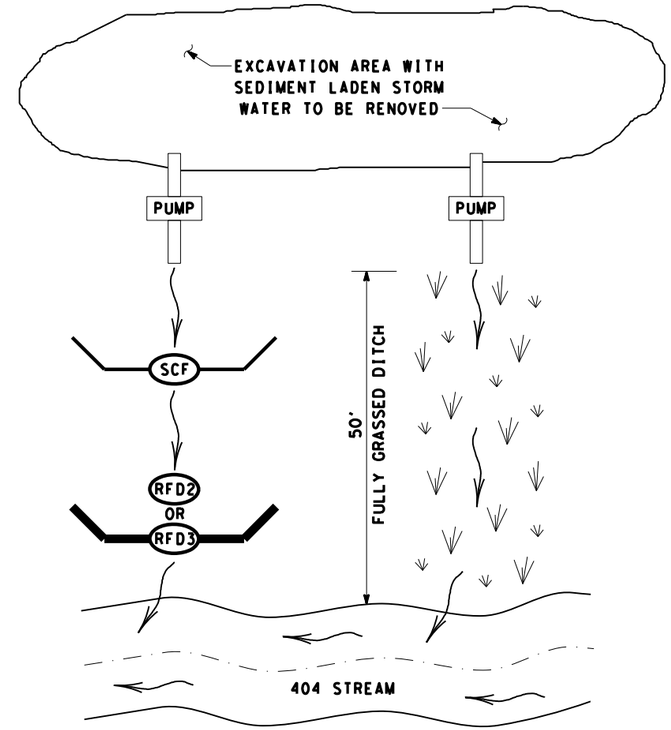
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	1662	02	013		FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL			138



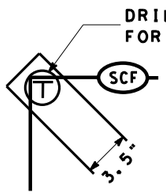
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #15

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREA

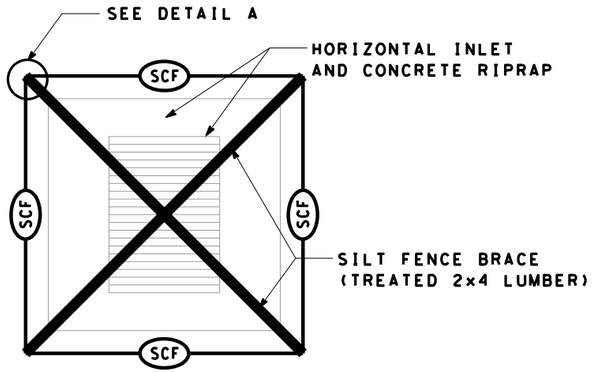


BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #16

PUMPED STORM WATER SEDIMENT CONTROLS ①

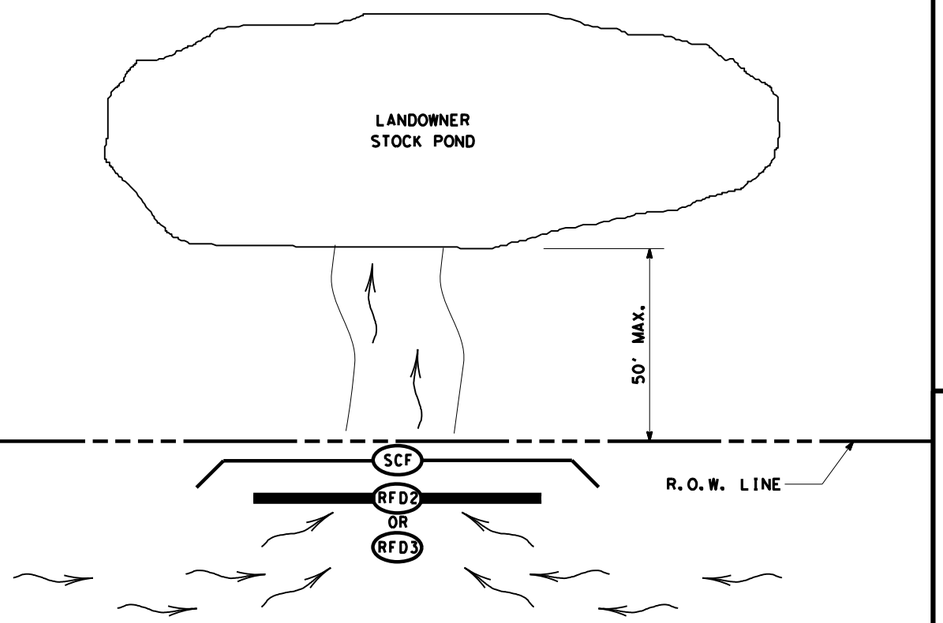


DETAIL A



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #17

HORIZONTAL INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #18

LANDOWNER STOCKPOND SEDIMENT CONTROL ②

	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)

① PUMPED STROM WATER FROM AN EXCAVATION AREA SHOULD BE DISCHARGED IN A 50' VEGETATIVE BARRIER OR THROUGH TWO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS BEFORE ENTERING A 404 STREAM.

② FOR LANDOWNER STOCKPONDS WITHIN 50' OF THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE, PROVIDE REDUNDANT SEDIMENT CONTROLS AT THE CONVEYANCE OF THE POND. MINIMUM OF TWO SEDIMENT CONTROLS.

③ WHEN CONTAINMENT AREA REACHES 1' FREEBOARD, DISCONTINUE WASHOUT PLACEMENT AND REMOVE MATERIAL UPON SOLIDIFICATION.

④ EACH TIME SOLIDIFIED MATERIAL IS REMOVED REPLACE PLASTIC SHEETING.

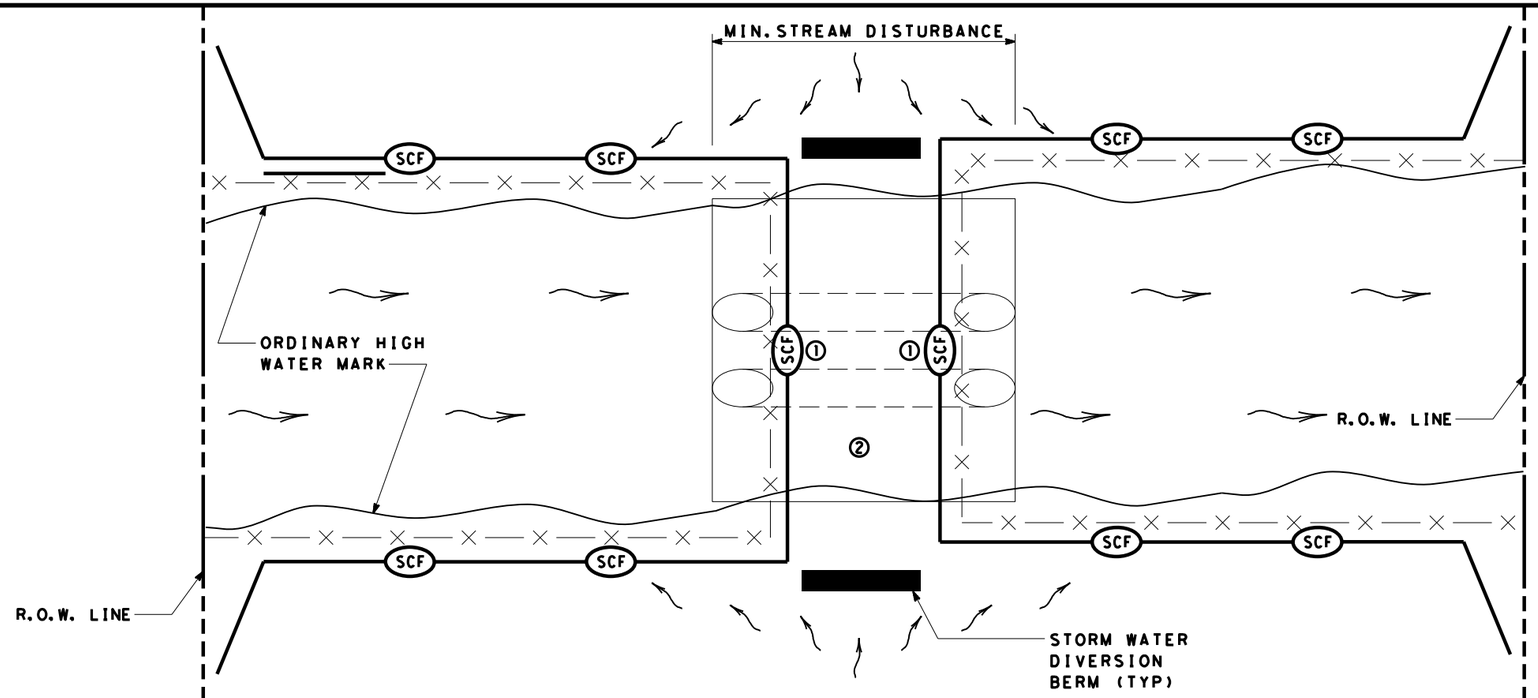
SCALE = NTS SHEET 9 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

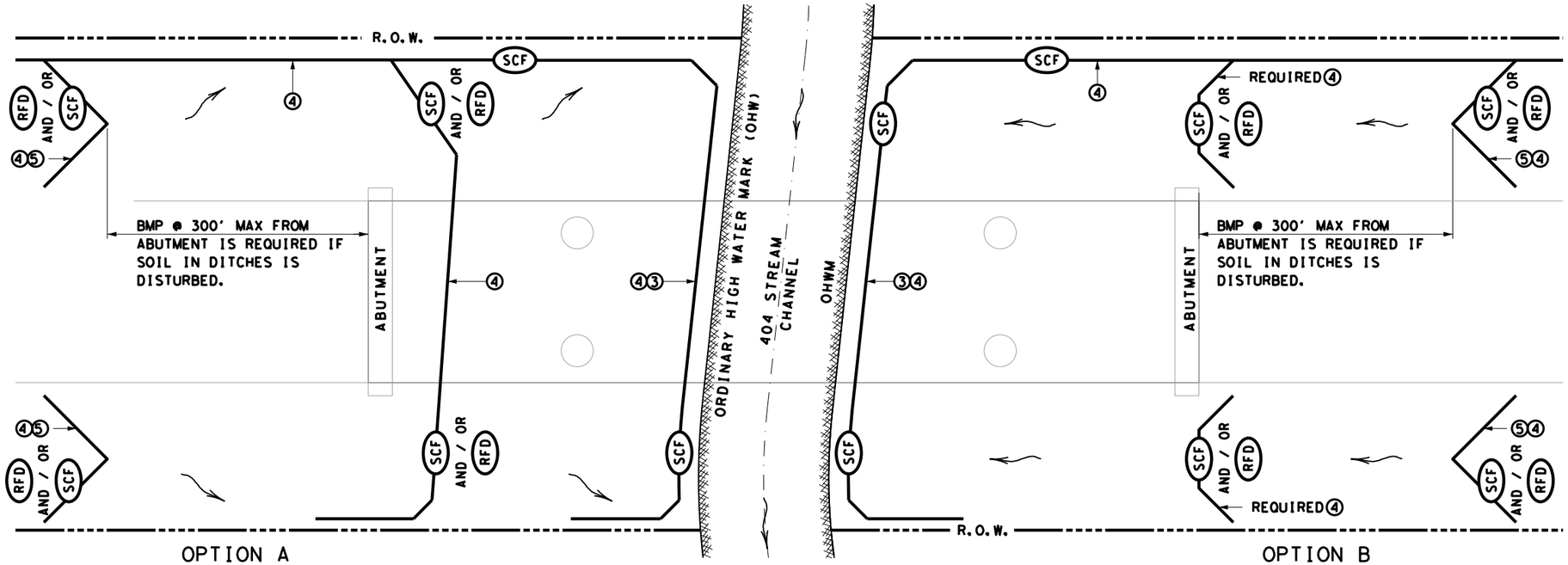
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		139



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #19

TYPICAL 404 STREAM CROSSING (SEDIMENT CONTROL AT CROSSING)



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #20

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ BMP'S AT BRIDGES

	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD	ROCK FILTER DAM
× — ×	SECURITY FENCING

① HAY BALES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SILT FENCE OVER THE STREAM CROSSING.

② CROSSING WILL BE AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF THE WATERS OF THE US GENERAL NOTES.

③ INSTALL SILT FENCE SLIGHTLY UP FROM OHW MARK FROM R.O.W. TO R.O.W.

④ USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON LEVEL OR DOWN SLOPING ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT

⑤ INSTALL LARGE V OR U SHAPED BMP'S FROM ABUTMENT AS SHOWN. IF THERE IS STEEP DITCH CONDITIONS DECREASE SPACING AND CONSIDER RFD'S. ADD ADDITIONAL BMP'S IF GRADE IS STEEP OR IF FLOW IS HIGH.

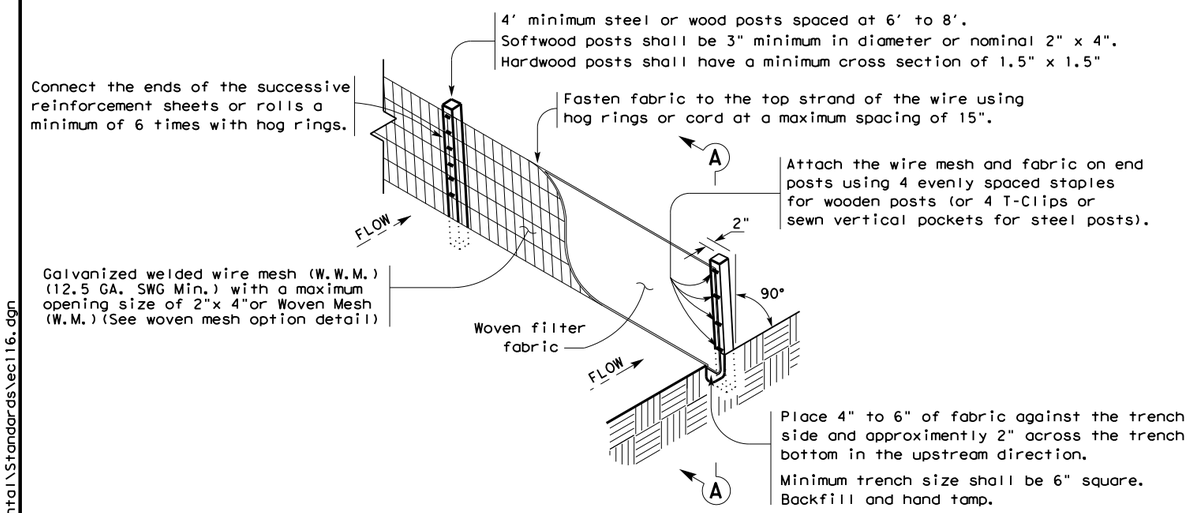
SCALE = NTS SHEET 10 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

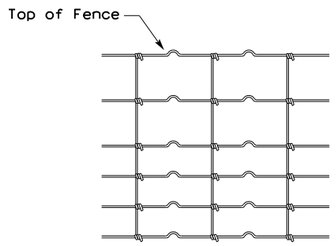
TA-BMP

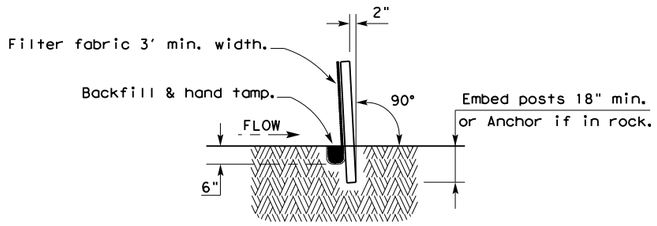
FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		140



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

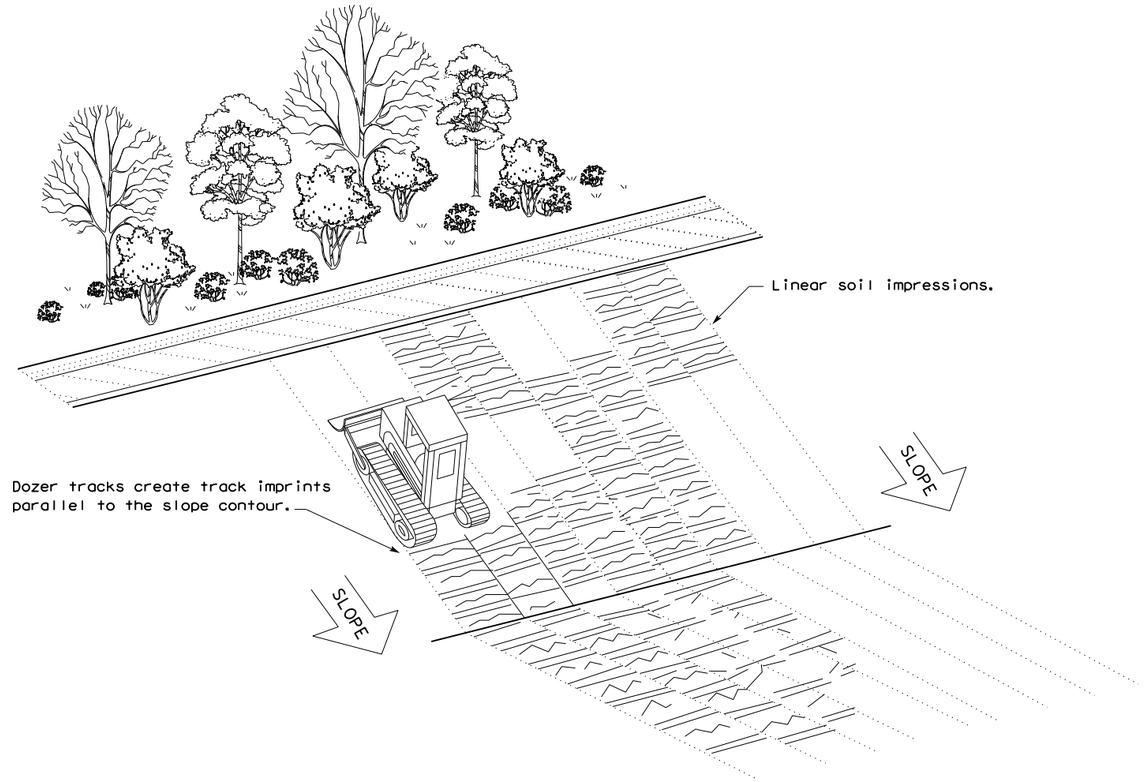
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

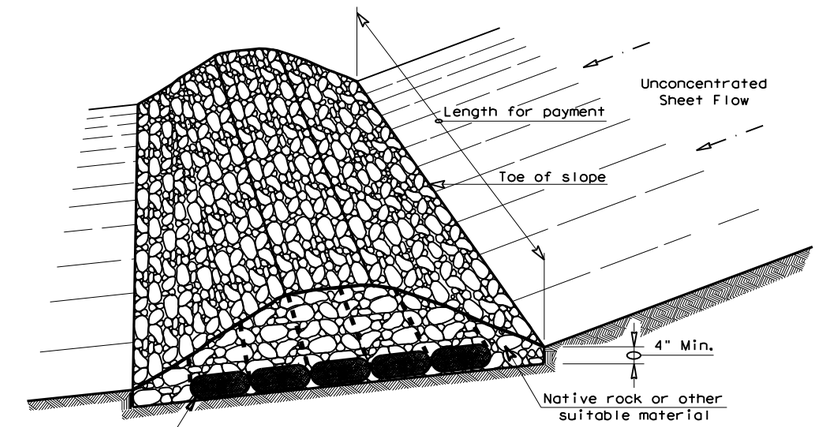
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

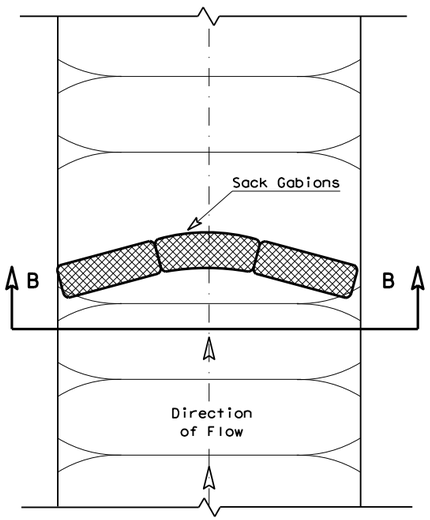
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1662	02	013		FM 339		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL					141

DATE: 9/15/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\166202013\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Standards\ec216.dgn

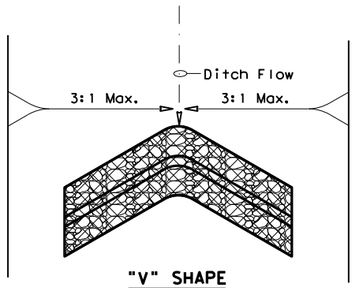


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

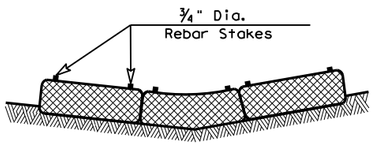
RFD1



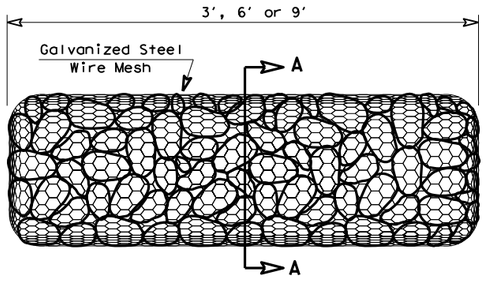
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW

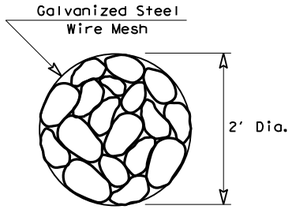


SECTION B-B

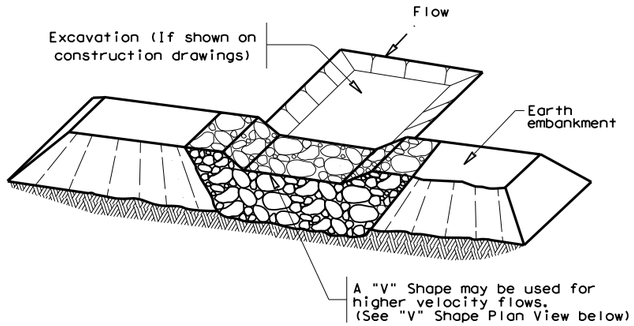


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

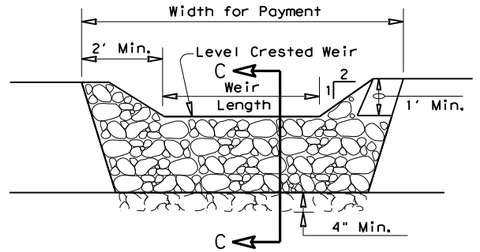


SECTION A-A

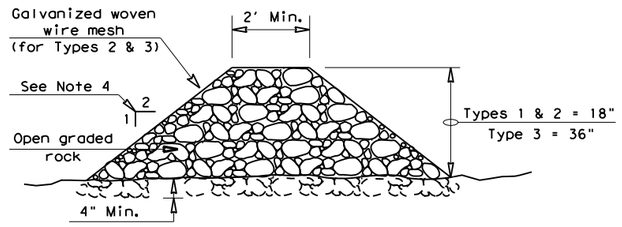


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

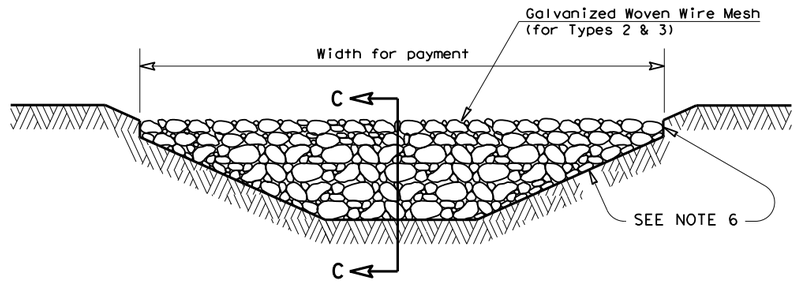
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1662	02	013	FM 339
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	HILL		142